

RETAILER GUIDE / 2016

TREK





BORN IN A BARN

In 1976, in a southern Wisconsin barn, a pair of visionaries set out to create the best bikes in the world. They fostered a culture of craftsmanship, where every bicycle built was a point of pride. To this day, though we've grown far beyond our roots, every bike we make is a testament to Trek's founding principles.

RAISED ON ROCKET SCIENCE

No one in the world has done more to refine and redefine the experience of riding a bicycle than the engineers and designers at Trek. The path to superior performance is paved with curiosity, so we give the brightest and most passionate scientists the resources to question everything. This is where real innovation begins.






TREK
FACTORY RACING



RACED TO WIN

We live at the edge of human performance, where competition is the proving ground. The same bikes developed through our partnership with the world's best racers are available to anyone with the courage to test his or her limits. We believe there is a hero in every one of us, and as we're pushed to make bikes that are ridden to victory at the highest level of the sport, we're inspired by riders everywhere with the will and audacity to put it all on the line.

WARRANTIED FOR LIFE

Each Trek carries a simple promise: We'll take care of you and do what's right. We build our bikes to last, subjecting them to brutal punishment in the world's toughest test lab. And we back every bike with the best lifetime warranty in the business, all the way back to our very first frames built in 1976.


TREK





















LOVED THE WORLD OVER

Millions of people ride Trek bikes in hundreds of countries around the world. Wherever there is someone on two wheels, there is a measure of joy to which we all relate. Geography may divide us, but we are united by the power of the bicycle—a simple, elegant solution to many of the world's most complex problems.

Trek. We believe in bikes.

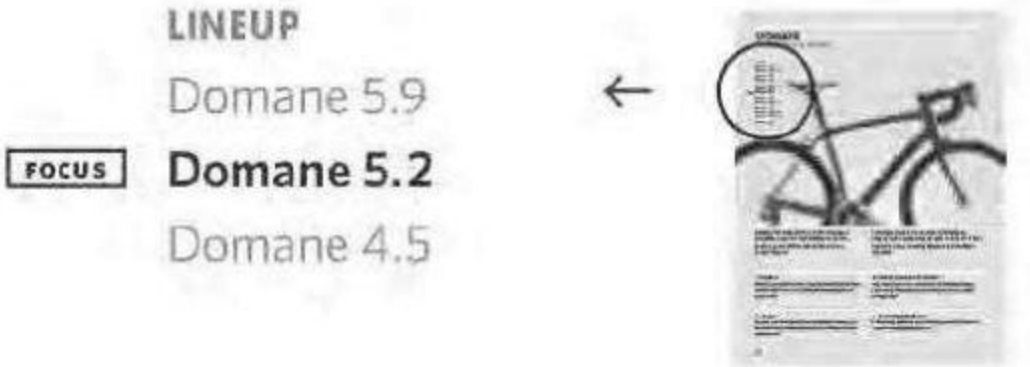






How to identify Focus Bikes

On Bike Family pages throughout the Retailer Guide, look for the Focus icon beside the model name in the lineup. Focus Bikes are also listed in bold text.



Trek's 2016 Focus Bike models:

ROAD

Madone 9.2	48	Émonda ALR 5	74	Silque SL Women's	110
Émonda SL 6	60	Émonda ALR 4	75	Lexa S Women's	116
Émonda SL 5	61	Domane 5.2	97	Boone 5 Disc	141
Émonda S 5	63	Domane 4.3	100		

MOUNTAIN

Top Fuel 9.8 SL	200	X-Caliber 8	219	Remedy 9.8 27.5	259
Top Fuel 8	202	X-Caliber 7	220	Remedy 8 27.5	261
Procaliber 9.8 SL	206	Fuel EX 9.8 29	232	Remedy 9.8 29	263
Procaliber 9.7 SL	207	Fuel EX 8 29	234	Remedy 8 29	265
Superfly 9.6	210	Fuel EX 9.8 27.5	237	Marlin 6	298
Superfly 6	212	Fuel EX 8 27.5	239	Marlin 5	299

CITY

7.4 FX	326	7.2 FX Women's	334	Neko SL Women's	348
7.2 FX	328	8.4 DS	343	Neko S Women's	349
7.4 FX Women's	332	8.3 DS	344		



ROAD /

Passion. Power. Performance. These light, fast bikes have what it takes to keep you out front.

Trek is the #1 performance bike brand in the world. Our R&D department packs more engineering horsepower than any other bike company, and they're committed to making every one of our road bikes, from hand-built carbon race machines to refined aluminum models, the absolute best in its class. You'll feel the difference, from the first ride all the way to the podium.

032 **Performance Race**
Train, race, win

044 Madone
049 Madone Women's
054 Émonda
065 Émonda Women's
072 Émonda ALR
076 1 Series

080 **Endurance Race**
Better eat a big breakfast

090 Domane
106 Silque Women's
113 Lexa Women's

118 **Triathlon**
The fastest bike just got faster

128 Speed Concept
133 Speed Concept Women's

134 **Cyclocross**
World Cup-winning performance

138 Boone
142 Crockett


SHIMANO
TREK
FACTORY RACING
78

WE RACE TO MAKE BIKES BETTER

Racing makes us pay attention to the little things. When the difference between winning and losing is millimeters and micrograms, tiny details become huge. We race to find the small steps to big wins and big improvements.

Great athletes ride Trek, and every bike we make is better because of it.


RACING
FACTORY RACING











CUSTOM PROJECT ONE

Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Create your very own with Project One, Trek's custom bike program. Customize, personalize, sensationalize, the choice is yours. Just select the model, fit, paint, and parts you desire, and we'll build your dream bike.

We'll create your custom bike the way we build every Project One bike: by hand, one at a time, with the love and care only the most experienced bike builders and artists can offer. We'll obsess over every detail. And when your custom bike arrives, the reality will surpass the dream.

DESIGN YOUR CUSTOM TREK AT TREKBIKES.COM/PROJECTONE

1 CHOOSE YOUR MODEL
Whether you start at your Trek retailer or at trekbikes.com/projectone, the first step is to choose your ride: Madone, Domane, Speed Concept, Émonda, or Silque.

2 CHOOSE YOUR PAINT
Thousands of colors and design schemes, from boldly simple to outrageously cool, are brought to impeccable life by the best artists in the business.

3 CHOOSE YOUR PARTS
You can spec every detail to your liking, from wheelset and gruppos to saddle and cable housing.

4 CHOOSE YOUR FIT
The right fit is everything. Your Trek retailer will help you select your ideal geometry and sizing for ultimate performance and comfort.


QUALITY
PRECISION
REPEATABILITY

ROAD TECH / OCLV Carbon

OCLV CARBON

OCLV Carbon: the industry leader

Over two decades ago, Trek engineers developed our Optimum Compaction, Low Void carbon manufacturing process, enabling us to produce carbon bikes with consistency and quality previously thought impossible. To this day, Trek OCLV Carbon continues to lead the industry, advancing what's possible in carbon frames.



Frame weight

We minimize overall frame weight by using precisely the right amount of material, no more, no less, at every point of the frame for optimal performance and strength. This level of frame refinement requires the unique mix of ultra-high-quality raw materials and exacting manufacturing only Trek can provide.

700 OCLV CARBON

700 Series OCLV

The lightest, strongest carbon available. 700 Series OCLV is the ultimate combination of superior modulus and superior strength, and it's only from Trek.

600 OCLV CARBON

600 Series OCLV

Advanced aerospace materials and weight-saving, performance-enhancing technology give 600 Series OCLV the best balance of frame weight/stiffness in the industry.

500 OCLV CARBON

500 Series OCLV

500 Series OCLV achieves a superb balance of light weight, strength, and stiffness that's perfectly suited to the sophisticated frame technologies that distinguish Trek frames.

400 OCLV CARBON

400 Series OCLV

Ultra high performance, within reach. The areal weight range and modulus mix of 400 Series OCLV provides an exhilarating sense of acceleration and confident handling.

300 OCLV CARBON

300 Series OCLV

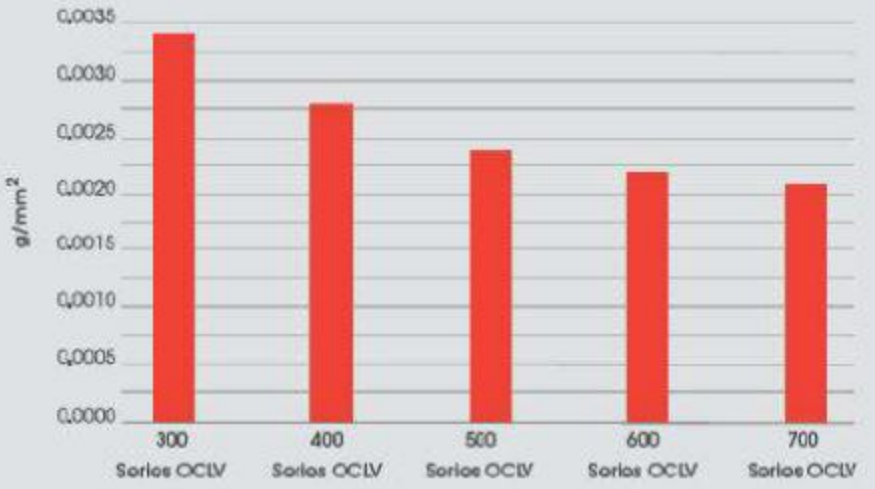
300 Series OCLV Carbon provides best-in-class weight, strength and stiffness.

Best in class

Each level of OCLV offers the best ride for the money, thanks to an optimal balance of areal weight, stiffness, and compliance. 700 Series OCLV is the lightest, strongest carbon in the cycling world, built from strategic materials available exclusively to Trek. It's the ultimate combination of superior modulus and superior strength, only from Trek.

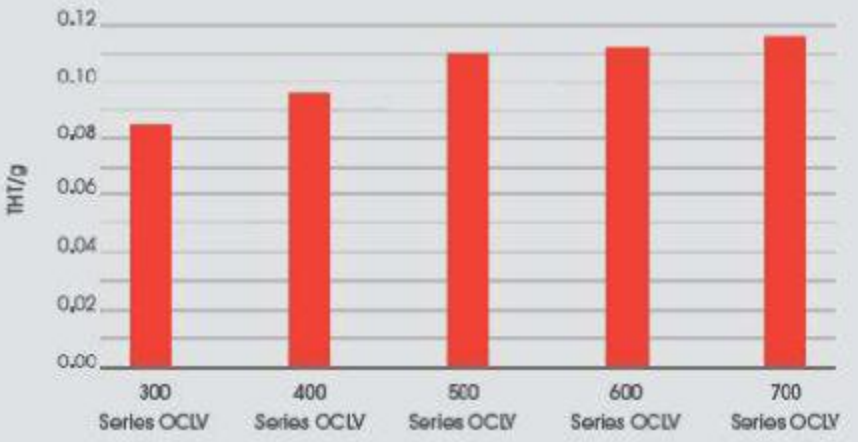
Areal weight

Areal weight is a composite industry term for the weight of carbon material over a given area. The lighter the material, the more expertise required to work with it, and the pricier the resulting frame. We can work magic with the lightest materials in cycling. We also know when a slightly heavier material will make the best frame for the price.



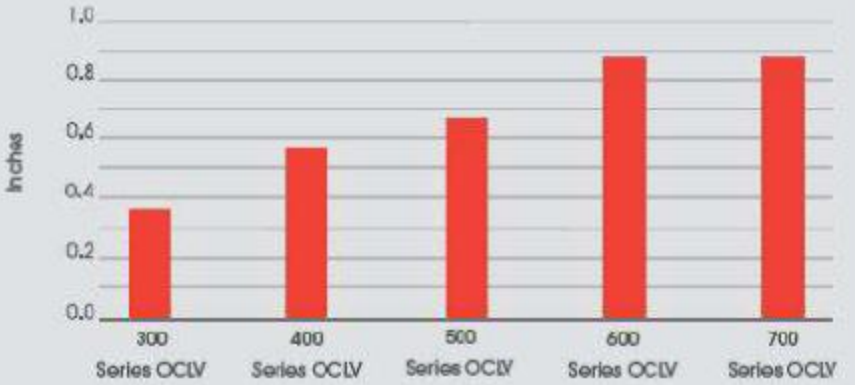
Stiffness/weight ratio

700 Series OCLV offers the ultimate stiffness-to-weight ratio, thanks to ultra-advanced HexSL carbon fiber. This defense-grade controlled substance defies the stiffness/strength tradeoff by increasing both simultaneously. A Trek exclusive, found only in 700 Series OCLV. It's why we have the lightest, stiffest, most advanced frames on the road.



Vertical compliance

Performance isn't just about the bike. It's about the rider. Key to rider performance is comfort, and key to comfort is vertical compliance. Our proprietary testing provides us with extremely precise compliance measurements, and our unique capacity for sophisticated frame shaping allows us to optimize this performance-enhancing frame trait.



CHOOSE YOUR WEAPON

Trek race bikes have what it takes to get you to the line first, however you ride: climbing the high alps, sprinting off the front for a solo break, or putting in the long, hard miles. Trek has the perfect road weapon for every kind of victory.



ÉMONDA

THE ULTRALIGHT ADVANTAGE

For riders who want the ultimate lightweight advantage on the lightest production road bike line Trek has ever created. Lightweight is faster with Émonda.



DOMANE

THE SMOOTH ADVANTAGE

For riders who want the all-day smooth advantage on the road—and sometimes off the pavement. Smoother is faster with Domane.



MADONE

THE AERO ADVANTAGE

For riders who want the fastest bike on the road, the ultimate race bike offers every speed advantage. Aero is faster with Madone.





WOMEN'S

Road bikes for all women

Trek has been making a full line of women's bikes longer than anyone—and experience has taught us that one approach does not fit all women. Different women want different things from their bikes, and we've got something for all of them.

WSD is Women's Specific Design
WSD is Trek's approach to making a great-fitting bike, right from the start. We consider the bike as a complete system, from frame geometry to gearing to the many touchpoints that determine fit, ride, and style. That's the WSD difference.

WSD Ride
Most women find their best fit on a bike designed from the ground up to suit the unique needs of women riders, with women-specific frame geometry. That's WSD Ride. The Trek road lineup includes two WSD Ride families, Silque and Lexa. They're engineered expressly for women to deliver a fun and confidence-inspiring ride.

WSD Race
Performance-oriented riders and racers may prefer the look, feel, and features of mainline (aka unisex) bikes, but can benefit from thoughtfully customized WSD touchpoints and graphics. That's WSD Race. Three families in the Trek road lineup feature WSD Race models: Émonda, Madone, and Speed Concept. They fit right from the start, and deliver a no-compromise, high-performance ride.

Ride the bike that's right
Some women are most comfortable on mainline bikes. A mainline bike might suit them right out of the box, or they may choose to customize the fit with WSD accessories like saddles or handlebars. Bontrager offers a full line of women's accessories for that very purpose.

Which bike is right depends entirely on the rider. Get to know your customer's goals, needs, and preferences, and you'll be able to match her with the perfect bike from the Trek lineup.

ROAD TECH / Fit

The right fit is everything

The right fit dramatically increases your comfort, stability, efficiency, power... all the things that take a ride from great to perfect. Trek offers the largest range of sizes and fit choices on the market, so you'll find the right fit for your perfect ride.

Whatever your body shape, flexibility, or size, we've got the right fit for you. We offer four pro-level fits: H1, H2, WSD, and Endurance. H1 has the lowest, most aggressive hand position, Endurance the highest. Each fit has the same single-minded purpose: make the best bikes on the planet fit every rider. Perfectly.



H1 fit

Our lowest and raciest H1 fit lengthens front/center for ultimate stability. It's our most aggressive, most aero position, and is the choice of many of our Pro Team riders.



H2 fit

H2 is the optimal fit to put most riders, including many of our Pro Team athletes, in the right position for power and performance.



Endurance fit

As befits the world's most advanced endurance racing bikes, we've developed the world's most stable racing geometry. Still racy, but with a slightly higher head tube for better stability and greater comfort through the entire ride.



WSD: fit for women

Women's Specific Design considers your bike as a complete system, from frame geometry to gearing to the many touchpoints that determine the fit and feel of your ride. It's Trek's approach to making a great-fitting bike, right from the start. You'll feel the difference, no matter where or how you ride!


TREK
FACTORY RACING


BONTRAGER
BONTRAGER

PERFORMANCE RACE /

Train, race, win

Conquer the highest climbs, attack off the front, fly down the steepest descents—all on the fastest, lightest machines on the road. Our performance race bikes combine innovative materials and construction with top-line spec to deliver the ultimate performance to the world's top race teams. And to you.

FAMILIES /

Madone
Madone Women's
Émonda
Émonda Women's
Émonda ALR
1 Series



PERFORMANCE RACE /

Feature comparison

	MADONE RACE SHOP LIMITED	MADONE 9.9	MADONE 9.5	MADONE 9.2	MADONE 9.9 WOMEN'S
PROJECT ONE	•	•	•	•	•
700 SERIES OCLV	•				
600 SERIES OCLV		•	•	•	•
H1 FIT	•				
H2 FIT		•	•	•	•
KVF TUBE SHAPE	•	•	•	•	•
KVF FORK	•	•	•	•	•
ISOSPEED DECOUPLER	•	•	•	•	•
MICRO-ADJUST SEATMAST	•	•	•	•	•
NET MOLDING	•	•	•	•	•
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK	•	•	•	•	•
E2 ASYMMETRIC STEERER	•	•	•	•	•
FULL CARBON FORK	•	•	•	•	•
INTEGRATED MADONE BRAKES	•	•	•	•	•
INVISIBLE CABLE ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•
ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION	•	•	•	•	•
CONTROL CENTER	•	•	•	•	•
VECTOR WINGS	•	•	•	•	•
BB90	•	•	•	•	•
AERO 3S CHAINKEEPER	•	•	•	•	•
PRECISION WATER BOTTLE PLACEMENT	•	•	•	•	•
DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE	•	•	•	•	•
AERO BAR/STEM COMBO	•	•	•	•	•
BLENDR-COMPATIBLE STEM	•	•	•	•	•
11 SPEED	•	•	•	•	•

PERFORMANCE RACE /

Glossary of features

PROJECT ONE Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Create your very own with Project One, Trek's custom bike program.

700 SERIES OCLV The lightest, strongest carbon available. 700 Series OCLV is the ultimate combination of superior modulus and superior strength, and it's only from Trek.

600 SERIES OCLV Advanced aerospace materials and weight-saving, performance-enhancing technology give 600 Series OCLV the best balance of frame weight/stiffness in the industry.

H1 FIT Our lowest and raciest H1 fit lengthens front/center for ultimate stability. It's our most aggressive, most aero position, and is the choice of many of our Pro Team riders.

H2 FIT H2 is the optimal fit to put most riders, including many of our Pro Team athletes, in the right position for power and performance.

KVF TUBE SHAPE We've optimized our revolutionary KVF tube shape to complement Madone's ultimate integration, creating a lightweight and super-aerodynamic frame that outclasses every competitor.

KVF FORK Our slippery fork features KVF aero legs to minimize drag, while the unique molded carbon dropouts reduce weight. The new fork also increases lateral stiffness for ultra-precise handling.

ISOSPEED DECOUPLER At the core of Trek's endurance comfort technology is the IsoSpeed decoupler, the result of an 18-month study of how a racing bike performs over rough roads, and how that performance affects the rider.

MICRO-ADJUST SEATMAST The all-new micro-adjust seatmast is lightweight, strong, super aerodynamic, and easy to use. Even a millimeter change in geometry can alter your speed. Dial in your fastest, lowest-profile position ever with the all-new seatmast.

NET MOLDING An OCLV Carbon exclusive. Our proprietary molding process allows us to create the precise, extremely-tight-tolerance shapes required for the best ride quality and performance, like our integrated cupless BB90 bottom bracket and our cupless Net Molded head tube.

E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK Our E2 head tube tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, for the lateral rigidity of a 1.5" system without the added weight. Maximum power transfer and more stiffness under cornering loads adds up to a more powerful and confident ride.

E2 ASYMMETRIC STEERER Trek's E2 asymmetric fork/steering tube gives you the best of both worlds: lateral rigidity for precision cornering, plus vertical compliance to absorb road imperfections.

FULL CARBON FORK Full carbon fork, from the steerer all the way to the dropouts, provides maximum strength-to-weight ratio for full race performance.

INTEGRATED MADONE BRAKES The new direct-mount Madone brakes are seamlessly and beautifully integrated into the frame to cut drag, increase speed, save weight, and add to Madone's sleek aesthetic.

INVISIBLE CABLE ROUTING The brake and shift cables of the most aerodynamic bike are routed through the frame for the ultimate in sleek, aerodynamic performance.

ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION Specific cable stops and proprietary seat tube or bottom bracket battery mount allow for a perfect interface with the industry-leading electronic drivetrain systems. No zip ties, no electrical tape, just the cleanest electronic drivetrain integration available.

CONTROL CENTER At the heart of the new Madone is an integrated control center that houses barrel adjusters or a battery port for an electronic drivetrain. The control center is tucked into the downtube for accessibility, aerodynamics, and ease of use.

VECTOR WINGS Articulating Vector Wings enclose the leading cables and front brake caliper in a protective shell.

BB90 Wider is better—and BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.

AERO 3S CHAINKEEPER We've created an even more aerodynamic 3S chain keeper for the new Madone, giving you the same flawless shifting performance on rough roads in an even lighter and sleeker package.

PRECISION WATER BOTTLE PLACEMENT We've optimized the placement of water bottle bosses so the leading water bottle offsets drag for the trailing water bottle.

DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE DuoTrap S seamlessly integrates a Bluetooth®/ANT+ sensor into the frame with no added aerodynamic drag, allowing you to measure speed, distance, and cadence on your computer or smart phone. It works with all major ANT+ wireless technology players.

AERO BAR/STEM COMBO Madone's new bar/stem combo is fully integrated into the frame and features the sleekest, lowest-drag profile ever developed.

BLENDR-COMPATIBLE STEM Bontrager Blendr stem technology lets you clip your gear directly to the stem for clean looks, maximum user friendliness.

11 SPEED The new pinnacle of shifting performance.

PERFORMANCE RACE /

Feature comparison

	ÉMONDA SLR 10	ÉMONDA SLR 9	ÉMONDA SLR 8	ÉMONDA SLR 6	ÉMONDA SL 8	ÉMONDA SL 6	ÉMONDA SL 5	ÉMONDA S 6	ÉMONDA S 5	ÉMONDA S 4	ÉMONDA SLR 9 WOMEN'S	ÉMONDA SL 8 WOMEN'S	ÉMONDA SL 6 WOMEN'S	ÉMONDA SL 5 WOMEN'S	ÉMONDA S 4 WOMEN'S	ÉMONDA ALR 6	ÉMONDA ALR 5	ÉMONDA ALR 4	1.2	1.1
PROJECT ONE		●	●	●				●	●	●	●				●					
700 SERIES OCLV	●	●	●	●							●									
500 SERIES OCLV					●	●	●					●	●	●						
300 SERIES OCLV								●	●	●					●					
300 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM																●	●	●		
100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM																			●	●
H1 FIT	●		●	●																
H2 FIT		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ULTRA LIGHTWEIGHT	●	●	●	●							●									
RIDE TUNED SEATMAST	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●						
RIDE-TUNED PERFORMANCE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					
NET MOLDING	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●						
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
E2 ASYMMETRIC STEERER	●	●	●	●							●									
CARBON INTEGRATION	●	●	●	●							●									
FULL CARBON FORK	●	●	●	●							●									
INVISIBLE WELD TECHNOLOGY																●	●	●		
DIRECT BRAKE MOUNT	●	●	●	●							●									
PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●						
ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●						
BB90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●						
BB86.5								●	●	●					●	●	●	●		
3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					
FENDER COMPATIBLE																			●	●
RACK MOUNTS																			●	●
DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE								●	●	●					●					
INTEGRATED STEM/HANDLEBAR	●																			
BLENDR-COMPATIBLE STEM	●					●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
11 SPEED	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●			

PERFORMANCE RACE /
Glossary of features

PROJECT ONE Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Create your very own with Project One, Trek's custom bike program.

700 SERIES OCLV The lightest, strongest carbon available. 700 Series OCLV is the ultimate combination of superior modulus and superior strength, and it's only from Trek.

500 SERIES OCLV 500 Series OCLV achieves a superb balance of light weight, strength, and stiffness that's perfectly suited to the sophisticated frame technologies that distinguish Trek frames.

300 SERIES OCLV 300 Series OCLV Carbon provides best-in-class weight, strength and stiffness.

300 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM 300 Series OCLV Carbon provides best-in-class weight, strength and stiffness.

100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM Trek's high-performance aluminum, with manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight savings.

H1 FIT Our lowest and raciest H1 fit lengthens front/center for ultimate stability. It's our most aggressive, most aero position, and is the choice of many of our Pro Team riders.

H2 FIT H2 is the optimal fit to put most riders, including many of our Pro Team athletes, in the right position for power and performance.

ULTRA LIGHTWEIGHT Émonda is the ultimate lightweight road racing machine, pushing the boundaries of what's possible for bicycle weight and ride performance.

RIDE TUNED SEATMAST Our no-cut Ride Tuned seatmast is designed for the rigors of pro racing. It's the lightest, most comfortable solution for day-in, day-out performance and comfort, however rough the roads or hard the riding.

RIDE-TUNED PERFORMANCE Custom ride-tuned OCLV Carbon frame provides the perfect balance of stiffness and weight. Each tube shape is optimized to maximize the ride performance.

NET MOLDING An OCLV Carbon exclusive. Our proprietary molding process allows us to create the precise, extremely-tight-tolerance shapes required for the best ride quality and performance, like our integrated cupless BB90 bottom bracket and our cupless Net Molded head tube.

E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK Our E2 head tube tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, for the lateral rigidity of a 1.5" system without the added weight. Maximum power transfer and more stiffness under cornering loads adds up to a more powerful and confident ride.

E2 ASYMMETRIC STEERER Trek's E2 asymmetric fork/steering tube gives you the best of both worlds: lateral rigidity for precision cornering, plus vertical compliance to absorb road imperfections.

CARBON INTEGRATION Every integrated piece, from carbon front derailleur mount to carbon dropouts to water bottle bosses, is molded into the frame, eliminating redundant material and reducing weight.

FULL CARBON FORK Full carbon fork, from the steerer all the way to the dropouts, provides maximum strength-to-weight ratio for full race performance.

INVISIBLE WELD TECHNOLOGY Revolutionary welding technology creates a better connection with each tube junction, increasing strength while using less material.

DIRECT BRAKE MOUNT Direct brake mounts connect directly to the frame to reduce redundant parts and increase overall braking performance.

PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING Our sleek, race-optimized cable routing system virtually eliminates friction for the crispest shifting in any conditions. Three years in the making, and well worth the wait.

ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION Specific cable stops and proprietary seat tube or bottom bracket battery mount allow for a perfect interface with the industry-leading electronic drivetrain systems. No zip ties, no electrical tape, just the cleanest electronic drivetrain integration available.

BB90 Wider is better—and BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.

BB86.5 Wide, stiff press-fit bottom bracket improves pedaling performance for exhilarating acceleration.

3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER Our 3S chain keeper is integrated into the bike frame, an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads. No more standing there, covered in grease, unwedging your dropped chain as competitors race by.

FENDER COMPATIBLE Fender mounts allow for full-coverage fenders so you can ride comfortably in less-than-ideal conditions.

RACK MOUNTS Going for a long ride? Rack mounts make carrying accessories a breeze.

DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE DuoTrap S seamlessly integrates a Bluetooth®/ANT+ sensor into the frame with no added aerodynamic drag, allowing you to measure speed, distance, and cadence on your computer or smart phone. It works with all major ANT+ wireless technology players.

DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE DuoTrap integrates the computer sensor into the frame to measure speed, distance, and cadence with no added aerodynamic drag. It works with all the major Bluetooth® and ANT+ wireless technology players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap, and SRM.

INTEGRATED STEM/HANDLEBAR One-piece fully integrated bar/stem pushes the boundaries of light weight, maximizing strength and stiffness.

BLENDR-COMPATIBLE STEM Bontrager Blendr stem technology lets you clip your gear directly to the stem for clean looks, maximum user friendliness.

11 SPEED The new pinnacle of shifting performance.


RACING




TREK
BONTRAGER


MADONE
CANCELLARA





ROAD TECH / Madone technology

The future is now.

To create the most advanced race bike in the history of cycling, you have to see the whole picture. We built Madone without compromise, so every element operates in perfect synthesis with every other.

The proof lies in the performance. In the wind tunnel and on the road, the new Madone significantly outclasses every other model in its category in aerodynamics. And Madone's advantage over competitors in vertical compliance is just as decisive, making it the first true aero road bike with a ride quality that lives up to its advanced engineering.

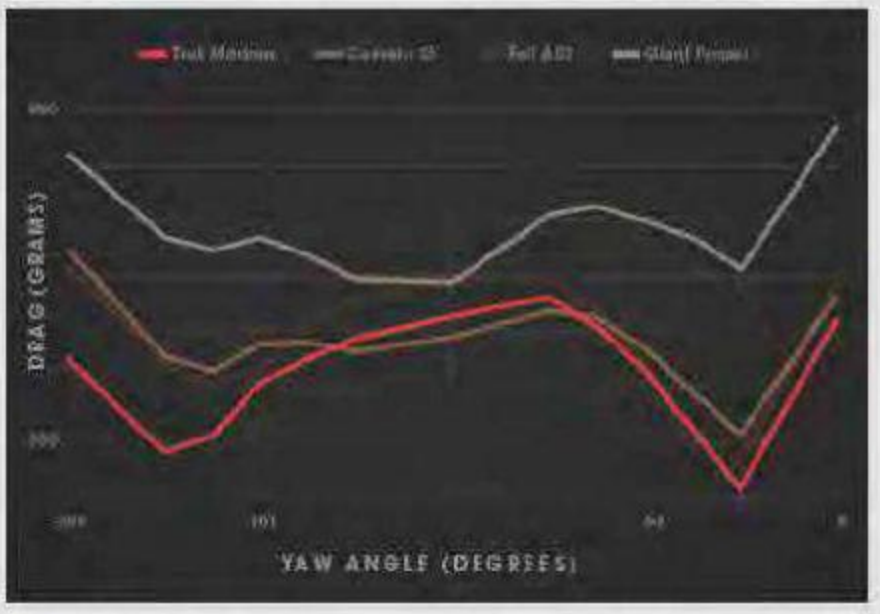
No road bike in the past or present equals the technology and capability of the new Madone, because no other road bike has ever been so meticulously engineered for futuristic performance. The game has changed. The landscape has been shaken. Records have been shattered. And racing will never be the same again.

600 Series OCLV



Advanced aerospace materials and weight-saving, performance-enhancing technology give 600 Series OCLV the best balance of frame weight/stiffness in the industry.

Advanced aerodynamics



Madone sets a new benchmark for aero performance, surpassing every other road bike on the pavement and in the lab.

Madone IsoSpeed



Revolutionary Madone IsoSpeed technology is fully integrated, offering unmatched vertical compliance, unparalleled aerodynamics, and ultimate ride quality. (tube-in-tube allows KVF outer shell to be aero while interior tube provides compliance)

ROAD TECH / Madone technology

Ride-tuned performance



Fully tested size-specific ride-tuned performance delivers the ultimate balance of speed, power, and handling, no matter what size bike you ride.

Unprecedented integration



From the one-piece bar and stem to the hidden cables and junction box, every element of Madone serves the goal of ultimate integration.

KVF tube shape



We've optimized our revolutionary KVF tube shape to complement Madone's ultimate integration, creating a lightweight and super-aerodynamic frame that outclasses every competitor.

KVF fork



Our slippery fork features KVF aero legs to minimize drag, while the unique molded carbon dropouts reduce weight. The new fork also increases lateral stiffness for ultra-precise handling.

ROAD TECH / Madone technology

Integrated Madone brakes



The new direct-mount Madone brakes are seamlessly and beautifully integrated into the frame to cut drag, increase speed, save weight, and add to Madone's sleek aesthetic.

Aero bar/stem combo



Madone's new bar/stem combo is fully integrated into the frame and features the sleekest, lowest-drag profile ever developed.

Vector Wings



Articulating Vector Wings enclose the leading cables and front brake caliper in a protective shell.

Invisible cable routing



The brake and shift cables of the most aerodynamic bike are routed through the frame for the ultimate in sleek, aerodynamic performance.

ROAD TECH / Madone technology

Control center



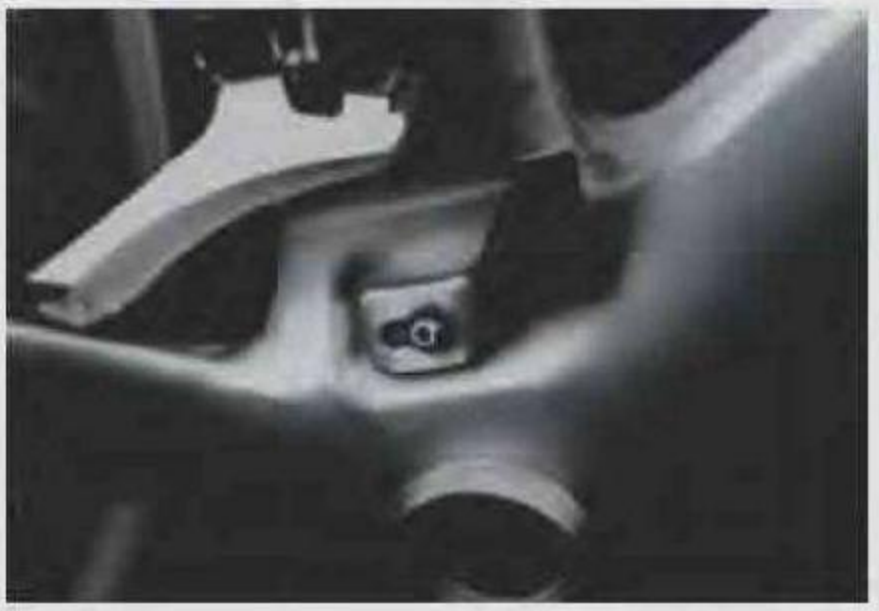
At the heart of the new Madone is an integrated control center that houses barrel adjusters or a battery port for an electronic drivetrain. The control center is tucked into the downtube for accessibility, aerodynamics, and ease of use.

Precision water bottle placement



We've optimized the placement of water bottle bosses so the leading water bottle offsets drag for the trailing water bottle.

Aero 3S chainkeeper



We've created an even more aerodynamic 3S chain keeper for the new Madone, giving you the same flawless shifting performance on rough roads in an even lighter and sleeker package.

Micro-adjust seatmast



The all-new micro-adjust seatmast is lightweight, strong, super aerodynamic, and easy to use. Even a millimeter change in geometry can alter your speed. Dial in your fastest, lowest-profile position ever with the all-new seatmast.

MADONE /

The ultimate race bike

NEW

LINEUP
Madone Race Shop Limited
Madone 9.9
Madone 9.5
FOCUS **Madone 9.2**
Madone 9.9 Women's



Madone is the ultimate fusion of power, aerodynamics, ride quality, and integration. There are no two ways about it: the first true superbike is a marvel of road bike engineering.

Every detail of Madone is engineered for unprecedented futuristic performance, ride quality, and efficiency, putting every single watt you earn toward demolishing your competition.

1. Advanced aerodynamics

Madone sets a new benchmark for aero performance, surpassing every other road bike on the pavement and in the wind tunnel.

2. Madone IsoSpeed

The revolutionary Madone IsoSpeed decoupler is fully integrated, offering unparalleled aerodynamics, unmatched vertical compliance, and ultimate ride quality.

3. Ride-tuned performance

Fully tested size-specific ride-tuned performance delivers the ultimate balance of speed, power, and handling, no matter what size bike you ride.

4. Unprecedented integration

Every element of Madone serves the ultimate goal of unprecedented integration to enhance performance, making Madone the fastest, most advanced option on the road.


TREK
Shimano
BONTRAGER
BONTRAGER


TREK









MADONE 9.2

PROJECT ONE

Matte Dnister Black/Miami Green

FOCUS





Matte Dnister Black/Trek White

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOR Matte Dnister Black/Miami Green, Matte Dnister Black/Trek White (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, Madone IsoSpeed, Micro-adjust seatmast, E2, BB90, invisible cable routing, Control center, precision water bottle placement, Aero 3S chain keeper, DuoTrap S compatible

FORK Madone KVF full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts, integrated brake and stem

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Paradigm Elite Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RL, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Madone micro-adjust carbon seatmast cap, 25mm offset

HANDLEBAR Madone XXX Integrated Bar/Stem, KVF profile, Invisible cable routing, OCLV carbon, VR-CF

STEM Madone XXX Integrated bar/stem, OCLV Carbon, 7 degree, aero top cap pocket, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET Madone Integrated, stainless cartridge bearings, sealed, 1-3/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Madone aero, integrated, direct mount

KEY FEATURES

- All-new Madone sets a new benchmark for race performance
- IsoSpeed offers the best vertical compliance & aerodynamics
- Every detail is designed for ultimate integration and speed
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One





ROAD TECH / Émonda technology

The making of a 10lb bike

1. Build the lightest production frameset

2. Build it up with the lightest available rideable and reliable components

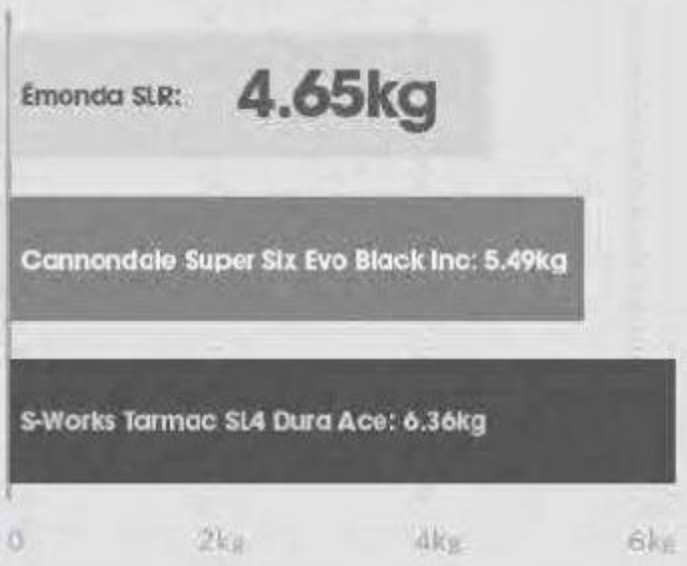
3. If we find opportunities for further reduction, build the parts ourselves

When we first started this project, we built up an existing Madone with the lightest parts we offer through Project One. The project bike came out to be somewhere just under 12lbs—which is when a 10lb bike went from unthinkable to something we thought about, a lot. Eliminate a couple more pounds? Challenge accepted.

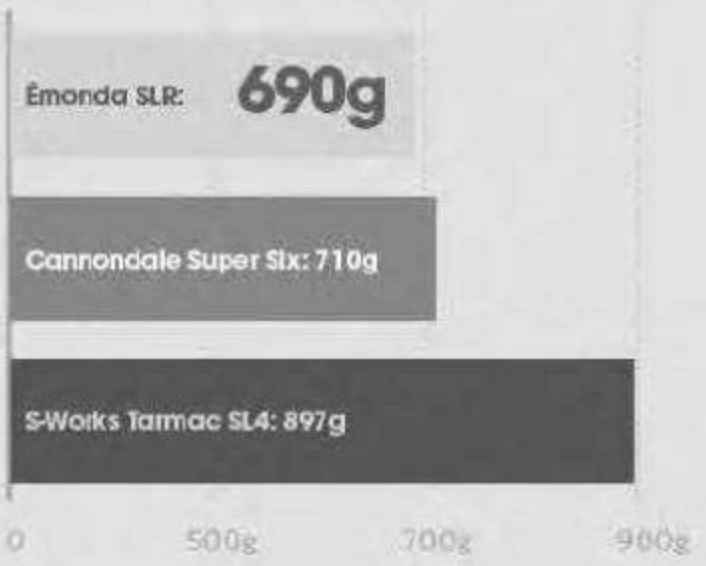


Ultra lightweight

BIKE WEIGHT COMPARISON



FRAME WEIGHT COMPARISON



ROAD TECH / Émonda technology

OCLV Carbon

OCLV CARBON

OCLV makes the 10lb bike possible. No other carbon technology in the world can consistently build a 690 gram frame that passes our stringent impact and durability tests, which greatly exceed industry standards. Only OCLV, only from Trek.



Ride-tuned performance



Not only did we build our lightest bike line available, we also made the best-riding road bikes available. Descend with confidence, sprint with power, connect with the road, defy gravity on the climbs. That's Émonda.

Ride Tuned seatmast



Ultimate comfort and light weight

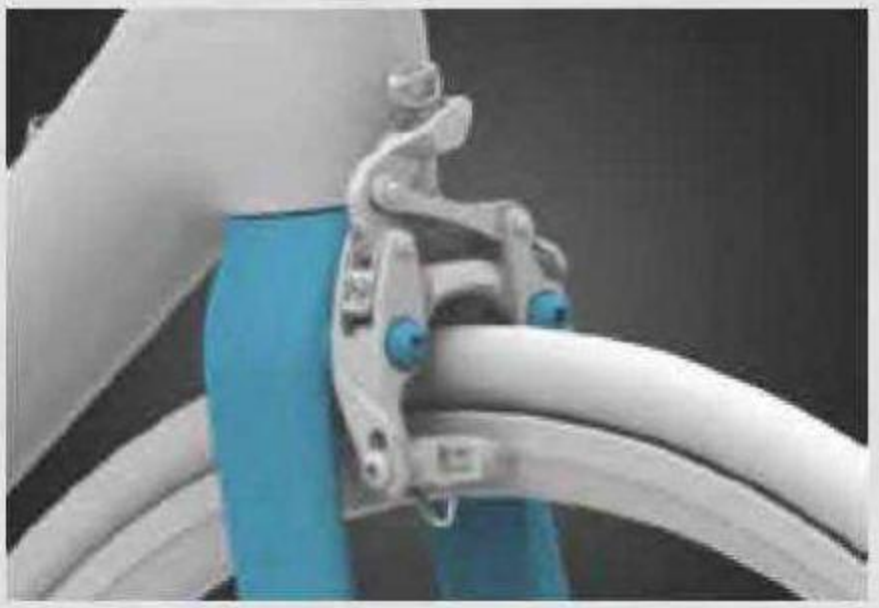
Our no-cut Ride Tuned seatmast is designed for the rigors of pro racing. It's the lightest, most comfortable solution for day-in, day-out performance and comfort, however rough the roads or hard the riding.

Maximum adjustability

Most seatmast systems have to be cut, leaving little or no room for adjustability. Our Ride Tuned seatmast system has more than 10cm of adjustment, making it the most adjustable system on the market.

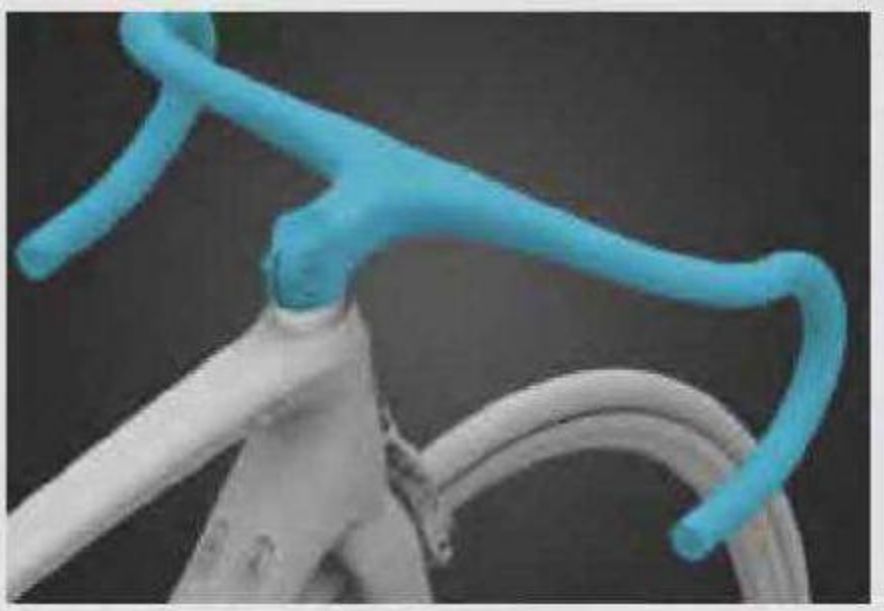
ROAD TECH / Émonda technology

Direct brake mount



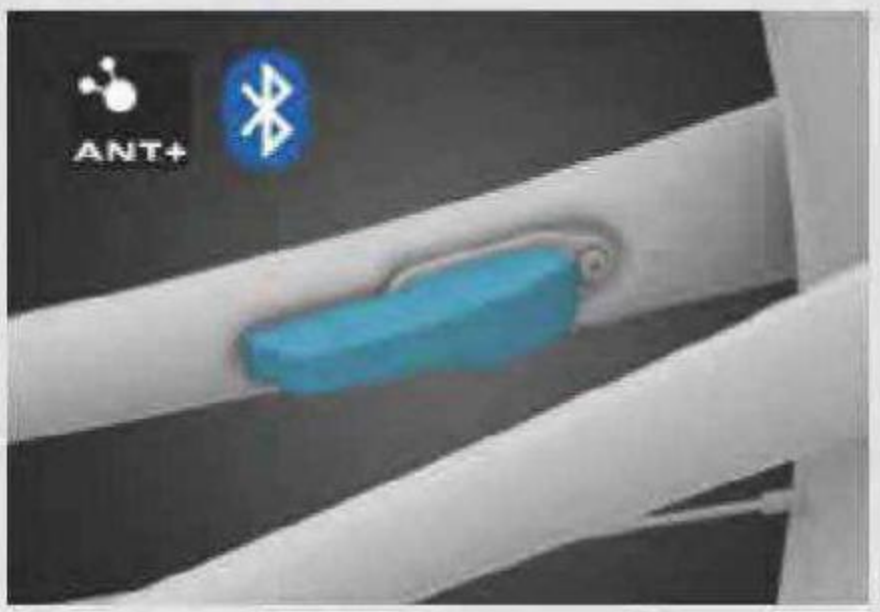
Direct brake mounts connect directly to the frame to reduce redundant parts and increase overall braking performance.

Integrated stem/handlebar



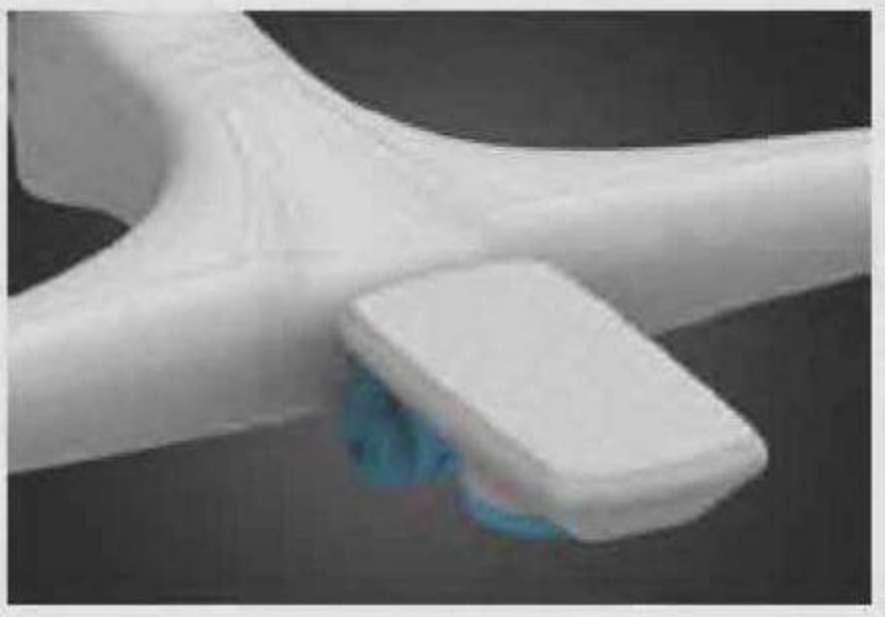
One-piece fully integrated bar/stem pushes the boundaries of light weight, maximizing strength and stiffness.

DuoTrap S compatible



DuoTrap S seamlessly integrates a Bluetooth®/ANT+ sensor into the frame with no added aerodynamic drag, allowing you to measure speed, distance, and cadence on your computer or smart phone. It works with all major ANT+ wireless technology players.

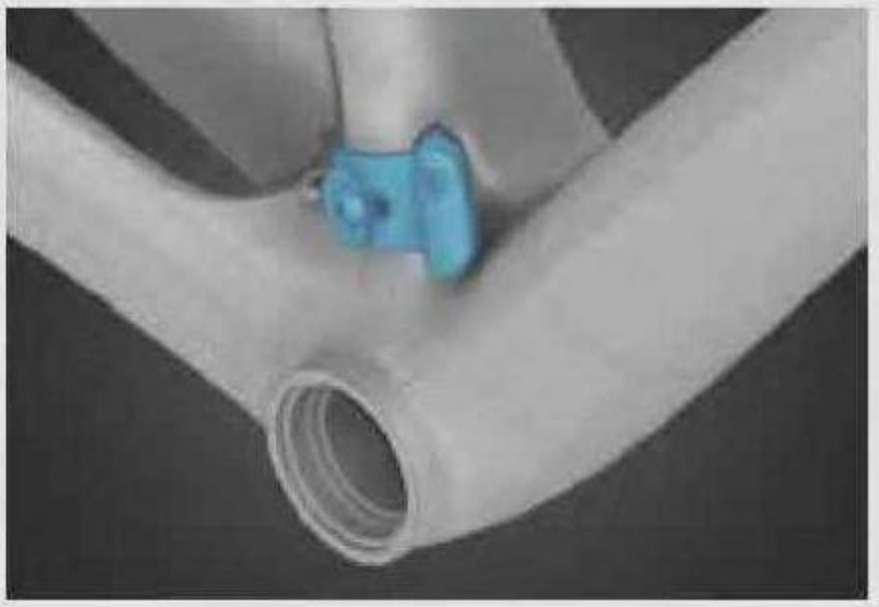
Blendr-compatible stem



Bontrager Blendr stem technology lets you clip your gear directly to the stem for clean looks, maximum user friendliness.

ROAD TECH / Émonda technology

3S integrated chain keeper



Our 3S chain keeper is integrated into the bike frame, an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads. No more standing there, covered in grease, unwedging your dropped chain as competitors race by.

Lifetime warranty



Trek's lightest production bike line comes with the world's best warranty.

- Lifetime frame warranty against manufacturing defects
- 1 year for paint and finish
- 2 years on Bontrager parts and components
- Loyalty discount on bike or frame replacement if the unforeseen happens



ÉMONDA /

Trek's lightest production road line ever

LINEUP
Émonda SLR 10
Émonda SLR 9
Émonda SLR 8
Émonda SLR 6
Émonda SL 8
FOCUS **Émonda SL 6**
FOCUS **Émonda SL 5**
Émonda S 6
FOCUS **Émonda S 5**
Émonda S 4
Émonda SLR 9 Women's
Émonda SL 8 Women's
Émonda SL 6 Women's
Émonda SL 5 Women's
Émonda S 4 Women's



Every detail of the Émonda line, from frame design to each component choice on every model, serves the same audacious goal: to create the lightest line of production road bikes ever offered.

The entire Émonda line is unbelievably light, with sensational ride-tuned balance and handling that elevate Trek ride performance to a whole new level.

1. Ultra lightweight

Émonda is the ultimate lightweight road racing machine, pushing the boundaries of what's possible for bicycle weight and ride performance.

2. OCLV Carbon technology

Nobody does carbon better than Trek. Only with our OCLV process can we fully integrate a complete bike system to create the lightest production bike in the world.

3. Ride-tuned performance

Émonda elevates Trek ride performance to a whole new level. Custom ride-tuned OCLV Carbon frame provides the perfect balance of stiffness and weight.

4. Lifetime warranty

Trek backs our lightest production road bike with the world's best warranty.






BONTRAGER
BONTRAGER















ÉMONDA SL 6

Matte Trek Black/Gloss Trek Black

FOCUS





Goldenage



Trek Black/Trek White/Viper Red

SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOR Matte Trek Black/Gloss Trek Black, Goldenage, Trek Black/Trek White/Viper Red (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRAME Ultralight 500 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimization, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap S compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

FORK Émonda full carbon, carbon E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R2 Hard-Case Lite, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, VR, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Ultegra

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 2015 Velonews Bike of the Year, TOUR Magazine Best of 2015
- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
- Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
- Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
- ↑ Full Shimano Ultegra gruppo
- ↑ Bontrager R2 tires w/aramid bead
- ↑ Bontrager Race Lite handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm Race Saddle

ÉMONDA SL 5

Trek White/Trek Black/Viper Red

FOCUS





Trek Black/Trek White/Viper Red

SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOR Trek White/Trek Black/Viper Red, Trek Black/Trek White/Viper Red (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRAME Ultralight 500 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimization, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap S compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

FORK Émonda full carbon, carbon E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano 105, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano 105, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano 105

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 2015 Velonews Bike of the Year, TOUR Magazine Best of 2015
- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
- Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
- Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel

↑ Ultralight 500 Series OCLV Carbon frame

↑ Émonda full carbon fork

↑ Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready wheelset

↑ Bontrager Paradigm R saddle w/chromoly rails


TREK



ÉMONDA S 5

Crystal White/Trek Black

PROJECT ONE

FOCUS





Matte Trek Black



Trek Black/Viper Red

SIZES 44, 47, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOR Crystal White/Trek Black, Matte Trek Black, Trek Black/Viper Red (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes

FRAME Ultralight 300 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimization, E2 tapered head tube, BB86.5, DuoTrap compatible

FORK Émonda carbon, E2

SHIFTERS Shimano 105, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano 105, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano 105

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 2015 Velonews Bike of the Year, TOUR Magazine Best of 2015
- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
- Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
- Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
- ↑ Full Shimano 105 gruppo
- ↑ 11 speed drivetrain






TREK
BONTRAGER
BONTRAGER



WSD





WSD





WSD











ÉMONDA ALR

Lightweight aluminium perfection

NEW

LINEUP
Émonda ALR 6
FOCUS Émonda ALR 5
FOCUS Émonda ALR 4



Every detail of the Émonda line serves the same audacious goal: to create the lightest line of production road bikes ever offered.

Built with unmatched attention to balance and handling, Émonda ALR offers elegance on a new level, far surpassing the lightness and performance of many of its carbon competitors.

1. Ultra lightweight

Trek's lightest and best-riding aluminum race bike pushes the boundaries of what's possible for bicycle weight and performance.

2. Advanced aluminum frame

Trek's premium-grade 300 series Alpha Aluminum is hydroformed into size-specific tubes that provide the perfect balance of stiffness and weight.

3. Invisible weld technology

Revolutionary welding technology creates a better connection with each tube junction, increasing strength while using less material.

4. Lifetime warranty

Trek backs its lightest aluminum production road bike with the best warranty in the world.


TREK



ÉMONDA ALR 5

Black Pearl

FOCUS





Waterloo Blue



Viper Red



Matte Dnister Black

SIZES 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOR Black Pearl, Waterloo Blue, Viper Red, Matte Dnister Black (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRAME Ultralight 300 Series Alpha Aluminum, Invisible Weld Technology, DuoTrap S compatible, E2 tapered head tube, BB86.5

FORK Émonda full carbon, carbon E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano 105, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano 105, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm Race, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano 105

KEY FEATURES

- 2015 Velonews Bike of the Year, TOUR Magazine Best of 2015
- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
- 300 Series Alpha Aluminum for ultimate light weight
- Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel

ÉMONDA ALR 4

Black Pearl

FOCUS





Viper Red



Matte Dnister Black

SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOR Black Pearl, Viper Red, Matte Dnister Black (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRAME Ultralight 300 Series Alpha Aluminum, Invisible Weld Technology, DuoTrap S compatible, E2 tapered head tube, BB86.5

FORK Émonda carbon, E2

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra, 11-28, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano Tiagra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm 1

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Tiagra

KEY FEATURES

- 2015 Velonews Bike of the Year, TOUR Magazine Best of 2015
- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
- 300 Series Alpha Aluminum for ultimate light weight
- Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel

1 SERIES /
Aluminum race machine

LINEUP
1.2
1.1



1 Series aluminum road bikes feature the same aero shaping and race-ready detail as our top-end bikes. They're strong, light, and built to fly over the pavement.

1 Series is a fast, aero ride for the passionate enthusiast or aluminum aficionado seeking a peloton-tested, confident, smooth ride. Sound like you? Climb on.

1. Nothing rides like a Trek

We never compromise on ride feel. You'll feel the benefit of Trek responsiveness and handling from the very first pedal stroke.

2. Top-level spec

Precision components, including carbon fork and Shimano drivetrain, give you advanced performance and a great ride that's built for the long haul.

3. All-weather versatility

Every frame is fashioned with front and rear fender and rack mounts so you can ride all year long.

4. Advanced aluminum frame

Sleek Alpha Aluminum frame is inspired by our legendary Madone. It's light and strong, with that unmistakable Trek race-tuned feel.


TREK


TREK




TREK
FACTORY RACING
SHIMANO
BONTRAGER
MAVIC
13

ENDURANCE RACE /

Better eat a big breakfast

Turn rough roads and gravel into miles of pleasure as you drop the hammer on your best ride ever. Channel your inner Cancellara on the cobbles of Roubaix, or take on your first or fiftieth solo century ride. However you pile on the miles, there's no better way to salute a long day in the saddle than on a Trek endurance race bike.

FAMILIES /
Domane
Silque Women's
Lexa Women's



ENDURANCE RACE /

Feature comparison

	DOMANE 6.9	DOMANE 6.9 DISC	DOMANE 6.5	DOMANE 6.2	DOMANE 6.2 DISC	DOMANE 5.9	DOMANE 5.2	DOMANE 4.5	DOMANE 4.5 DISC	DOMANE 4.3	DOMANE 4.3 DISC	DOMANE 4.0 DISC	DOMANE 2.3	DOMANE 2.0	RACE SHOP LIMITED DOMANE KOPPENBERG EDITION FRAMESET
PROJECT ONE	•		•	•				•		•					
600 SERIES OCLV	•	•	•	•	•										•
500 SERIES OCLV						•	•								
400 SERIES OCLV								•	•	•	•	•			
200 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM													•	•	
ENDURANCE FIT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
ENDURANCE GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
H1 FIT															•
WORLD'S BEST ENDURANCE BIKE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
ISOSPEED DECOUPLER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DISC BRAKE OPTION		•			•				•		•	•			
POWER TRANSFER CONSTRUCTION	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•
NET MOLDING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•
RIDE TUNED SEATMAST	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•
ISOSPEED FORK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•
E2 ASYMMETRIC STEERER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•
CLASSICS EDITION ISOSPEED FORK															•
STEEL DROPOUTS															•
BB90	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•
BB86.5													•	•	
15QR		•			•				•		•	•			
3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•
PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•
ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•
VANISHING FENDER MOUNTS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•
SPEEDTRAP COMPATIBLE													•	•	
BONTRAGER RXL ISOZONE BAR	•	•	•												
BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR				•	•	•	•								
11 SPEED	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		

ENDURANCE RACE /

Glossary of features

PROJECT ONE Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Create your very own with Project One, Trek's custom bike program.

600 SERIES OCLV Advanced aerospace materials and weight-saving, performance-enhancing technology give 600 Series OCLV the best balance of frame weight/stiffness in the industry.

500 SERIES OCLV 500 Series OCLV achieves a superb balance of light weight, strength, and stiffness that's perfectly suited to the sophisticated frame technologies that distinguish Trek frames.

400 SERIES OCLV Ultra high performance, within reach. The areal weight range and modulus mix of 400 Series OCLV provides an exhilarating sense of acceleration and confident handling.

200 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM Trek's high-performance road alloy, formed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

ENDURANCE FIT As befits the world's most advanced endurance racing bikes, we've developed the world's most stable racing geometry. Still racy, but with a slightly higher head tube for better stability and greater comfort through the entire ride.

ENDURANCE GEOMETRY Performance. Stability. Victory. Trek endurance geometry is a triple threat, maximizing control, handling, and responsiveness through perfectly tuned rider weight bias.

H1 FIT Our lowest and raciest H1 fit lengthens front/center for ultimate stability. It's our most aggressive, most aero position, and is the choice of many of our Pro Team riders.

WORLD'S BEST ENDURANCE BIKE Domane is more of everything: all the performance, twice the compliance. The IsoSpeed decoupler isolates the seat tube from the rest of the frame, doubling compliance and smoothness with zero performance drawbacks.

ISOSPEED DECOUPLER At the core of Trek's endurance comfort technology is the IsoSpeed decoupler, the result of an 18-month study of how a racing bike performs over rough roads, and how that performance affects the rider.

DISC BRAKE OPTION Disc brake option features post-mount disc brakes, thru axles, and Closed Convert for ultimate stopping power and flexibility. The 142x12mm rear dropout and 15mm fork dropout offer maximum stiffness, steering precision, and rigidity. Both can convert to traditional quick releases for aftermarket wheel compatibility.

POWER TRANSFER CONSTRUCTION Get the most out of every pedal stroke with Power Transfer Construction. This Trek innovation applies more of your pedaling power to the road by optimizing the head tube/down tube/bottom bracket/rear wheel connection.

NET MOLDING An OCLV Carbon exclusive. Our proprietary molding process allows us to create the precise, extremely-tight-tolerance shapes required for the best ride quality and performance, like our integrated cupless BB90 bottom bracket and our cupless Net Molded head tube.

RIDE TUNED SEATMAST Our no-cut Ride Tuned seatmast is designed for the rigors of pro racing. It's the lightest, most comfortable solution for day-in, day-out performance and comfort, however rough the roads or hard the riding.

ISOSPEED FORK It's a one-two punch: generous ride-tuned sweep and shape increases compliance for a smoother ride, and unique dropout placement optimizes the wheelbase.

E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK Our E2 head tube tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, for the lateral rigidity of a 1.5" system without the added weight. Maximum power transfer and more stiffness under cornering loads adds up to a more powerful and confident ride.

E2 ASYMMETRIC STEERER Trek's E2 asymmetric fork/steering tube gives you the best of both worlds: lateral rigidity for precision cornering, plus vertical compliance to absorb road imperfections.

CLASSICS EDITION ISOSPEED FORK Specially designed fork features race-specific trail for quicker handling, and unique dropout placement optimizes the wheelbase for speed, speed, and more speed.

STEEL DROPOUTS Non-replaceable steel dropouts are precise and durable, for impeccable shifting even on the roughest course.

BB90 Wider is better—and BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.

BB86.5 Wide, stiff press-fit bottom bracket improves pedaling performance for exhilarating acceleration.

15QR A 15mm front thru axle makes steering more precise for more control, and the quick-release feature makes wheel removal easy.

3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER Our 3S chain keeper is integrated into the bike frame, an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads. No more standing there, covered in grease, unwedging your dropped chain as competitors race by.

PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING Our sleek, race-optimized cable routing system virtually eliminates friction for the crispest shifting in any conditions. Three years in the making, and well worth the wait.

ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION Specific cable stops and proprietary seat tube or bottom bracket battery mount allow for a perfect interface with the industry-leading electronic drivetrain systems. No zip ties, no electrical tape, just the cleanest electronic drivetrain integration available.

VANISHING FENDER MOUNTS Discreet mounts accommodate full-coverage fenders for added utility.

DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE DuoTrap integrates the computer sensor into the frame to measure speed, distance, and cadence with no added aerodynamic drag. It works with all the major Bluetooth® and ANT+ wireless technology players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap, and SRM.

SPEEDTRAP COMPATIBLE SpeedTrap seamlessly integrates the computer sensor into the fork to measure speed and distance with no added aerodynamic drag.

BONTRAGER RXL ISOZONE BAR Greater comfort, more control, and less fatigue, thanks to integrated IsoZone pads in the Race X Lite carbon bar that effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile.

BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR Integrated IsoZone pads in the Race Lite alloy bar effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile, so you stay more comfortable longer.

11 SPEED The new pinnacle of shifting performance.

ENDURANCE RACE /

Feature comparison

	SILQUE SSL WOMEN'S	SILQUE SLX WOMEN'S	SILQUE SL D12 WOMEN'S	SILQUE SL WOMEN'S	SILQUE S WOMEN'S	SILQUE WOMEN'S	LEXA SLX WOMEN'S	LEXA SL WOMEN'S	LEXA S WOMEN'S	LEXA WOMEN'S
PROJECT ONE	•	•	•	•	•	•				
600 SERIES OCLV	•	•								
400 SERIES OCLV			•	•	•	•				
200 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM							•			
100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM								•	•	•
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WSD GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WSD RIDE-TUNED FRAME	•	•	•	•	•	•				
ISOSPEED DECOUPLER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
NET MOLDING	•	•	•	•	•	•				
RIDE TUNED SEATMAST	•	•								
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
BB90	•	•	•	•	•	•				
BB86.5							•			
3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER	•	•	•	•	•	•				
PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION	•	•	•	•	•	•				
VANISHING FENDER MOUNTS			•	•	•	•	•			
RACK MOUNTS								•	•	•
FENDER COMPATIBLE			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE	•	•	•	•	•	•				
SPEEDTRAP COMPATIBLE							•			
BLENDR-COMPATIBLE STEM								•	•	
BONTRAGER RXL ISOZONE BAR	•	•								
11 SPEED	•	•	•	•	•		•			

ENDURANCE RACE /

Glossary of features

PROJECT ONE Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Create your very own with Project One, Trek's custom bike program.

600 SERIES OCLV Advanced aerospace materials and weight-saving, performance-enhancing technology give 600 Series OCLV the best balance of frame weight/stiffness in the industry.

400 SERIES OCLV Ultra high performance, within reach. The areal weight range and modulus mix of 400 Series OCLV provides an exhilarating sense of acceleration and confident handling.

200 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM Trek's high-performance road alloy, formed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM Trek's high-performance aluminum, with manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight savings.

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN Women's Specific Design considers your bike as a complete system, from frame geometry to gearing to the many touchpoints that determine the fit and feel of your ride. It's Trek's approach to making a great-fitting bike, right from the start. You'll feel the difference, no matter where or how you ride!

WSD GEOMETRY The better the fit, the better your ride. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design. Our WSD frame geometry puts you in a position of confident power so you can ride smoother, ride longer, ride faster.

WSD RIDE-TUNED FRAME Women's custom size-specific ride-tuned OCLV Carbon frame provides the perfect balance of smoothness and power.

ISOSPEED DECOUPLER At the core of Trek's endurance comfort technology is the IsoSpeed decoupler, the result of an 18-month study of how a racing bike performs over rough roads, and how that performance affects the rider.

NET MOLDING An OCLV Carbon exclusive. Our proprietary molding process allows us to create the precise, extremely-tight-tolerance shapes required for the best ride quality and performance, like our integrated cupless BB90 bottom bracket and our cupless Net Molded head tube.

RIDE TUNED SEATMAST Our no-cut Ride Tuned seatmast is designed for the rigors of pro racing. It's the lightest, most comfortable solution for day-in, day-out performance and comfort, however rough the roads or hard the riding.

E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK Our E2 head tube tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, for the lateral rigidity of a 1.5" system without the added weight. Maximum power transfer and more stiffness under cornering loads adds up to a more powerful and confident ride.

BB90 Wider is better—and BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.

BB66.5 Wide, stiff press-fit bottom bracket improves pedaling performance for exhilarating acceleration.

3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER Our 3S chain keeper is integrated into the bike frame, an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads. No more standing there, covered in grease, unwedging your dropped chain as competitors race by.

PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING Our sleek, race-optimized cable routing system virtually eliminates friction for the crispest shifting in any conditions. Three years in the making, and well worth the wait.

ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION Specific cable stops and proprietary seat tube or bottom bracket battery mount allow for a perfect interface with the industry-leading electronic drivetrain systems. No zip ties, no electrical tape, just the cleanest electronic drivetrain integration available.

VANISHING FENDER MOUNTS Discreet mounts accommodate full-coverage fenders for added utility.

RACK MOUNTS Going for a long ride? Rack mounts make carrying accessories a breeze.

FENDER COMPATIBLE Fender mounts allow for full-coverage fenders so you can ride comfortably in less-than-ideal conditions.

DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE DuoTrap integrates the computer sensor into the frame to measure speed, distance, and cadence with no added aerodynamic drag. It works with all the major Bluetooth® and ANT+ wireless technology players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap, and SRM.

SPEEDTRAP COMPATIBLE SpeedTrap seamlessly integrates the computer sensor into the fork to measure speed and distance with no added aerodynamic drag.

BLENDR-COMPATIBLE STEM Bontrager Blendr stem technology lets you clip your gear directly to the stem for clean looks, maximum user friendliness.

BONTRAGER RXL ISOZONE BAR Greater comfort, more control, and less fatigue, thanks to integrated IsoZone pads in the Race X Lite carbon bar that effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile.

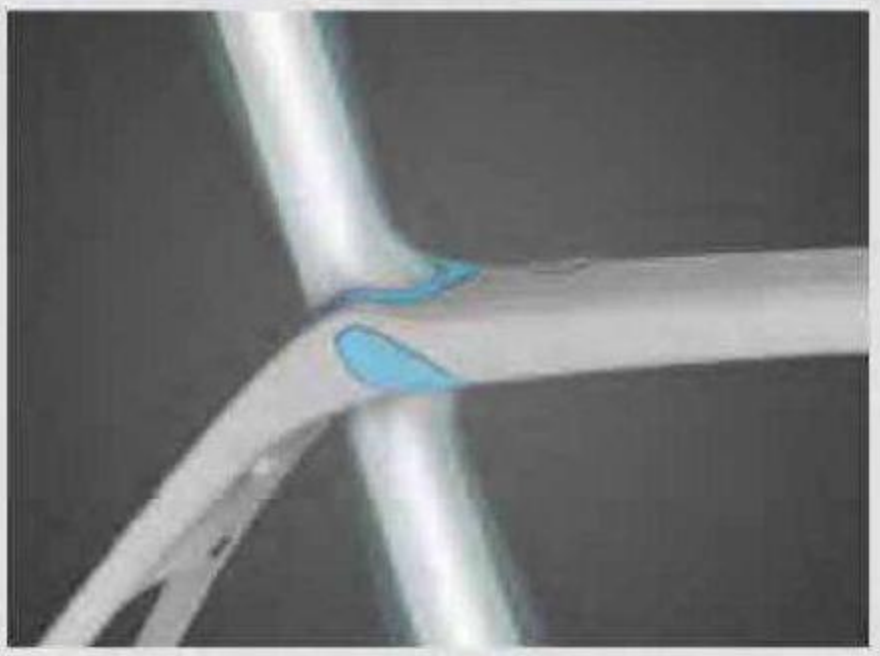
11 SPEED The new pinnacle of shifting performance.

ROAD TECH / Domane technology

Domane gives you more of everything

Domain started as a challenge from World Champion Fabian Cancellara: I want a smoother ride, I want to put more of my power to the pavement, and I want more stability on rough roads. We delivered on all counts, with industry-first technologies like IsoSpeed, Power Transfer Construction, and our super-stable endurance geometry. Welcome to Domane. It's more of everything.

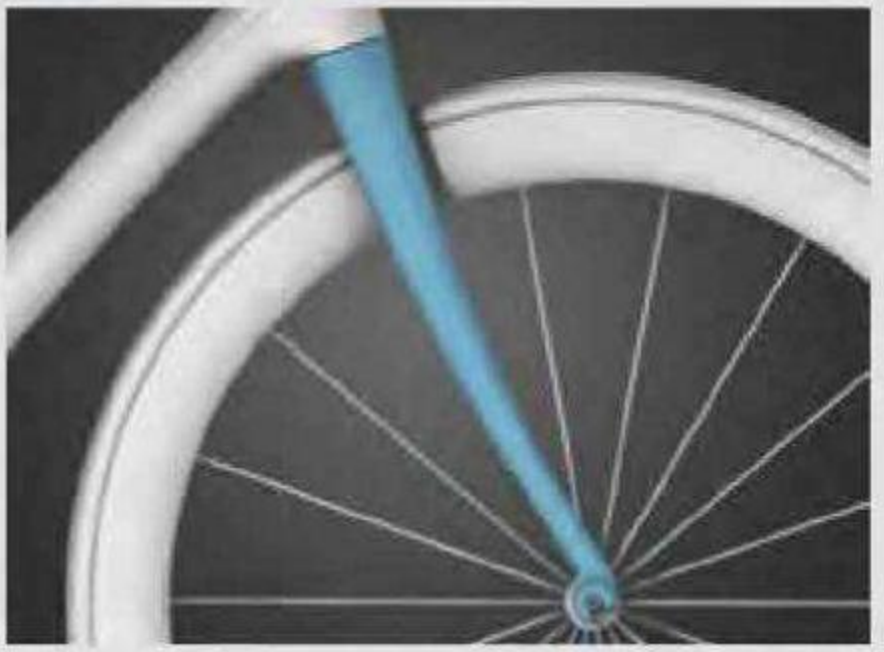
IsoSpeed decoupler



At the core of Trek's endurance comfort technology is the IsoSpeed decoupler, the result of an 18-month study of how a racing bike performs over rough roads, and how that performance affects the rider.

Trek engineers designed a decoupler that allows the seat tube to rotate independently from the top-tube-to-seatstay junction, increasing vertical compliance to twice that of our nearest competitor, without compromising pedaling efficiency. Result: you can ride harder, longer.

IsoSpeed fork



It's a one-two punch: generous ride-tuned sweep and shape increases compliance for a smoother ride, and unique dropout placement optimizes the wheelbase.

An extra curve above the dropout in our swept-leg design creates a smaller angle to the direction of road vibrations. This angle increases fore/aft compliance, better positioning the fork leg to absorb road force rather than transmitting it straight to the rider. We've also increased fork lateral stiffness, maximizing both smoothness and control.



ROAD TECH / Domane technology

All the performance, twice the compliance

SYSTEM COMPLIANCE COMPARISON



Domane is more of everything: all the performance, twice the compliance. The IsoSpeed decoupler isolates the seat tube from the rest of the frame, doubling compliance and smoothness with zero performance drawbacks.

More stiffness, more compliance

FORK LATERAL STIFFNESS

+30%



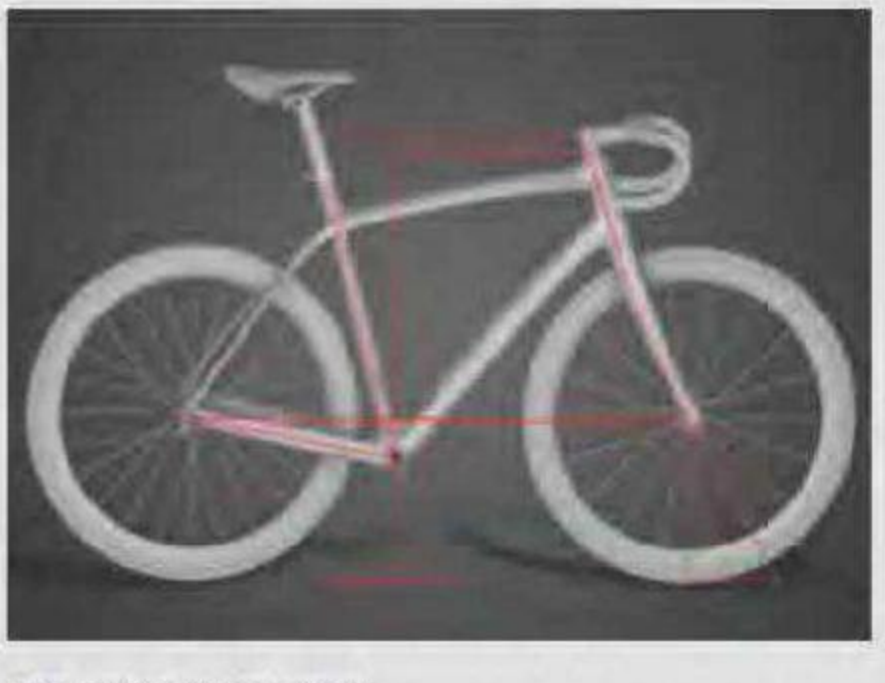
FORK COMPLIANCE

+5%



The IsoSpeed fork is a one-two punch: 30% more stiffness dramatically improves handling, and the additional compliance from the ride-tuned sweep makes for a smoother ride.

Endurance geometry



The perfect balance

It took over two years of engineering and testing to perfect our high-performance, ultra-stable endurance geometry. We considered every frame construction and fit detail to arrive at the perfect balance of speed, stability, and smoothness. Then we asked Fabian Cancellara to give it his all on Flemish cobbles. His verdict: Perfetto.

The perfect fit

A slightly higher head tube positions your body for real endurance riding without sacrificing speed. You're more balanced over the bike for stability, and your back will thank you at the end of the ride.

Greater fork offset

A race-tested 20% increase in fork offset over Madone keeps the rider settled on the bike and positions the wheel optimally for high-speed and rough-road stabilization. Result? Three-time Paris-Roubaix champion Fabian Cancellara says Trek endurance geometry makes for "the most stable bike I've ever used on cobbles."

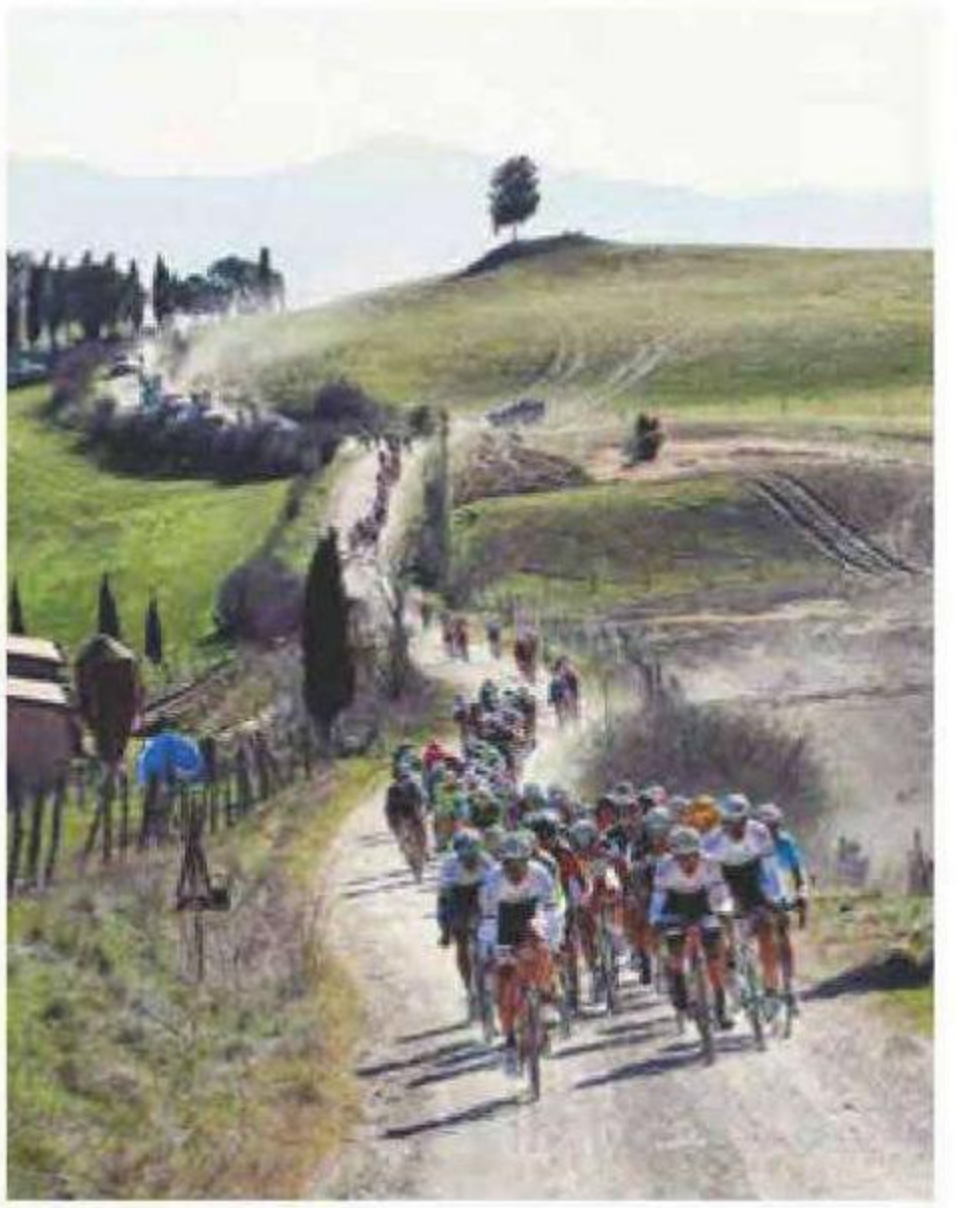
ROAD TECH / Domane technology

OCLV Carbon

OCLV CARBON

Best in class

Each level of OCLV offers the absolute best ride for the money, thanks to an optimal balance of areal weight, stiffness, and compliance.

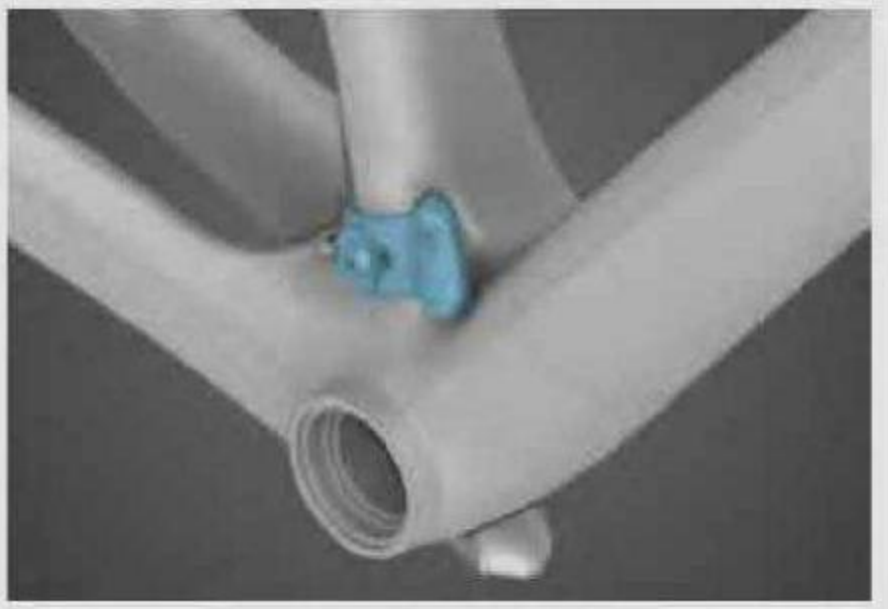


Power Transfer Construction



Get the most out of every pedal stroke with Power Transfer Construction. This Trek innovation applies more of your pedaling power to the road by optimizing the head tube/down tube/ bottom bracket/rear wheel connection.

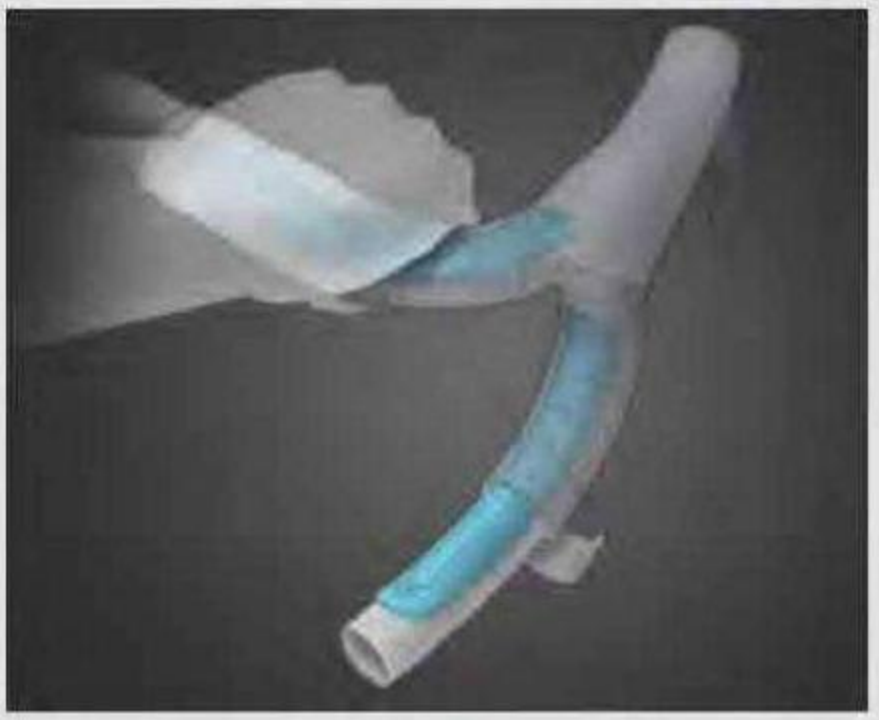
3S integrated chain keeper



Our 3S chain keeper is integrated into the bike frame, an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads. No more standing there, covered in grease, unwedging your dropped chain as competitors race by.

ROAD TECH / Domane technology

Bontrager RXL IsoZone bar



Greater comfort, more control, and less fatigue, thanks to integrated IsoZone pads in the Race X Lite carbon bar that effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile.

Vibration from rough roads can cause numbness, fatigue, even loss of control. Our exclusive solution: integrated IsoZone handlebar pads that reduce vibration displacement by 20% while keeping the same ergonomic profile. You get comfort and confident control, with less additional weight than add-on solutions like gel padding or double-wrapped tape.

IsoZone pads are made from closed-cell foam that won't absorb water. The replaceable pads are located in two key positions: on top of the bar for an all-day position, and in the drops for greater control in a more aggressive position.

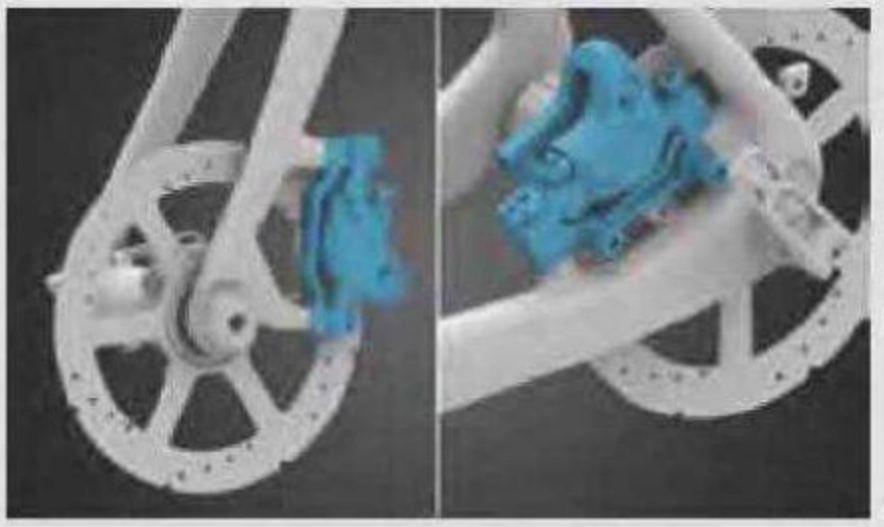
Race X Lite IsoZone's ergonomic shape has a compact, shorter drop, a variable radius for a defined braking position, and a flared outer bend for greater control while you're in the drops.

Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone bar



Integrated IsoZone pads in the Race Lite alloy bar effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile, so you stay more comfortable longer.

Disc brake option



Disc brake option features post-mount disc brakes, thru axles, and Closed Convert for ultimate stopping power and flexibility. The 142x12mm rear dropout and 15mm fork dropout offer maximum stiffness, steering precision, and rigidity. Both can convert to traditional quick releases for aftermarket wheel compatibility.

DOMANE /
Smoother is faster

LINEUP

Domane 6.9
Domane 6.9 Disc
Domane 6.5
Domane 6.2
Domane 6.2 Disc
Domane 5.9
FOCUS **Domane 5.2**
Domane 4.5
Domane 4.5 Disc
FOCUS **Domane 4.3**
Domane 4.3 Disc
Domane 4.0 Disc
Domane 2.3
Domane 2.0

Race Shop Limited
Domane Koppenberg
Edition Frameset



Domane with IsoSpeed has it all: Blistering speed. Incredible race comfort and stability, even on the punishing pavé of Flanders and Roubaix. Don't endure. Conquer.

Powering over centuries-old cobbles, charging up dizzying climbs, descending on rails to an epic win. That's how Fabian Cancellara rides his Domane. How will you ride yours?

1. Efficient

Domane makes the most of every pedal stroke: with incredible power transfer and 30% more lateral stiffness than the competition. No waste, all win.

2. Smooth IsoSpeed decoupler

Long days and rough roads are no match for IsoSpeed technology. Our innovative decoupler doubles vertical compliance so you ride stronger, longer.

3. Stable

Balanced, race-stable geometry and integrated chain keeper give Domane extraordinary handling and flawless shifting on any road, under any load.

4. Caliper or disc brakes

All the stopping power you need, just the way you want it: smooth all-weather discs, or lightweight calipers.










TREK




TREK








TREK



DOMANE 5.2

Matte Brown Bear/Waterloo Blue

FOCUS





Crystal White/Bright Silver



Blue Smoke/Crystal White

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOR Matte Brown Bear/Waterloo Blue, Crystal White/Bright Silver, Blue Smoke/Crystal White (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRAME 500 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Ride Tuned seatmast, Power Transfer Construction, hidden fender mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, 35 chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Ultegra

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 2015 Outside Gear of the Year, Bicycling Editors' Choice, Interbike Road/Cross Bike of the Year
- Trek OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
- IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
- Power Transfer Construction puts all your power to the road
- ↑ 500 Series OCLV frame w/Ride Tuned seatmast
- ↑ Full carbon fork w/carbon asymmetric steerer
- ↑ Bontrager R3 tires w/120tpi casing
- ↑ Complete Shimano Ultegra drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Race X Lite stem









DOMANE 4.3

PROJECT ONE

Black Pearl/Crystal White

FOCUS





Matte Trek Black/Dnister Black

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOR Black Pearl/Crystal White, Matte Trek Black/ Dnister Black (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Power Transfer Construction, hidden fender mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, DuoTrap compatible, 35 chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon, E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano 105, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-32, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano RS500, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager carbon, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot

KEY FEATURES

- 2015 Outside Gear of the Year, Bicycling Editors' Choice, Interbike Road/Cross Bike of the Year
- Trek OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
- IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
- Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless shifting










TREK








SHIMANO
TREK
SHIMANO

SILQUE WOMEN'S /

Ride smoother, ride longer, ride faster

LINEUP
Silque SSL Women's
Silque SLX Women's
Silque SL Di2 Women's
FOCUS **Silque SL Women's**
Silque S Women's
Silque Women's



Nothing smoothes out the road like the all-new Silque. Trek's innovative IsoSpeed decoupler and women's ride-tuned frame deliver the perfect balance of smoothness and power.

Go longer and go faster as you tick off the miles on this beautiful, smooth, light machine. It's the perfect choice to ride fast, climb high, and go the distance.

1. WSD ride-tuned frame

Women's custom size-specific ride-tuned OCLV Carbon frame provides the perfect balance of smoothness and power.

2. WSD geometry

All-new WSD frame geometry puts you in a position of power with a faster, more stable ride. Ride smoother, ride longer, ride faster.

3. Shift with confidence

Perfect gearing, internal cable routing, and 35 chain keeper provide flawless shifting.

4. Smooth IsoSpeed decoupler

Long days and rough roads are no match for IsoSpeed technology. Our innovative decoupler doubles vertical compliance so you ride stronger, longer.






TREK







SILQUE SL WOMEN'S

PROJECT ONE WSD

Matte Trek Black/Flamingo Pink

FOCUS





Matte Charcoal/Bright Silver

SIZES 44, 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm
FRAME FIT WSD Geometry
COLOR Matte Trek Black/Flamingo Pink, Matte Charcoal/Bright Silver (frameset only)
OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes
FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, WSD-tuned IsoSpeed, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, 35 chain keeper, vanishing fender mounts
FORK Trek carbon road, carbon E2 steerer
SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra, 11 speed
FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra
CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-32, 11 speed
CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)
WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready
TIRES Bontrager R2 Hard-Case Lite, aramid bead, 700x25c
SADDLE Bontrager Ajna Comp WSD, hollow chromoly rails
SEATPOST Bontrager carbon, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset
HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-S shallow drop, WSD sized, 31.8mm
STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts
HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom
BRAKESET Shimano Ultegra

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 2015 Velonews Editor's Choice
- Trek OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
- IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
- WSD-specific frame is ride-tuned for smoothness and power
- ↑ Full Shimano Ultegra drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager R2 tires w/aramid bead









LEXA WOMEN'S /
Make the road your own

LINEUP
Lexa SLX Women's
Lexa SL Women's
FOCUS **Lexa S Women's**
Lexa Women's



Lexa is a light, fast women's road bike. Sleek shaping and a carbon fork make Lexa the perfect choice for road rides, triathlons, or however you choose to rack up the miles.

Forget the gym—this sleek, smooth, sexy ride will get you to your goals in record time. Make the ride the best part of your day!

1. Nothing rides like a Trek

We never compromise on ride feel. You'll feel the benefit of Trek responsiveness and handling from the very first pedal stroke.

2. Top-level spec

Precision components, including carbon fork and Shimano drivetrain, give you advanced performance and a great ride that's built for the long haul.

3. Advanced aluminum frame

Sleek Alpha Aluminum frame is inspired by our legendary Madone and Domane and shaped for light weight, superior strength, and a race-tuned feel.

4. WSD geometry

All-new WSD frame geometry puts you in a position of power with a faster, more stable ride. Ride smoother, ride longer, ride faster.

WSD









LEXA S WOMEN'S

WSD

Miami Green Pearl

FOCUS





Seeglass Black Pearl

SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT WSD Geometry

COLOR Miami Green Pearl, Seeglass Black Pearl

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminum, fender & rack compatible

FORK Trek carbon road

SHIFTERS Shimano Sora, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

CASSETTE Shimano HG400, 11-28, 9 speed

CRANK FSA Vero 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage, toe-clip/strap

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager T1, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-S shallow drop, WSD sized, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- WSD-specific frame is ride-tuned for smoothness and power
- Light, sleek, ride-tuned Alpha Aluminum frame
- Top-level, WSD-specific spec, including a Shimano drivetrain
- Trek's WSD geometry offers a fast and confident ride

↑ Shimano Sora drivetrain

↑ 9-speed drivetrain

↑ Bontrager Tubeless Ready wheelset

WSD






TREK
FACTORY RACING
BONTRAGER
TREK
Shimano
TREK
Samsung
GALAXY
TREK
Samsung
Gear
TREK FACTORY RACING
BONTRAGER
Shimano

TRIATHLON /

The fastest bike just got faster

Trek tri bikes aren't just highly refined, absurdly aerodynamic machines that cheat the wind, transfer all your power to the road, and carry what you need to stay on course. They're also your ticket to the final leg of the race. Every detail of every Trek Speed Concept is designed to absolutely kill your bike split and leave you with enough energy left to crush the run.

FAMILIES /

Speed Concept

Speed Concept Women's



TRIATHLON /
Feature comparison

	SPEED CONCEPT 9.9	SPEED CONCEPT 9.5	SPEED CONCEPT 7.5	SPEED CONCEPT 7.0	SPEED CONCEPT 9.5 WOMEN'S
PROJECT ONE	•	•	•	•	•
600 SERIES OCLV	•	•			•
500 SERIES OCLV			•	•	
NET MOLDING	•	•	•	•	•
THE FASTEST FIT	•	•	•	•	•
SPEED GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•
BEYOND THE WIND TUNNEL	•	•	•	•	•
NEW, FASTER FRAME DESIGN	•	•	•	•	•
KVF TUBE SHAPE	•	•	•	•	•
ULTRA-CLEAN FRONT END	•	•	•		•
FAST BUILD, EASY ADJUSTMENT	•	•	•	•	•
CARBON INTEGRATION	•	•			•
FULL-FOIL FORK	•	•	•	•	•
INTEGRATED HANDLEBAR	•	•	•		•
INVISIBLE BRAKES	•	•	•	•	•
INTEGRATED SPEED STORAGE	•	•	•	•	•
SPEED FIN	•	•	•	•	•
ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN OPTIMIZATION	•	•	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•
BB90	•	•	•	•	•
BONTRAGER AERO SKEWERS	•	•	•	•	•
DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE	•	•	•	•	•
11 SPEED	•	•	•	•	•

TRIATHLON /
Glossary of features

PROJECT ONE Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Create your very own with Project One, Trek's custom bike program.

600 SERIES OCLV Advanced aerospace materials and weight-saving, performance-enhancing technology give 600 Series OCLV the best balance of frame weight/stiffness in the industry.

500 SERIES OCLV 500 Series OCLV achieves a superb balance of light weight, strength, and stiffness that's perfectly suited to the sophisticated frame technologies that distinguish Trek frames.

NET MOLDING An OCLV Carbon exclusive. Our proprietary molding process allows us to create the precise, extremely-tight-tolerance shapes required for the best ride quality and performance, like our integrated cupless BB90 bottom bracket and our cupless Net Molded head tube.

THE FASTEST FIT Nothing fits like Speed Concept, thanks to the best fit window in the industry. You'll feel the difference, from the bike leg through to the finish line.

SPEED GEOMETRY Tri-specific geometry is specially engineered to accommodate the extra weight on the front wheel when you're in the aerobars, for ultra-stable handling and a more confident ride.

BEYOND THE WIND TUNNEL We went beyond the wind tunnel to make the world's fastest bike even faster. We factored in real-world conditions, tested on actual courses, and again left the competition behind.

NEW, FASTER FRAME DESIGN Our latest improvements make the fastest bike even faster: 30% less frontal cockpit area, unprecedented aero integration of cables, revolutionary Speed Fin, improved aerodynamics. All that, and Speed Concept is even lighter than before.

KVF TUBE SHAPE Kammtail Virtual Foil is the most aerodynamic tube shape ever designed for a bicycle. And now it's even faster, with less frontal area and reduced drag at all yaw angles.

ULTRA-CLEAN FRONT END Move around to the front of Speed Concept and an amazing thing happens: it all but disappears. Fully integrated handlebar with hidden shift and brake cables presents 30% less surface to the wind. It's the lightest, cleanest, most aero front end ever.

FAST BUILD, EASY ADJUSTMENT Tri bikes are not known to be mechanic friendly. But Speed Concept changes that. It's faster to build, easier to adjust, simpler to pack for race travel. You're welcome.

CARBON INTEGRATION Every integrated piece, from carbon front derailleur mount to carbon dropouts to water bottle bosses, is molded into the frame, eliminating redundant material and reducing weight.

FULL-FOIL FORK We tested every shape possible, and found this 6:1 ratio is fastest where it matters most. This fork slices the wind from 2.5-12.5 degrees of yaw angle without stalling for unparalleled aerodynamic performance in real-world wind conditions.

INTEGRATED HANDLEBAR Bar is integrated into the frame for the sleekest, lowest-drag profile.

INVISIBLE BRAKES Speed Concept is the first bike with front and rear brakes built directly into the fuselage. This innovative setup results in less drag and cleaner lines—and easier adjustment.

INTEGRATED SPEED STORAGE Bontrager integrated Speed Storage products are so well fitted to the Speed Concept frame that you and your bike are actually more aerodynamic with them than without.

SPEED FIN Our exclusive Speed Fin performs double duty: it's a powerful brake booster to enhance rear-wheel braking power, and it cheats the wind as an aero rear-wheel fairing.

ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN OPTIMIZATION Full internal routing with a proprietary seatpost battery mount allow for a perfect interface with the industry-leading drivetrain systems. No zip ties, no electrical tape, just the cleanest electronic drivetrain integration available on a tri bike.

PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING Our sleek, race-optimized cable routing system virtually eliminates friction for the crispest shifting in any conditions. Three years in the making, and well worth the wait.

BB90 Wider is better—and BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.

BONTRAGER AERO SKEWERS Speed is in the details. Even the quick-release skewers on the Speed Concept increase its speed. We integrate them into the shape of the bike for faster aerodynamics.

DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE DuoTrap integrates the computer sensor into the frame to measure speed, distance, and cadence with no added aerodynamic drag. It works with all the major Bluetooth® and ANT+ wireless technology players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap, and SRM.

11 SPEED The new pinnacle of shifting performance.

Beyond the wind tunnel

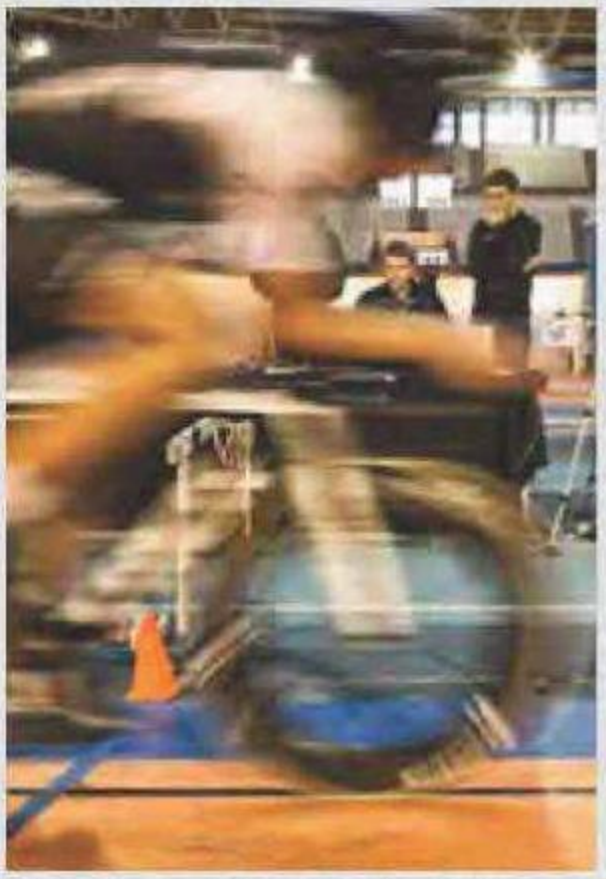
We went beyond the wind tunnel to make the world's fastest bike even faster. We factored in real-world conditions, tested on actual courses, and again left the competition behind.

Starting point: the world's fastest bike

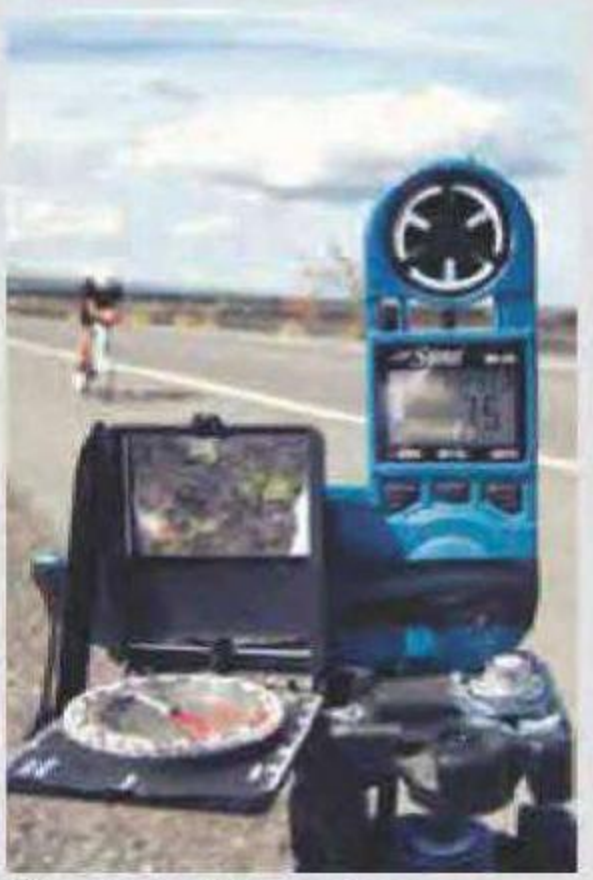
Wind tunnel testing is an essential tool in the aero bike business. It's also a great way to tell how you stack up against the competition. Speed Concept, for example, stacks up great. For years it's been the world's fastest bike. But we wanted faster.

Tested from every angle

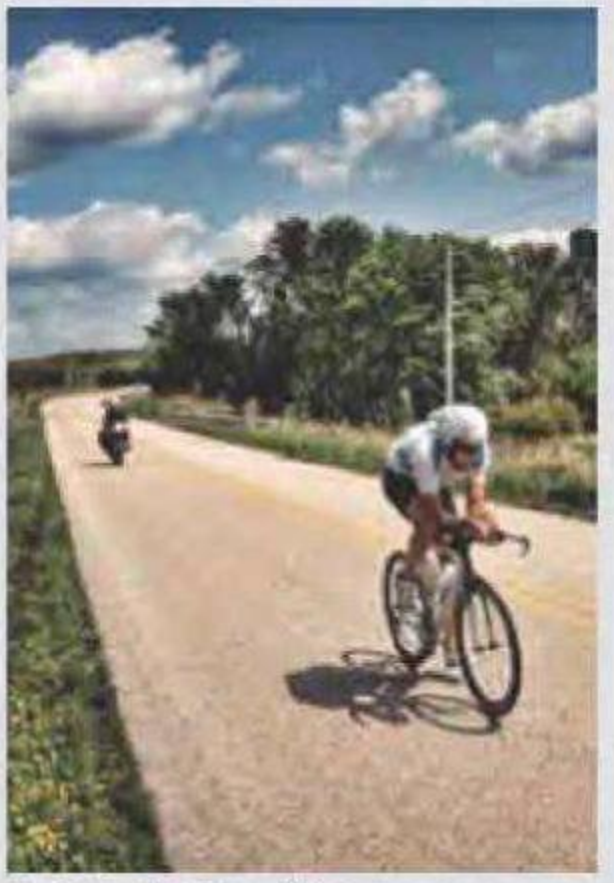
For the all-new Speed Concept, we went back to the wind tunnel and dialed in the aerodynamics between 2.5 and 12.5 degrees of yaw, the most common average on Ironman courses (we know, because we measured them). We paid particular attention to the front end, paring it down to the cleanest, sleekest leading edge in the business.



Fabian Cancellara in the Valencia velodrome



Measuring the wind on the Kona course



Testing on the Wisconsin Ironman course

Welcome to the real world

To give Speed Concept an aerodynamic advantage where it matters most, we took it to the street. We tested with real riders in the velodrome and on real Ironman courses, and used innovative new yaw sensor technology to further reduce the drag at 0-12.5 degrees yaw. You'll feel the difference... and so will whoever winds up in second place.

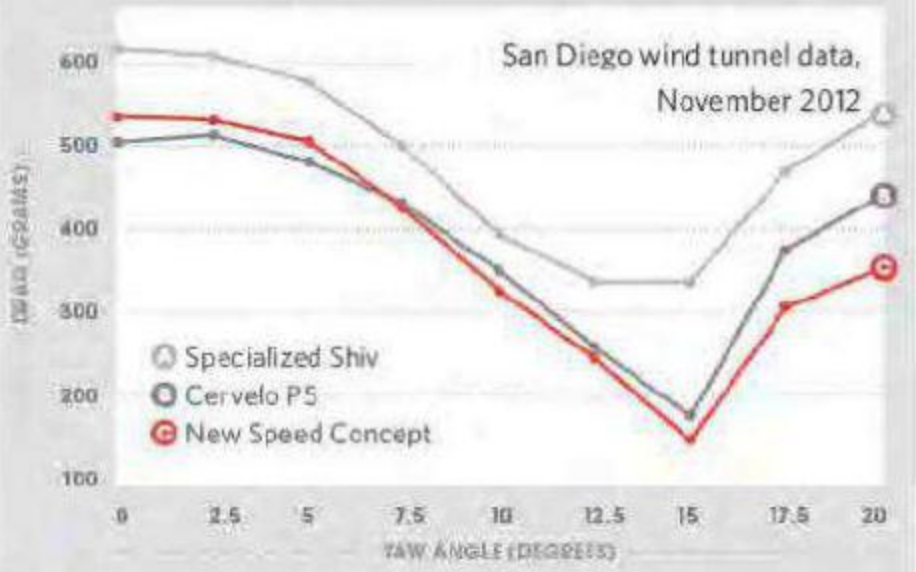
99 seconds saved

A rider who averages about 20 mph will save 99 seconds in the Hawaii Ironman over the 2013 Speed Concept.

148 seconds saved

A rider who averages about 20 mph will save 148 seconds in the Arizona Ironman over the 2013 Speed Concept.

The fastest bike just got faster



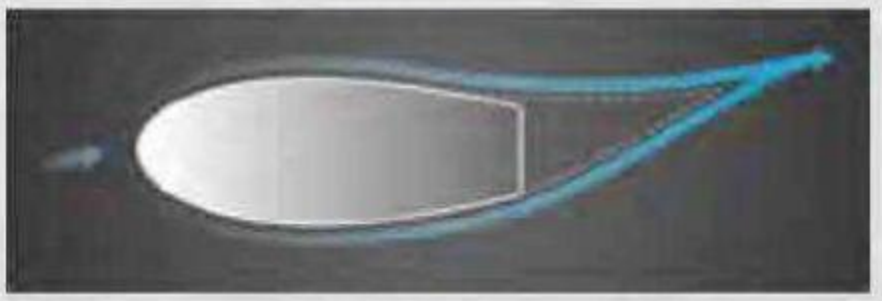
New, faster frame design

Our latest improvements make the fastest bike even faster: 30% less frontal cockpit area, unprecedented aero integration of cables, revolutionary Speed Fin, improved aerodynamics. All that, and Speed Concept is even lighter than before.

437 grams saved

The new Speed Concept offers a 437 gram weight savings over the previous Speed Concept.

KVF tube shape



Kammtail Virtual Foil is the most aerodynamic tube shape ever designed for a bicycle. And now it's even faster, with less frontal area and reduced drag at all yaw angles.

KVF virtual airfoil

The Kammtail Virtual Foil (KVF) tube shape is groundbreaking aero technology. We started with a super-slippery 5:1 airfoil, then cut off the tail at just the right length to trick the wind into thinking the full foil is still there, creating a super-aero virtual tail.

Unlike a conventional airfoil, the KVF tube shape retains full aero benefit at yaw (crosswind). The virtual tail bends to maintain its aero shape in the presence of the most prevalent crosswinds. The virtual-tail truncated tube shape allows us to use less material, for a lighter yet stiffer frame.

Less drag at all crosswind angles and a lighter frame mean greater speed from the power you put to the pedals. Speed Concept conquers the wind, and the competition.

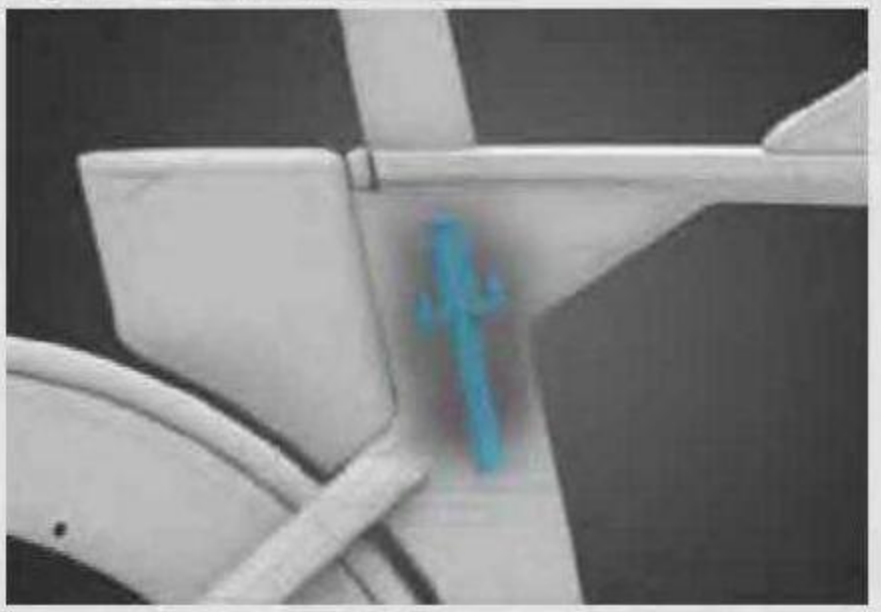
Ultra-clean front end



Move around to the front of Speed Concept and an amazing thing happens: it all but disappears. Fully integrated handlebar with hidden shift and brake cables presents 30% less surface to the wind. It's the lightest, cleanest, most aero front end ever.

ROAD TECH / Tri technology

Electronic drivetrain optimization



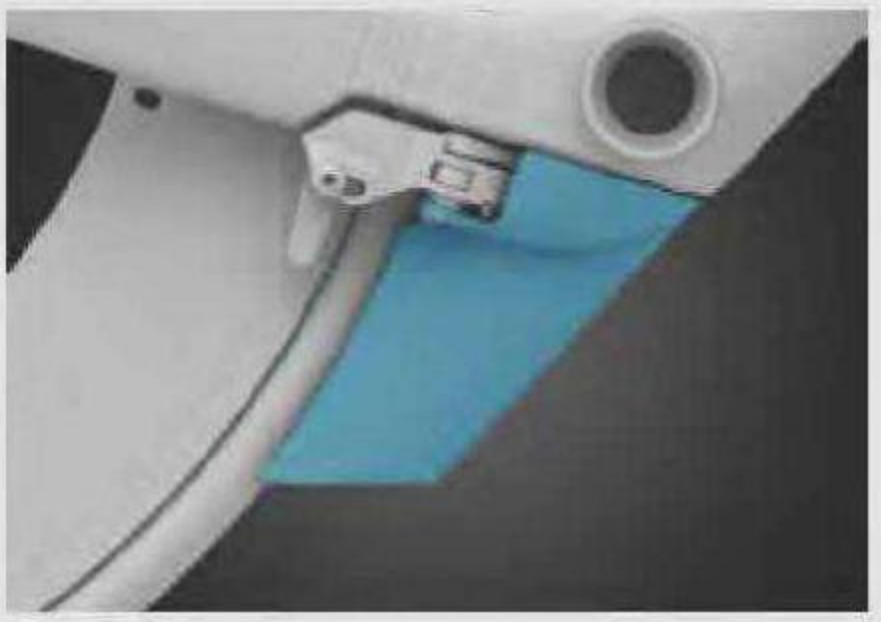
Full internal routing with a proprietary seatpost battery mount allow for a perfect interface with the industry-leading drivetrain systems. No zip ties, no electrical tape, just the cleanest electronic drivetrain integration available on a tri bike.

Full internal cable routing



You can look for the brake and shift cables, but you won't see them... and neither will the wind. Cable housing contributes a massive amount of drag, and routing them internally through the bars and frame eliminates that drag and maximizes speed.

Speed Fin



Our exclusive Speed Fin performs double duty: it's a powerful brake booster to enhance rear-wheel braking power, and it cheats the wind as an aero rear-wheel fairing.

Fully integrated handlebar



We've seamlessly integrated the handlebar into the frame for the sleekest, lowest-drag profile on the planet.

ROAD TECH / Tri technology

Full-foil fork



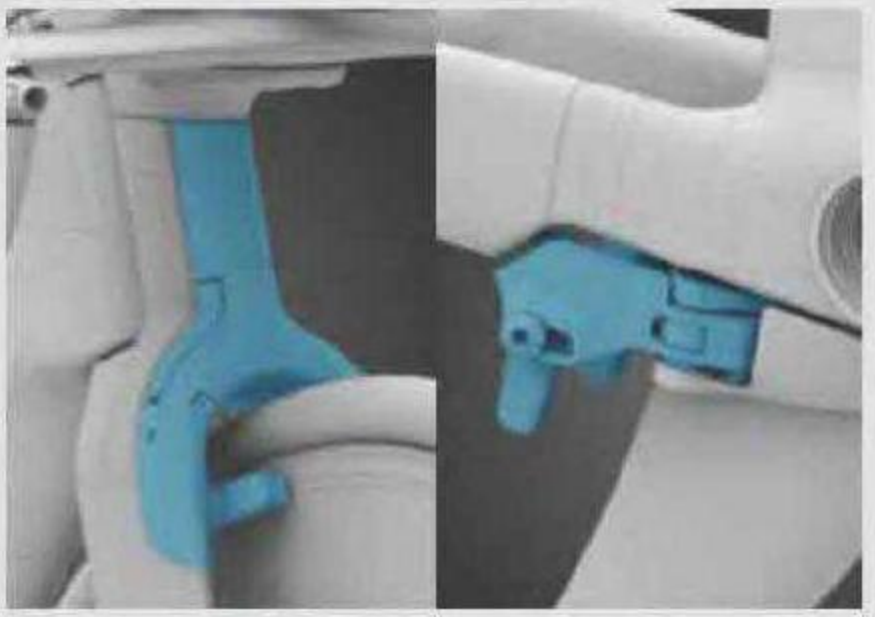
We tested every shape possible, and found this 6:1 ratio is fastest where it matters most. This fork slices the wind from 2.5-12.5 degrees of yaw angle without stalling for unparalleled aerodynamic performance in real-world wind conditions.

Speed geometry

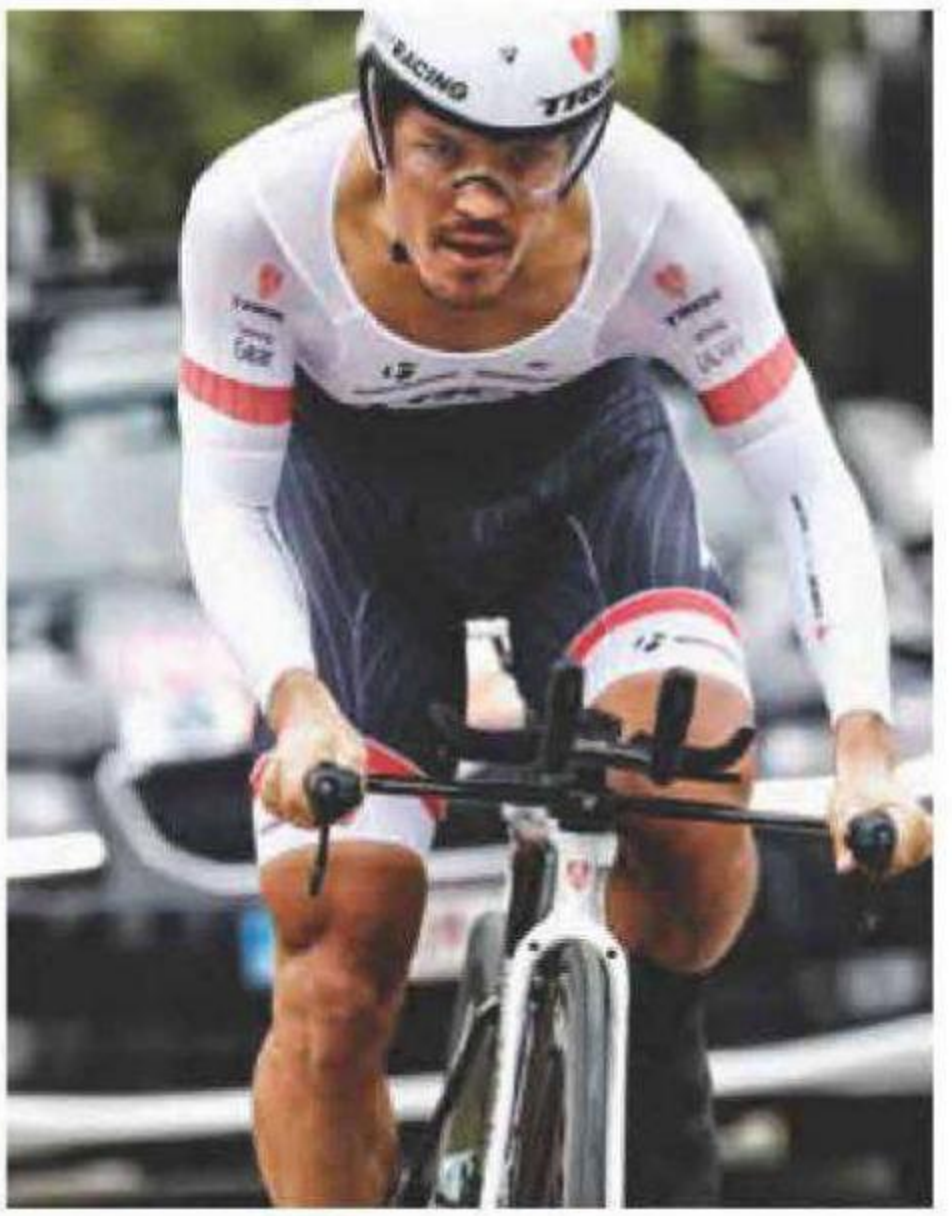


Tri-specific geometry is specially engineered to accommodate the extra weight on the front wheel when you're in the aerobars, for ultra-stable handling and a more confident ride.

Invisible brakes



Speed Concept is the first bike with front and rear brakes built directly into the fuselage. This innovative setup results in less drag and cleaner lines—and easier adjustment.



ROAD TECH / Integrated Speed Storage

More is less

You need storage, but it can kill your aerodynamics. Bulky cages, flapping tape... major drag. Enter Bontrager Speed Storage, so well fitted to Speed Concept that you and your bike are actually more aerodynamic with it than without. Take your supplies, fuel, whatever you need with you. The more Speed Storage you carry, the less drag you fight.

2-pack Aero

Super-aero, super-roomy behind-the-seat Bontrager storage holds two water bottles and more, and works with your body to improve bike+rider aerodynamics.





Speed Box 2

Completely redesigned top tube nutrition storage from Bontrager puts your fuel within arm's reach without messy tape or Velcro. Pliable silicon construction is easy to get into, easy to clean, and holds up to 8 gels or 2 flasks.



Draft Box 2

Our aero-neutral Bontrager flat repair and tool storage comfortably fits your flat repair kit (CO_2, two tubes or a tubular, multitool) with room to spare.



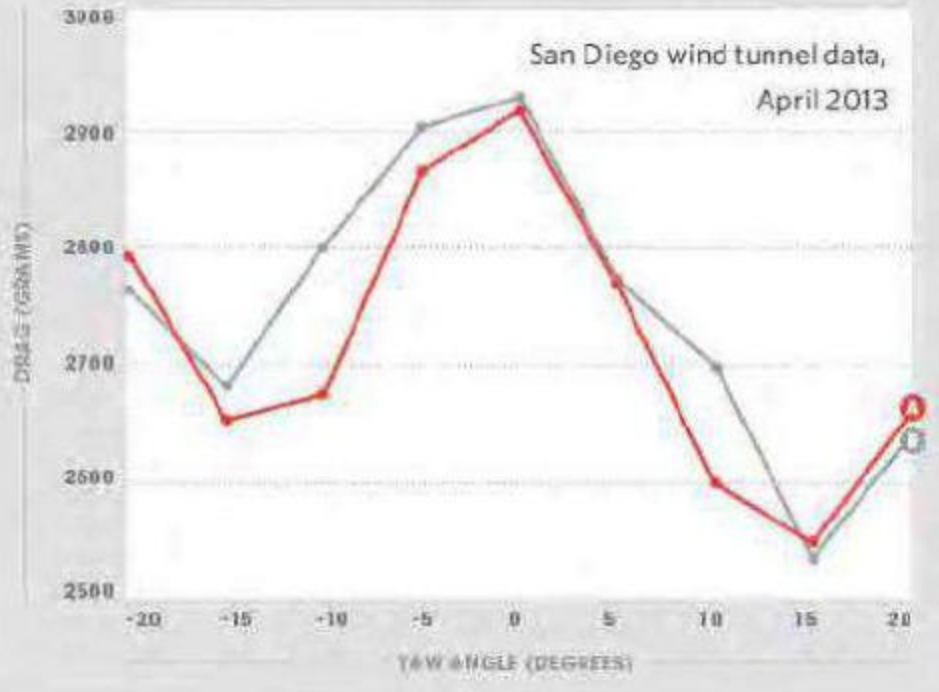
Carbon computer cage

Bontrager RXL Tri Carbon computer mount and bottle cage combo puts hydration in the fastest possible place, between your arms.



Team-issue computer mount

Sleek, trim, minimalist Bontrager mount positions your computer for best aerodynamics and easiest visibility.



San Diego wind tunnel data, April 2013

Faster with integrated storage

We tested our storage solutions in the San Diego wind tunnel with the new Speed Concept and our pedaling mannequin. Results: overall, the rider+bike system is more aerodynamic with our storage solutions than without—which means you can carry more and go faster.

- Speed Concept with all storage solutions
- Speed Concept without storage solutions

A bike that fits right goes faster

A comfortable rider in an efficient position can put the most power to the pedals. And in triathlon, a comfortable ride leads to a faster, more comfortable run. We designed Speed Concept with the greatest size range and adjustability of any tri bike, to give you the best fit. For the fastest rides, the fastest runs, and the fastest overall results.



Outsizing the competition

Speed Concept was developed for the absolute fastest riders in the sport, but with every rider in mind. No other brand has a wider range of sizes or a more adjustable fit.

Easy-to-select sizing system

Five frame sizes with a sensible progression of stack and reach, standover, and head tube height make for an easy-to-select sizing system. The Speed Concept fits the smallest to the tallest triathlete.

Saddle adjustment

The Speed Concept seat angle adjusts from 74 to 82 degrees, so any rider can settle into the ideal seat position.

Bar height, length, and width

Six stems and more than 14cm of height adjustment per size give the Speed Concept platform more adjustability than a standard road bike.

Pad and extension reach

Speed Concept pads and extensions offer a nearly infinite range of adjustability in any direction. Settle in for your best performance.

Fast build, easy adjustment

Tri bikes are not known to be mechanic friendly. But Speed Concept changes that. It's faster to build, easier to adjust, simpler to pack for race travel. You're welcome.

SPEED CONCEPT /

The fastest bike just got faster

LINEUP
Speed Concept 9.9
Speed Concept 9.5
Speed Concept 7.5
Speed Concept 7.0
Speed Concept 9.5 Women's



Speed Concept is pure drag-defying tri performance. It offers total aerodynamic integration, incredible fit, and even Project One customization, all in one incredible system.

You own the course on Speed Concept. Design, components, and incredible fit combine to meet your best effort and propel you to new heights of performance. Welcome to the win.

1. A complete aero system

Whole-bike aero approach integrates frame, rider, brakes, cabling, electronics, and storage to dramatically reduce drag and shave seconds.

2. Easy build, easy travel

Speed Concept has the largest range of adjustability of any elite tri bike, plus fast assembly and easy adjustment that makes travel easy.

3. Fastest bike on the planet

We've increased stiffness and reduced weight on our most aerodynamic frame ever, to give you every possible advantage on the course.

4. Project One customization

Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Spec the styling, fit, and components you desire through Trek's best-in-class customization program.






TREK




TREK




TREK








KBC
KBC
KBC

CYCLOCROSS /

World Cup-winning performance

Battling it out for a World Cup win takes drive, skill, and a damned good bike. Trek Cyclocross bikes give you every possible advantage in a full lineup of rides built to win in the worst conditions. We can't promise you a rainbow jersey, but we guarantee these Cross bikes will wring out your best race performance yet.

FAMILIES /

Boone

Crockett



CYCLOCROSS /

Feature comparison

	BOONE 9 DISC	BOONE 7	BOONE 5 DISC	CROCKETT 9 DISC	CROCKETT 7	CROCKETT 5 DISC
600 SERIES OCLV	●	●	●			
200 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM				●	●	●
CROSS RACING TECH	●	●	●	●	●	●
ISOSPEED DECOUPLER	●	●	●			
ISOSPEED FORK	●	●	●	●	●	●
WEATHER SEALED	●	●	●			
RIDE TUNED SEATMAST	●	●	●			
DISC BRAKES	●		●	●		●
POST-MOUNT DISC BRAKE	●		●	●		●
FULL CARBON FORK	●	●		●	●	
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK	●	●	●	●	●	●
NET MOLDING	●	●	●			
15QR	●		●	●		●
ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION	●	●	●			
CARBON REAR BRAKE STOP		●				
CROWN-MOUNTED HOUSING STOP		●			●	
REAR CARBON DROPOUTS	●	●	●			
VANISHING FENDER MOUNTS	●		●	●		●
PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING	●	●	●	●	●	●
3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER	●	●	●	●	●	●
BB90	●	●	●			
BB86.5				●	●	●
BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR	●	●		●		
11 SPEED	●	●	●	●	●	●

CYCLOCROSS /
Glossary of features

600 SERIES OCLV Advanced aerospace materials and weight-saving, performance-enhancing technology give 600 Series OCLV the best balance of frame weight/stiffness in the industry.

200 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM Trek's high-performance road alloy, formed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

CROSS RACING TECH Our exclusive technologies give you and our pro racers the race-ready details will keep you out front: Ultra stable and compliant IsoSpeed fork. Smarter cable routing. Better shoulderability. Rugged 3S chain keeper.

ISOSPEED DECOUPLER At the core of Trek's endurance comfort technology is the IsoSpeed decoupler, the result of an 18-month study of how a racing bike performs over rough roads, and how that performance affects the rider.

ISOSPEED FORK It's a one-two punch: generous ride-tuned sweep and shape increases compliance for a smoother ride, and unique dropout placement optimizes the wheelbase.

WEATHER SEALED Sealed frame protects your IsoSpeed decoupler and cable routing from the elements.

RIDE TUNED SEATMAST Our no-cut Ride Tuned seatmast is designed for the rigors of pro racing. It's the lightest, most comfortable solution for day-in, day-out performance and comfort, however rough the roads or hard the riding.

DISC BRAKES Reliable stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

POST-MOUNT DISC BRAKE Post mounting is the simplest, most efficient way to mount a brake caliper to your bike. Functions great, reduces weight, delivers smooth all-weather stopping to your road bike.

FULL CARBON FORK Full carbon fork, from the steerer all the way to the dropouts, provides maximum strength-to-weight ratio for full race performance.

E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK Our E2 head tube tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, for the lateral rigidity of a 1.5" system without the added weight. Maximum power transfer and more stiffness under cornering loads adds up to a more powerful and confident ride.

NET MOLDING An OCLV Carbon exclusive. Our proprietary molding process allows us to create the precise, extremely-tight-tolerance shapes required for the best ride quality and performance, like our integrated cupless BB90 bottom bracket and our cupless Net Molded head tube.

15QR A 15mm front thru axle makes steering more precise for more control, and the quick-release feature makes wheel removal easy.

ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION Specific cable stops and proprietary seat tube or bottom bracket battery mount allow for a perfect interface with the industry-leading electronic drivetrain systems. No zip ties, no electrical tape, just the cleanest electronic drivetrain integration available.

CARBON REAR BRAKE STOP Custom-molded carbon center pull brake stop provides better brake centering and better brake performance.

CROWN-MOUNTED HOUSING STOP Trek's crown-mounted housing stop isolates the brake cable from steerer tube flex, significantly reducing chatter for better braking performance in all conditions.

REAR CARBON DROPOUTS Full carbon frame features rear carbon dropouts for the lightest race performance.

VANISHING FENDER MOUNTS Discreet mounts accommodate full-coverage fenders for added utility.

PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING Our sleek, race-optimized cable routing system virtually eliminates friction for the crispest shifting in any conditions. Three years in the making, and well worth the wait.

3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER Our 3S chain keeper is integrated into the bike frame, an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads. No more standing there, covered in grease, unwedging your dropped chain as competitors race by.

BB90 Wider is better—and BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.

BB86.5 Wide, stiff press-fit bottom bracket improves pedaling performance for exhilarating acceleration.

BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR Integrated IsoZone pads in the Race Lite alloy bar effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile, so you stay more comfortable longer.

11 SPEED The new pinnacle of shifting performance.

BOONE /

Cyclocross superbike

NEW

LINEUP
Boone 9 Disc
Boone 7
FOCUS **Boone 5 Disc**



Boone is our fastest, smoothest, lightest Cross bike ever, with competition-crushing race geometry and our exclusive course-smoothing IsoSpeed technology.

Mud, sweat, tears, triumph. You'll charge through it all with bigger speed, stronger lines, and more confidence than ever before. Boone is the ultimate Cyclocross superbike.

1. Pure race geometry

We've redefined our race geometry with expert input from our pro riders, for a powerful, fast, smooth ride that dominates on any terrain.

2. OCLV Carbon technology

Ultra lightweight Trek OCLV Carbon with built-in Carbon Armor protection flies over the roughest courses and lives to race another day.

3. Smooth IsoSpeed decoupler

Rough courses are no match for IsoSpeed technology. Our innovative decoupler doubles vertical compliance so you ride stronger, longer.

4. Caliper or disc brakes

All the stopping power you need, just the way you want it: smooth all-weather discs, or lightweight calipers.









BOONE 5 DISC

Trek Black/Trek White

FOCUS





Volt Green/Trek Black/Trek White

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME FIT Cross Geometry

COLOR Trek Black/Trek White, Volt Green/Trek Black/Trek White (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available in canti and disc brake versions

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Ride Tuned seatmast, E2 tapered head tube, Weather Sealed, BB90, internal control routing, 3S chain keeper, disc balanced post mount, hidden fender mounts

FORK Trek IsoSpeed Cross carbon disc, E2 steerer, 15mm thru-axle

SHIFTERS Shimano RS685 hydraulic, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK FSA Energy, 46/36

WHEELS Bontrager alloy centerlock disc 15mm front hub, Bontrager alloy centerlock disc rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready disc rims

TIRES Bontrager CX3 Team Issue, aramid bead, 120tpi, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano RS685 hydraulic disc, 160mm rotors

KEY FEATURES

- 2015 CX Magazine Cyclocross Dream Bike of the Year, TOUR Magazine Best CX Frameset
- CX race geometry, developed with the world's fastest racers
- 600 Series OCLV Carbon frame is super-light and Cross tough
- IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest races

CROCKETT /
World Cup Champion

NEW

LINEUP
Crockett 9 Disc
Crockett 7
Crockett 5 Disc



Ride Crockett and win. Every feature of this aluminum Cyclocross bike is built to race and hard wired for victory: race geometry, brake options, Cross-proven components.

This ride is everything a World Cup-winning bike should be: fast, smooth, stable, and feathery for the runups. And as the palmarès prove, Crockett has what it takes to win.

1. Pure race geometry

We've redefined our race geometry with expert input from our pro riders, for a powerful, fast, smooth ride that dominates on any terrain.

2. IsoSpeed fork

Generous ride-tuned sweep and shape increase compliance without sacrificing lateral stiffness. You get more comfort, total control.

3. Cross-specific solutions

Success is in the Cross-built details: cleaner cable routing with full housing option, a top tube shaped for shouldering, and massive tire clearance.

4. Caliper or disc brakes

All the stopping power you need, just the way you want it: smooth all-weather discs, or lightweight calipers.















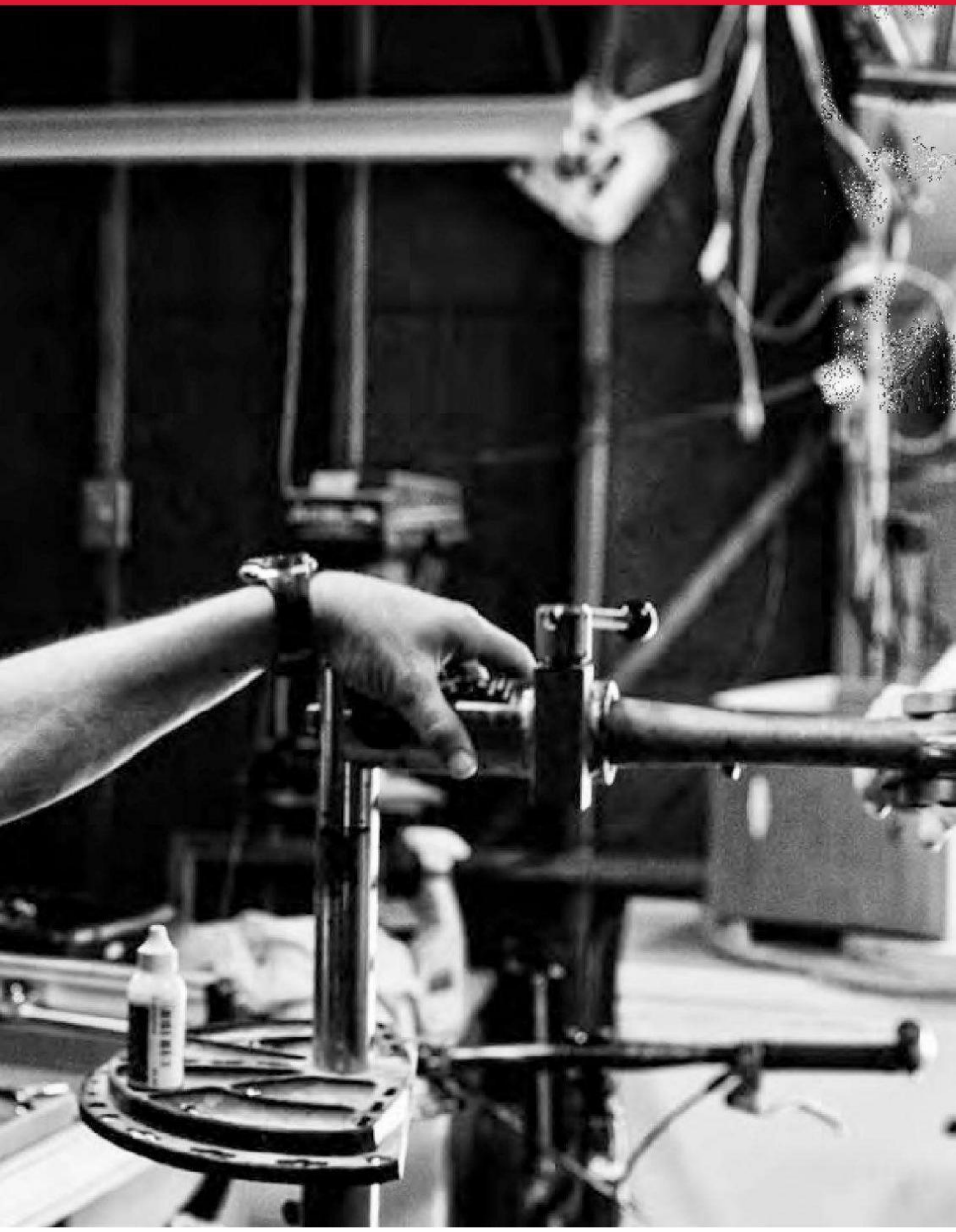
Welcome

The thing that really matters is that if you are making something for somebody, you explain what it does, then deliver the thing that does it. That's all. It's very simple.

If it's a super high-end time trial wheel for a pro, it's got to be crazy light and slippery in the wind. If it's a basic thing for a guy that's going to commute, it's got to hold up. Whatever the expectation is, that's what it has to do.

That's what keeps me motivated. It's good work, it's hard engineering, it's worth doing.

—Keith Bontrager





Keith Bontrager in front of his garage, 342 Morrissey Blvd, Santa Cruz CA, 1993

Keith's garage

Keith Bontrager—engineer, designer, physicist, mechanic, rider, and natural-born do-it-yourselfer—had already made a name for himself in motorcycle racing when he started crafting handmade bicycle frames and components in his Santa Cruz, California garage in the late 70s.

Keith loved a good problem ("you learn more from failure than success"), and he found an endless supply of failures by dumpster diving around Southern California bike shops, scrounging broken parts. Keith analyzed the failures to come up with better, more durable designs. His study of failure revealed a hard engineering truth: you can't have it all—a lesson he summed up in classic Keith style: "Strong. Light. Cheap. Pick Two."

Keith chose strong and light, and earned his reputation building some of the strongest, lightest components around. Cheap, no. Best, yes. It was a no-compromise approach grounded in the understanding that value is much more than price alone. That principle guides Bontrager development to this day.

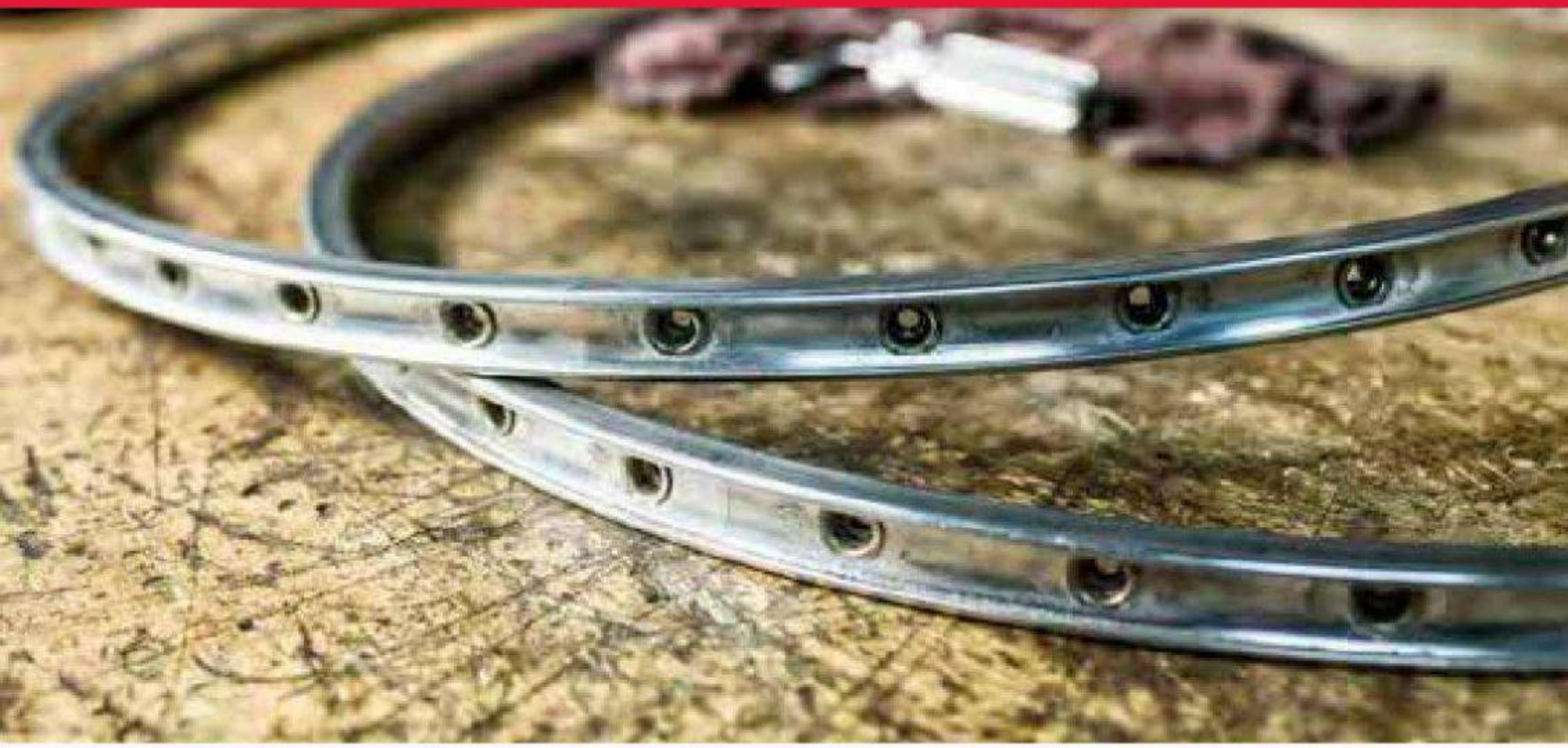
1979

Not happy with US-made options and too cheap to buy an Italian-made frame, Keith designs and builds his first road bike frame.

Shown here: a Santa Cruz-built Race Lite MTB frame.




TREK
BONTRAGER



An original set of Bontrager cut-down, re-rolled rims

1980–1986

1980
Keith improves on the primitive frames the locals are cobbling together to bomb down California fire roads, building his first off-road bike.

His homemade frames catch the eye of local cyclists, and soon he's building and selling custom road, track, tandem, and mountain bike frames, operating out of his in-laws' garage.

He follows the custom of European frame builders and puts his own last name on the frames, and on his fledgeling company. Bontrager is born.

1984
Keith rescues some 40-hole 700c road bike rims from a dumpster outside Specialized, cuts them down, and re-rolls them into 32-hole, 26" rims, creating the very first lightweight MTB rim.

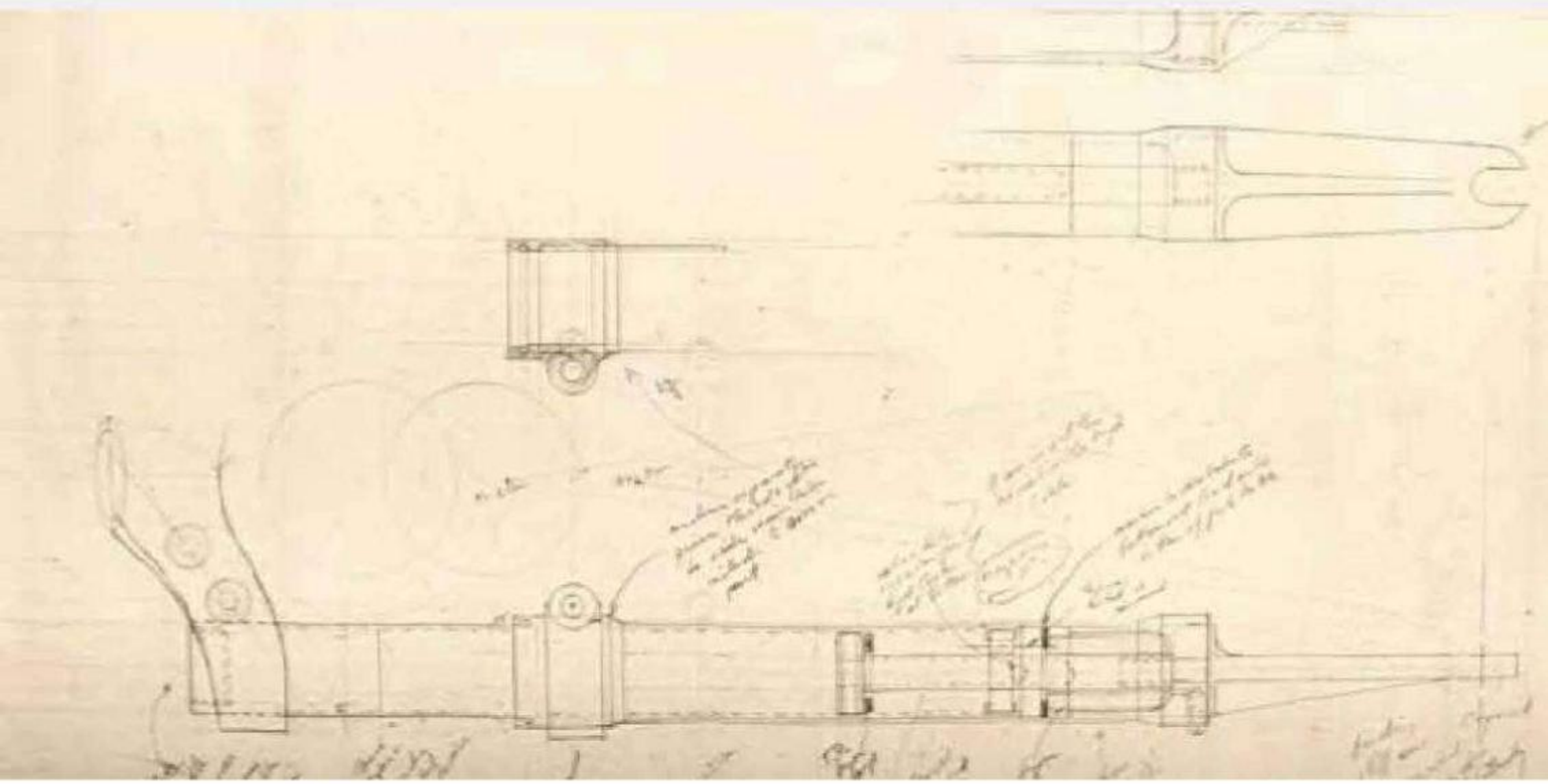
1986
Keith designs, prototypes, and files a patent for a clamp-style fork crown that becomes the standard for nearly all suspension fork designs, including those used today.

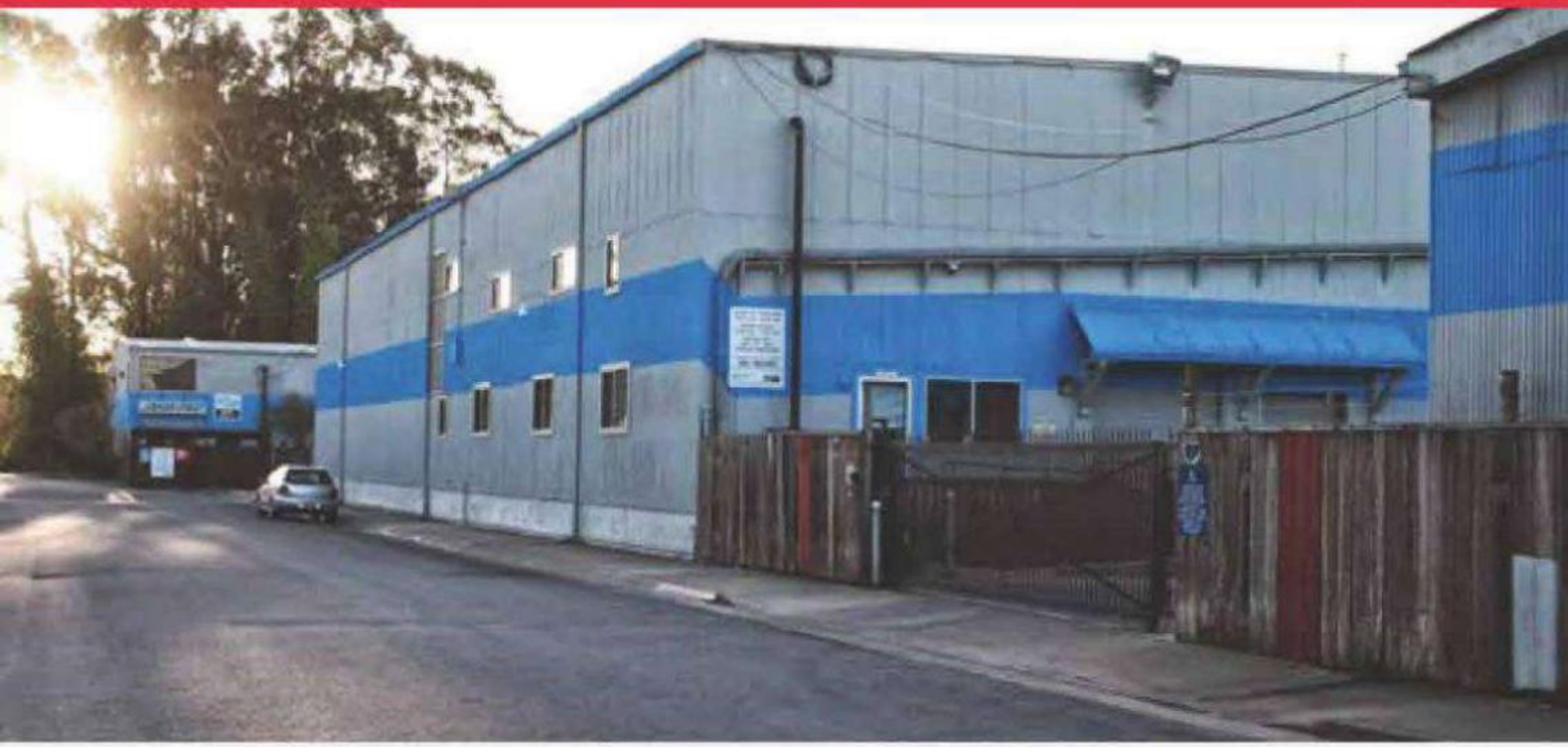
1987–1994

1987
Keith Bontrager and Honda motocross race mechanic Paul Turner wow the Interbike trade show with a futuristic suspension bike with front and rear shocks. A year later, Turner starts RockShox, launching the RS-1, a suspension fork built using Keith's patented fork crown design.

1993
Bontrager Cycles begins developing a range of lightweight bicycle components, including stems, handlebars, seatposts, bar ends, and saddles, all built to Keith's strict standards for strength and fatigue resistance.

Development sketch of the original RockShox RS-1 fork, the world's first mountain bike suspension fork ←





Bontrager outgrows Keith's garage and moves to roomier digs in the former Seabright Cannery in Santa Cruz. With the sale to Trek Bicycle, all engineering and design would eventually move to Waterloo

1995–2005

1995
Keith sells Bontrager Cycles to Trek Bicycle, freeing himself from the stresses and financial struggles of managing a business and allowing him to focus on what he does best: design and test bike components.

1997
The newly renamed Bontrager Wheelworks & Components introduces its first mountain bike tire, the Bontrager Jones.

1999
Wheel design and production at Bontrager progresses from rims to lightweight mountain bike wheels, including Race and Race Lite wheelsets specifically designed and engineered to function as a total system.

2003
Bontrager road wheels prove capable of meeting the grueling demands of multiple Grand Tours—and winning.

2005
Bontrager applies its expertise to the punishing big-hit, big-air world of freeride, introducing the Earl line of components.

The brand also expands in another direction by introducing a line of Speed components, giving time trialists and triathletes an unprecedented wind-cheating performance advantage. Pro athletes like two-time Ironman world champion Tim DeBoom collaborate on the design and development.

2006–2013

2007
Data gathered in collaboration with the University of Wisconsin's Department of Mechanical Engineering forms the scientific basis for inForm, an innovative new line of body-conscious Bontrager saddles.

2010
Bontrager Wheelworks unveils a redesigned Aeolus line of carbon aero wheels featuring breakthrough D3 (Dual Directional Design) technology. Each depth of wheel in the line is as fast or faster than the next deeper competitor wheel.

2013
Bontrager inForm BioDynamics signals an all-in commitment biomechanical engineering. Advanced pressure mapping and qualitative rider feedback lead to posture-specific designs that work with the rider's natural position and movement.

Investments in CFD and wind tunnel testing allow Bontrager to develop the market-leading D3 rim profile ←



Brand values

These are the values that Bontrager believes in.
They reflect our past and shape our future.

We help cyclists of all kinds,
regardless of their bike or their ability,
get more out of every ride.

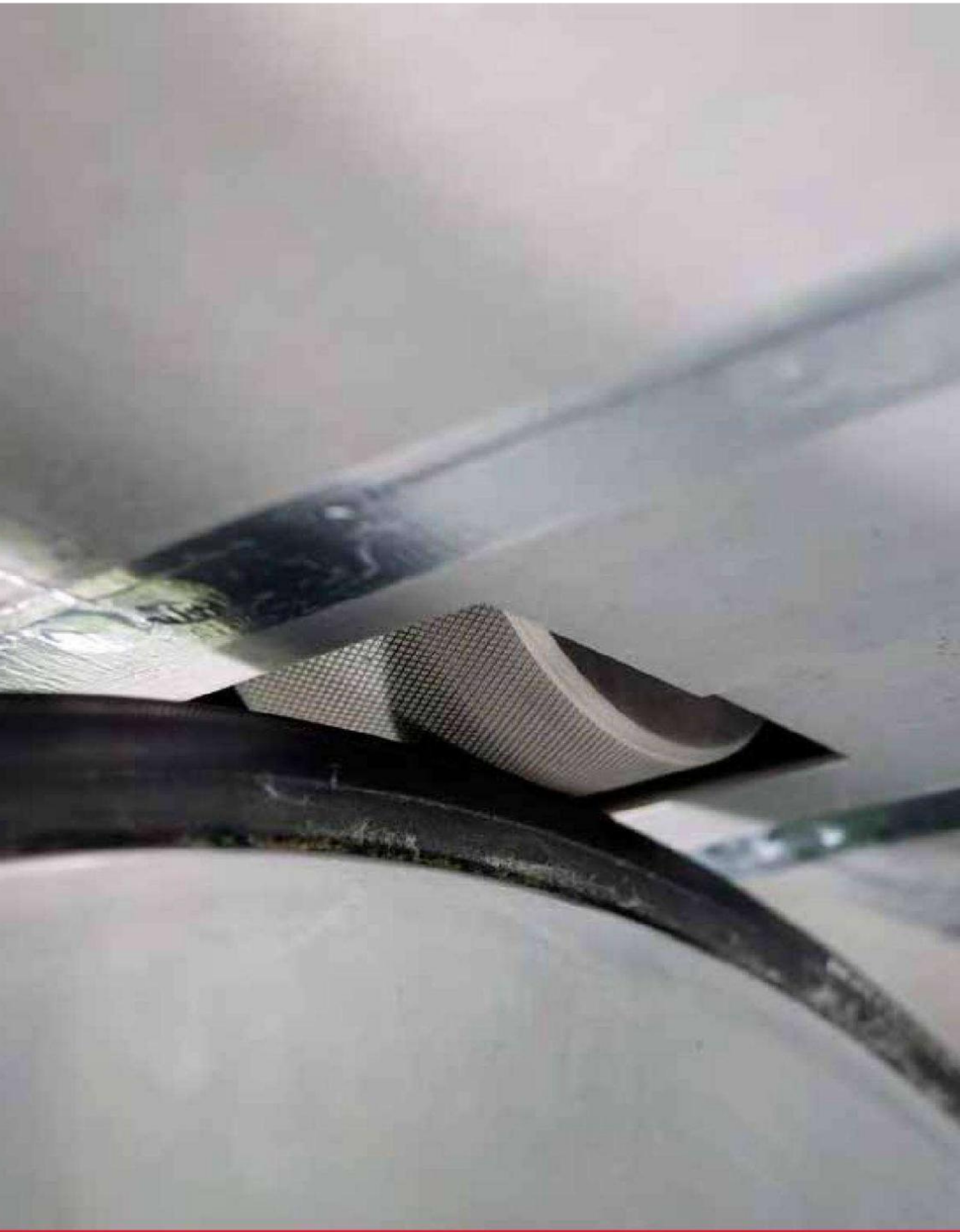


Testing an aluminum Aeolus D3 wheel prototype at the Low Speed Wind Tunnel in San Diego, CA.

Commitment

We're committed. To a better, smarter, safer, healthier, faster, more comfortable ride. To winning, whatever the race or category. To the process Keith defined: pushing limits, redefining boundaries, and rethinking established ideas.

Pushing limits, redefining boundaries, and rethinking established ideas.




belkin
belkin
belkin
TREK
SHIMANO
RACING
SHIMANO

Providing every Bontrager
rider with an advantage.

Performance

Performance means something different to every rider. Staying warm on the morning commute, shaving precious seconds off a time trial, riding longer on a more comfortable saddle. For us, performance means providing every Bontrager rider with an advantage: over the competition, over the elements, over what they thought they could do yesterday.

Authenticity

Bontrager was born on the trail and on the road. We began making components out of a genuine, authentic need, because the gear we needed to ride how and where wanted didn't exist. So we made it ourselves. We built it. We broke it. And we made it better. We've never lost that connection to the ride. These aren't just parts we're making. They're someone's next great ride.

Born on the trail and on the road.

Wilder Ranch State Park, just north of Santa Cruz, CA.... ← trails here were one of Bontrager's first proving grounds.




NORBA
254
SNOW SUMMIT

Resourcefulness

Bontrager was built on do-what-it-takes ingenuity. Digging through dumpsters for parts and raw materials. Driving to races in an old station wagon tricked out to carry a fleet of bikes. We've never lost the appetite for creative, unexpected solutions.

We're not big on excuses.
We're pretty big on just getting it done.

The '65 Chevy that served as Bontrager's "race vehicle." It blew up, and was abandoned, "somewhere in the south."


DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT
TECHNICAL
DEVELOPMENT

Bontrager today

We've come a long way since the dumpster-diving days.

Today, we design, engineer, test, and manufacture a full range of cycling components, accessories, and apparel.

High-performance technical apparel, for weekend warrior and elite pros alike, designed and developed in Waterloo

Bontrager Wheelworks

Innovations like the re-launch of the Aeolus wheel line and the first complete, integrated road tubeless system have signaled a renaissance in Bontrager wheel design, development, and manufacturing.

This renaissance inspired us to reach back to our heritage, reviving the Wheelworks designation. The name represents Bontrager's unique combination of advanced technology and handmade excellence, executed with pride and passion in Waterloo, Wisconsin, USA.

Best-in-class carbon fiber aero wheels are manufactured by skilled craftspeople in Waterloo, using tools and testing equipment designed and built there, too





MOUNTAIN /

Conquer any trail, from tame to treacherous, on the world's finest off-road bikes.

Trek is the world leader in mountain bike technology. No surprise that our mountain bikes are the most technologically advanced on the market. Here, innovations are not limited to only the highest-end bikes. Every model is loaded with features and details that will make any ride, on any trail, better.

190 Cross Country
The fastest bikes on the trail

198 Top Fuel
203 Top Fuel Women's
204 Procaliber SL
208 Superfly
215 Superfly Women's
217 X-Caliber
221 Cali Women's

224 Trail
The single solution to all things mountain

230 Fuel EX
242 Lush Women's
248 Stache
252 Farley
258 Remedy
266 Remedy Women's

268 Enduro
Get up fast, get down in a frenzy

272 Slash

278 Gravity
Point downhill and go. Fast.

284 Session
288 Ticket

292 Sport
Off the beaten path

296 Marlin
300 Skye Women's
304 3 Series
306 820
308 820 Women's
310 Police

WE RACE TO MAKE BIKES BETTER

Racing makes us pay attention to the little things. When the difference between winning and losing is millimeters and micrograms, tiny details become huge. We race to find the small steps to big wins and big improvements.

Great athletes ride Trek, and every bike we make is better because of it.


TREK
TREK












TURBO

CUSTOM PROJECT ONE

Each trail is unique. So is each rider. Now, thanks to Project One, you can customize a Trek mountain bike uniquely suited to the trails you ride and how you want to ride them.

YOUR TRAIL, YOUR BIKE, YOUR WAY

Build your dream bike through Project One, Trek's custom bike program. P1 gives you a wealth of choices to customize the look and feel of your ride. In fact, Trek offers more customization options than any other bike company. Because no matter how many trails there are, or how many bikes, there's really only one way to ride: your way.

DESIGN YOUR CUSTOM TREK AT TREKBIKES.COM/PROJECTONE

1 **CHOOSE YOUR MODEL**

We make it easy to get exactly the bike you want, whether you start at your Trek retailer or at trekbikes.com/projectone. Either way, the first step is to choose your ride: Top Fuel, Procaliber SL, or Fuel EX 29.

2 **CHOOSE YOUR PAINT**

Project One has options for every taste, from stealthy and simple to outrageously bold. Choose from the preconfigured Select Series colors, or opt for the highly customizable Signature Series with 50 mix-and-match paint colors. Or ride like the pros with a Trek Factory Racing team replica.

3 **CHOOSE YOUR PARTS**

This is where Project One MTB really shines: you can choose exactly the right components to suit your riding style. P1 offers a full range of drivetrains, forks, shocks, wheelsets, and tires. You really are building this bike from the ground up.

4 **CHOOSE YOUR FIT**

The final step in the P1 ordering process happens at your Trek retailer, where fit experts will work with you to determine the proper sizing and fit-related components to give you a custom-built fit. Your dream bike is on its way!



MTB TECH / Smart Wheel Size

How to choose wheel size on cross country bikes



A bigger wheel is a faster wheel

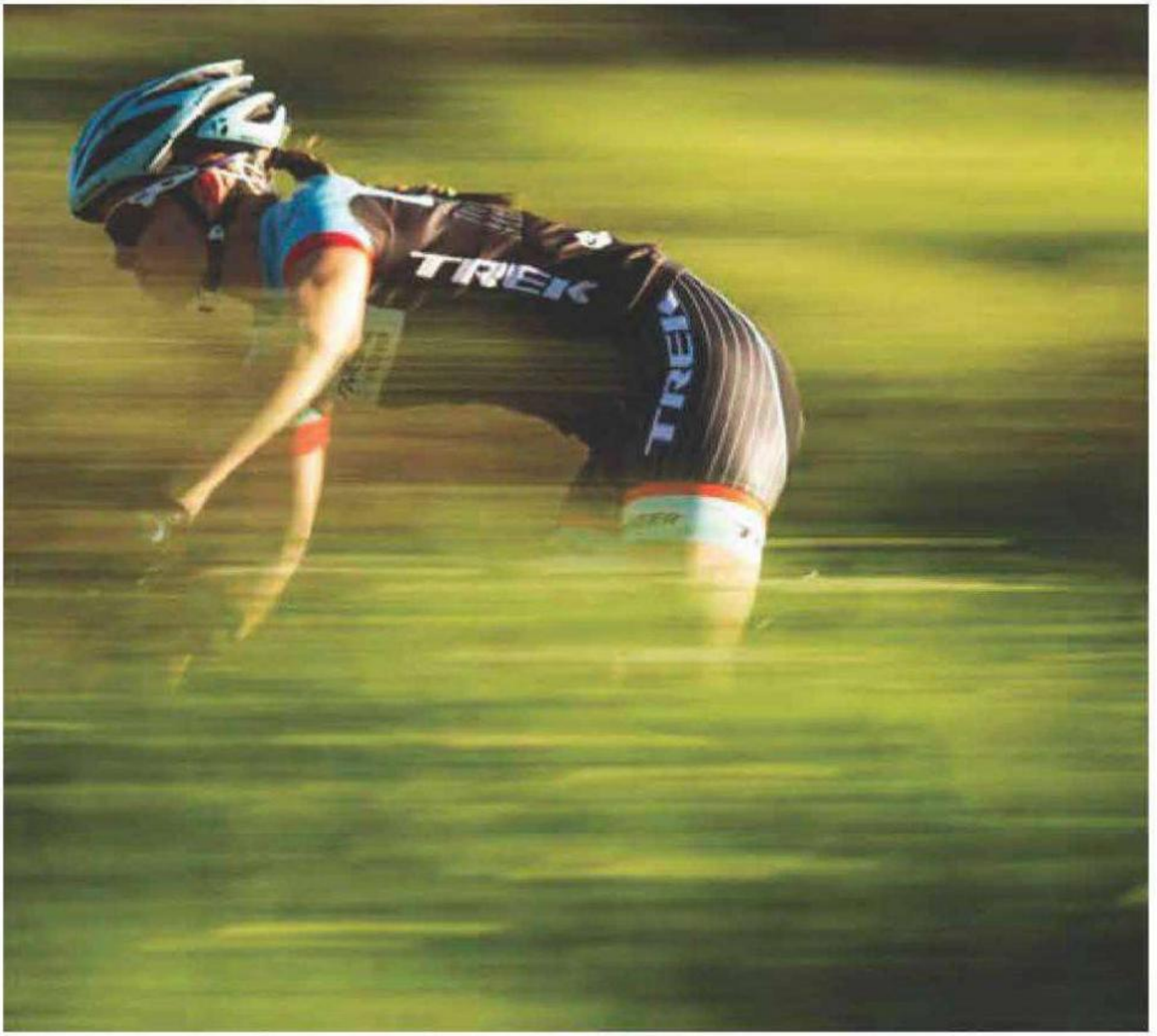
When it comes to hardtails, all riders benefit from bigger, faster wheels. Bigger wheels hold momentum, corner better, and roll over obstacles more easily.

One wheel size does not fit all

Smaller riders need a smaller wheel size to get optimum position on a bike.

Ride the fastest wheel that fits

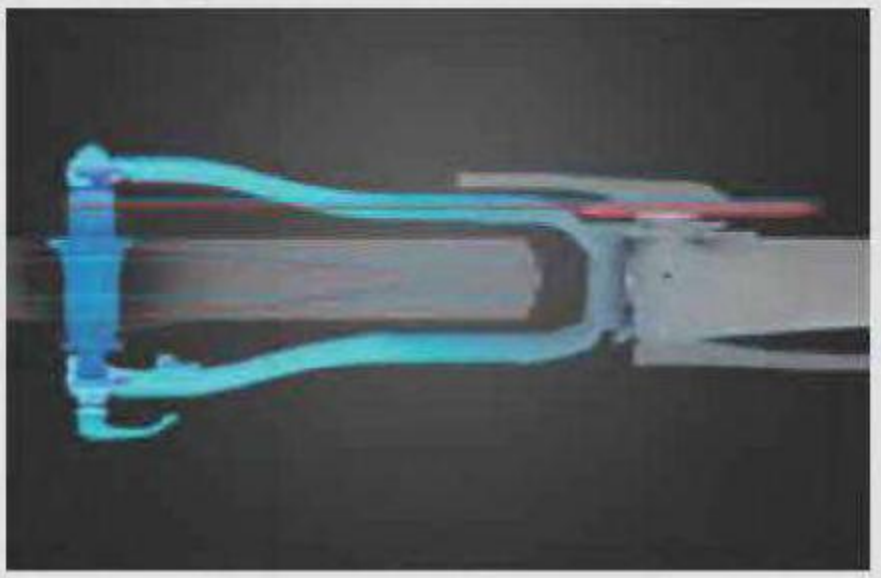
For cross-country riding, where speed is the goal, go as big as you can. Bigger wheels are faster, rolling over obstacles and preserving momentum better. That's why most XC pros ride 29ers: they ride the fastest wheel that fits. Smaller riders challenged to fit comfortably on a 29er should go with the next biggest wheel size, 27.5".



MTB TECH / BOOST148/110

Doubly stiff: Boost148/110

Boost148 and Boost110 gives you the stiffness of a 27.5" wheel with all the benefits of a 29" wheel, plus the option of running wider tires and a larger chainring. It's the 29er perfected.



Wider = stiffer

A wider bracing angle is the single most effective way to increase wheel stiffness. Boost148 and Boost110 improve stiffness over the standard 142mm rear and 100mm front hub, giving you the stiffness of a 27.5" wheel with all the benefits of a 29" wheel. And the Boost advantage doesn't end with the wheel.

Widen your tire options

Don't let tire choice limit your ride. Wider hub spacing opens up the chainstays and fork legs, so you can run wider tires—just what you'll need to match the abuse this bike can take.

Shorter chainstays = livelier ride

Boost148 allows shorter chainstays which means a more nimble 29er. It's a 29er with the strength and playfulness of a 27.5 bike.

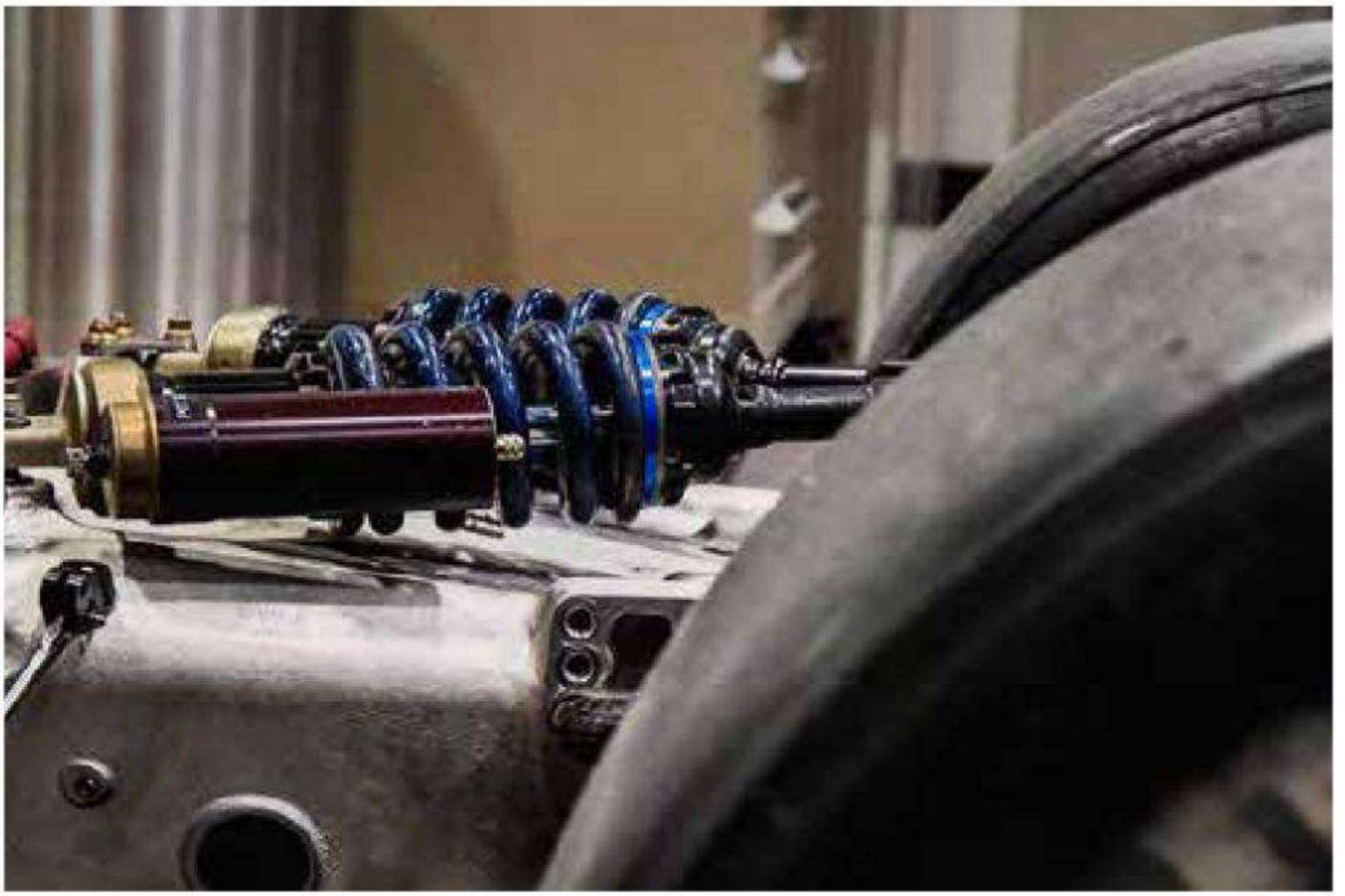
More control in the rough stuff

You'll feel the Boost advantage as you rip through the rough stuff and rail through the corners with improved tracking and no flex. Ride harder and stay in control, with complete confidence in your 29" wheels.





/





MTB TECH / OCLV Mountain Carbon

The off-road carbon solution

Trek's mountain-specific carbon fiber is tougher carbon, with unique materials and layup procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.

Every carbon mountain bike we make is built using OCLV Mountain Carbon. We start with our patented OCLV process, then tailor it to the rigors of off-road use. We reinforce the right areas with unique materials, while still preserving the light weight and great Trek carbon feel. It's tougher carbon, built for the trail.

We have the deepest carbon fiber know-how in the industry. Our carbon engineers and designers have pioneered new processes, obtained over 52 carbon-specific patents, and built more carbon bikes than any other manufacturer. No wonder our carbon mountain bikes are the best in the world.

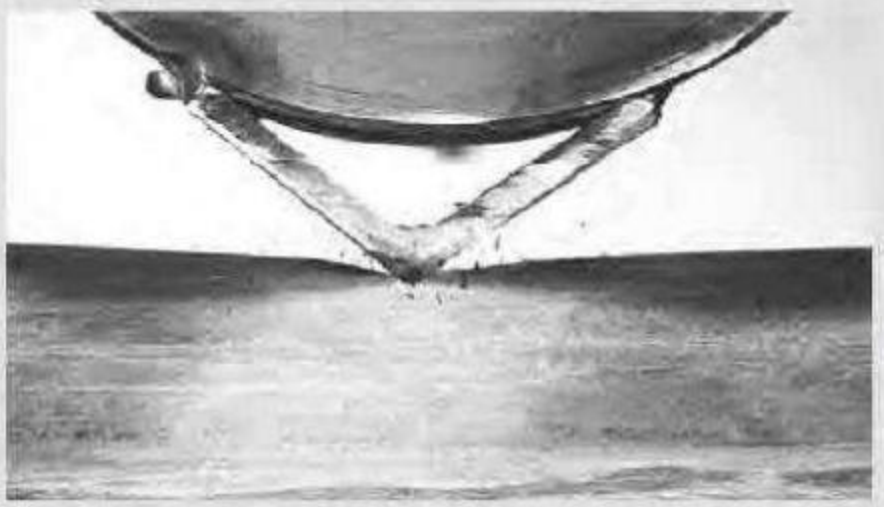
Carbon Armor

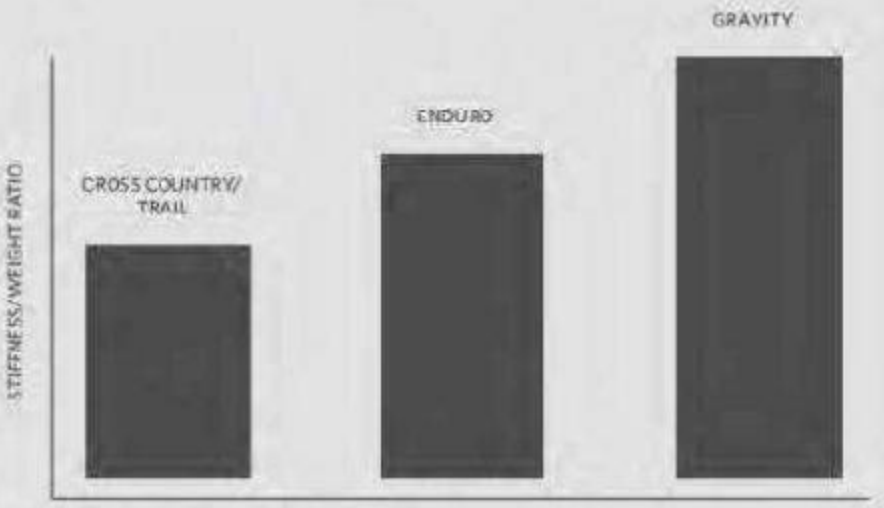


Sometimes you need a little extra protection, so we developed our light, tough external Carbon Armor polymer shield. It provides reassurance when you know your down tube is bound to take some abuse.

OCLV Mountain tested

Nobody tests like Trek. It's how we know our carbon is the toughest, and the best.





Testing, testing, testing

Every OCLV Mountain frame endures the same punishment: 21 separate fatigue, load, strength, and energy tests (15 more than the industry standard), followed by our Anvil Strike Test that simulates rock kick-up in susceptible areas of the frame. If a frame doesn't pass even one of the tests, it's back to the drawing board, and then we test again.

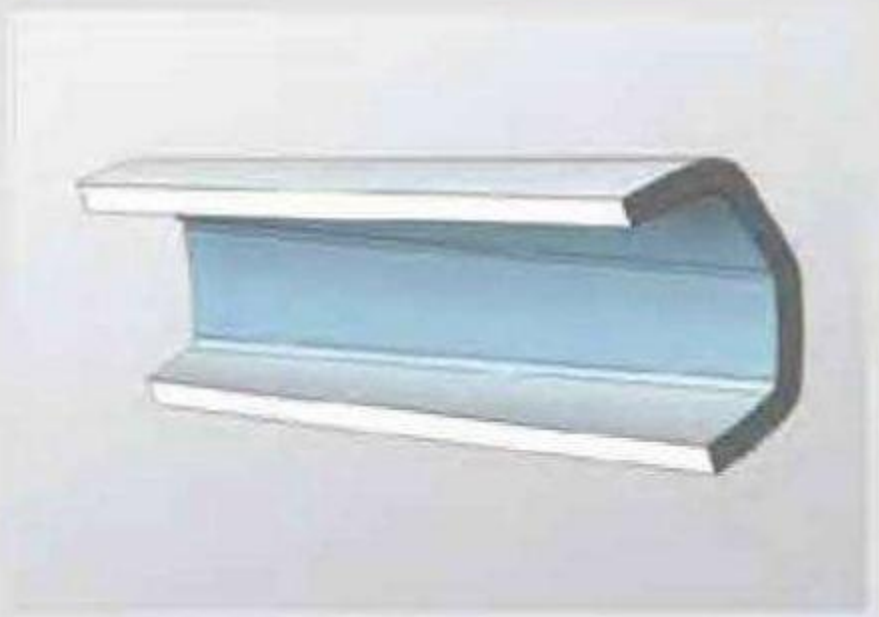
Category-built, to last

Each of our carbon frames is designed and built for a specific category (Cross Country/ Trail, Enduro, or Gravity) that determines what force we apply to each of our 21 frame tests. It's how we ensure our XC race bikes are light enough to podium, and our gravity bikes are plenty strong enough to survive the run.

MTB TECH /Alpha Aluminum

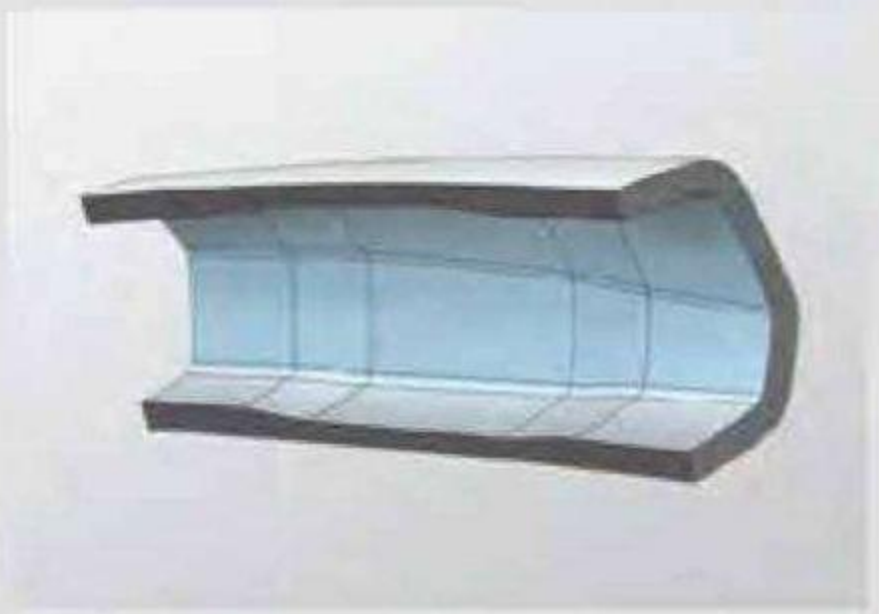
Good, better, best

Trek's proprietary aluminum alloy improves on the classic frame material to give you the performance advantage of a lighter, stronger frame. Our good-better-best lineup of Alpha Silver, Alpha Gold, and Alpha Platinum Aluminum ensures best-in-class frame construction at every price point.



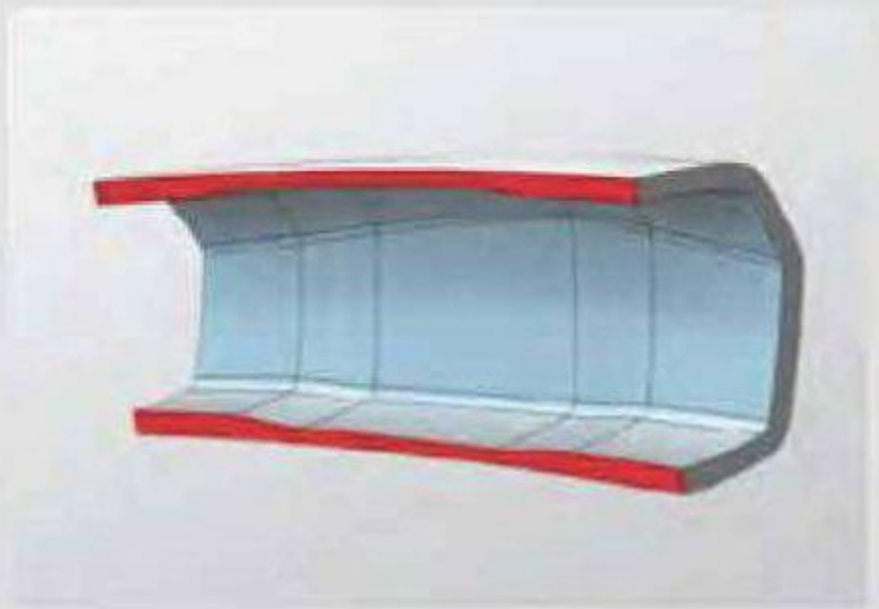
Alpha Silver Aluminum

Our proprietary lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded to a single wall thickness for durable performance.



Alpha Gold Aluminum

Our high-performance lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded and butted, and formed into manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight saving.



Alpha Platinum Aluminum

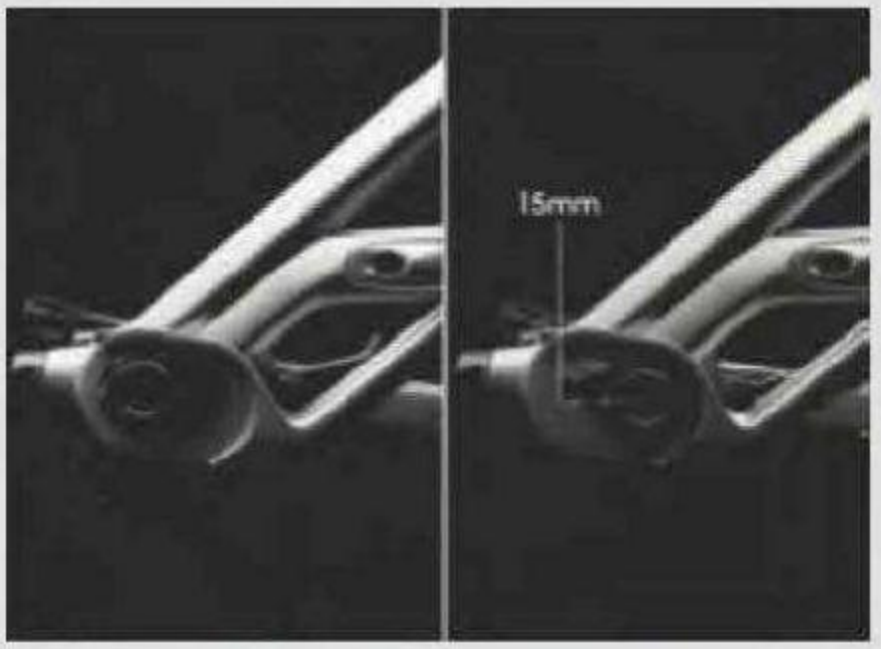
Our premium lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded and butted at multiple points, and hydroformed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

MTB TECH /

Stranglehold dropout



Horizontal sliding dropout with redundant securing mechanisms allows for no-slip singlespeed or geared options and provides the ability to dial in the geometry to match each rider's style.



15mm of adjustment

The Stranglehold dropout allows for 15mm of adjustment to accommodate 29+ or 27.5+ tires or standard 29er tires for Stache, and 27.5" x 4" or 26" x 5" tires for Farley.

IsoSpeed decoupler



Our innovative decoupler allows the seat tube to rotate independently from the top-tube-to-seatstay junction, increasing vertical compliance without compromising pedaling efficiency.




FOX
SHIMANO







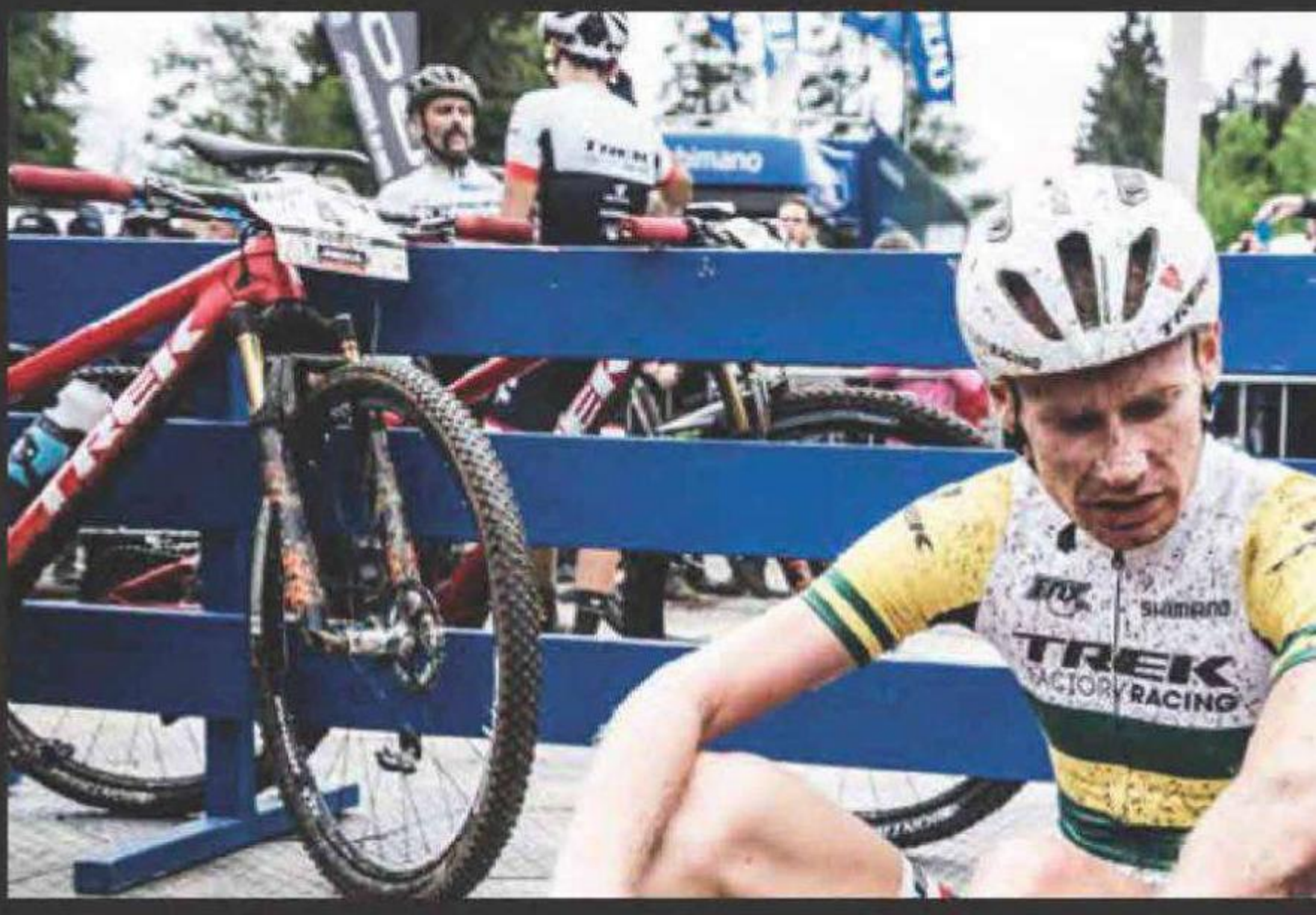
CROSS COUNTRY /

The fastest bikes on the trail

Our tech-loaded XC mountain bikes are the lightest, smartest bikes on the trail. They give you the ultimate performance edge, so you can go as fast as your legs and heart will allow, and come back grinning. Just point these race-ready rockets in the right direction and go.

FAMILIES /

Top Fuel
Top Fuel Women's
Procaliber SL
Superfly
Superfly Women's
X-Caliber
Cali Women's



CROSS COUNTRY /

Feature comparison

	TOP FUEL 9.9 SL	TOP FUEL 9.8 SL	TOP FUEL 9	TOP FUEL 8	TOP FUEL 8 WOMEN'S	PROCALIBER 9.9 SL	PROCALIBER 9.8 SL	PROCALIBER 9.7 SL
PROJECT ONE	●	●				●	●	●
OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON	●	●				●	●	●
OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY	●	●				●	●	●
OCLV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY	●					●	●	●
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM			●	●	●			
SMART WHEEL SIZE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ABP	●	●	●	●	●			
FULL FLOATER	●	●	●	●	●			
EVO LINK	●	●	●	●	●			
RACE-TUNED REAR SHOCK	●	●	●	●	●			
WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION					●			
ISOSPEED DECOUPLER						●	●	●
BOOST148/110	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CONTROL FREAK CABLE MANAGEMENT	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY	●	●	●	●	●			
MICROTRUSS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
BALANCED POST MOUNT BRAKE						●	●	●
DI2 ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN COMPATIBLE	●	●				●	●	●
G2 GEOMETRY	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
CARBON ARMOR	●	●				●	●	●
DOWN TUBE GUARD	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DROPPER POST INTERNAL ROUTING	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
REMOTE LOCKOUT	●	●	●			●	●	●

CROSS COUNTRY /

Glossary of features

PROJECT ONE Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Create your very own with Project One, Trek's custom bike program.

OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON Trek's mountain-specific carbon fiber is tougher carbon, with unique materials and layup procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.

OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon seatstay reduces frame weight by about 100g.

OCLV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon chainstay reduces frame weight by about 100g and dramatically increases stiffness.

ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM Our premium lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded and butted at multiple points, and hydroformed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

SMART WHEEL SIZE The right wheel size paired with your frame size gives you the perfect combination of responsiveness and control.

ABP Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.

FULL FLOATER We attach the shock to two moving linkage points for greater response over a wide variety of terrain. It feels like more travel, but it's not. It's smarter travel.

EVO LINK Our exclusive EVO Link system connects the main frame to the rear triangle with a one-piece rocker link, creating a stiffer frame for greater control with minimal weight. It's a stronger, lighter rocker.

RACE-TUNED REAR SHOCK Rear shock has rebound and compression circuits tuned specifically to suit a race suspension platform. It's been meticulously researched and developed into a product not available off the shelf. A trek exclusive.

WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION Our WSD Rider Right spring rate is specially tuned to suit women riders for unbeatable control, comfort, and performance.

ISOSPEED DECOUPLER Our innovative decoupler allows the seat tube to rotate independently from the top-tube-to-seatstay junction, increasing vertical compliance without compromising pedaling efficiency.

BOOST148/110 Wider dropouts (110mm front, 148mm rear) give you the stiffness of a 27.5" wheel with all the benefits of a 29" wheel, and Boost148 in the rear lets you run wider tires and a larger chainring without affecting q-factor and pedaling efficiency.

CONTROL FREAK CABLE MANAGEMENT The lightest, quietest, most versatile cable management system allows any combination of shift, brake, lockout, and dropper post lines to be routed through the frame for clean looks and the ultimate custom setup.

MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY Fine tune head tube angle by 1/2° and BB height by up to 10mm with the simple turn of a nut. Just flip the link to choose between slack or slacker geometry, without negatively affecting suspension performance. A Trek exclusive.

MICROTRUSS MicroTruss housing guides are built directly into the frame, for the lightest, cleanest external cable routing.

BALANCED POST MOUNT BRAKE The brake caliper is a structural part of the frame, anchored between the chainstay and seatstay. It reduces weight by eliminating the need for a chainstay/seatstay brace.

DI2 ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN COMPATIBLE Frame accommodates Shimano Di2 cable routing and an available handlebar-battery solution.

G2 GEOMETRY Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give our 29ers precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability. We call it G2 Geometry, and it's why our 29ers handle better than anyone's.

E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 is the evolution of the 1-1/8" headset to a tapered head tube, fork, and headset system. E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper to provide more material where it matters most, for a stronger, lighter frame with point-and-shoot control.

EXTENDED SIZE RANGE A wider range of sizes than the industry standard provides more option for everyone, from tallest to shortest and all those in between. Because everyone deserves a great ride.

CARBON ARMOR Sometimes you need a little extra protection, so we developed our light, tough external Carbon Armor polymer shield. It provides reassurance when you know your down tube is bound to take some abuse.

DOWN TUBE GUARD Replaceable external shield protects the down tube from trail debris.

DROPPER POST INTERNAL ROUTING Dropper posts are great for while-you-ride seat height adjustments, but cable routing has always been an issue. RockShox Reverb Stealth routes the hydraulic housing directly through the frame for the sleekest setup you've seen.

FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.

REMOTE LOCKOUT Handlebar-mounted controls let you lock out your suspension on the fly as you switch terrains.

CROSS COUNTRY /

Feature comparison

	SUPERFLY 9.7	SUPERFLY 9.6	SUPERFLY 9.6 WOMEN'S	SUPERFLY 7	SUPERFLY 6	SUPERFLY 6 WOMEN'S	SUPERFLY 5	SUPERFLY SS	X-CALIBER 9	X-CALIBER 8	X-CALIBER 7	CALI SL WOMEN'S	CALI S WOMEN'S
OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON	•	•	•										
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM				•	•	•	•	•					
ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM									•	•	•	•	•
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN												•	•
SMART WHEEL SIZE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION			•			•						•	•
STRANGLEHOLD DROPOUT								•					
CLOSED CONVERT DROPOUTS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
BALANCED POST MOUNT BRAKE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
G2 GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•		
CARBON ARMOR	•	•	•										
INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
SUSPENSION LOCKOUT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
REMOTE LOCKOUT		•	•		•	•	•						
15QR	•	•	•	•	•	•		•					
12MM THRU AXLE	•	•	•	•				•					
RACK MOUNTS									•	•	•	•	•

CROSS COUNTRY /

Glossary of features

OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON Trek's mountain-specific carbon fiber is tougher carbon, with unique materials and layup procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.

ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM Our premium lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded and butted at multiple points, and hydroformed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM Our high-performance lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded and butted, and formed into manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight saving.

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design. Your perfect ride starts here.

SMART WHEEL SIZE The right wheel size paired with your frame size gives you the perfect combination of responsiveness and control.

WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION Our WSD Rider Right spring rate is specially tuned to suit women riders for unbeatable control, comfort, and performance.

STRANGLEHOLD DROPOUT Horizontal sliding dropout with redundant securing mechanisms allows for no-slip singlespeed or geared options and provides the ability to dial in the geometry to match each rider's style.

CLOSED CONVERT DROPOUTS Hardtails offer the robust performance of a closed thru-axle system with the convenience of a system that can accept 142x12 or 135x5 rear spacing.

BALANCED POST MOUNT BRAKE The brake caliper is a structural part of the frame, anchored between the chainstay and seatstay. It reduces weight by eliminating the need for a chainstay/seatstay brace.

G2 GEOMETRY Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give our 29ers precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability. We call it G2 Geometry, and it's why our 29ers handle better than anyone's.

E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 is the evolution of the 1-1/8" headset to a tapered head tube, fork, and headset system. E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper to provide more material where it matters most, for a stronger, lighter frame with point-and-shoot control.

EXTENDED SIZE RANGE A wider range of sizes than the industry standard provides more option for everyone, from tallest to shortest and all those in between. Because everyone deserves a great ride.

CARBON ARMOR Sometimes you need a little extra protection, so we developed our light, tough external Carbon Armor polymer shield. It provides reassurance when you know your down tube is bound to take some abuse.

INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING Sleek ports at the head tube and near the seat tube let you route your derailleur cables through the frame to keep your bike running smooth and clean.

FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.

SUSPENSION LOCKOUT Locked suspension means your fork remains inactive, increasing pedaling efficiency. Perfect for extended road sections where efficiency is more important than bump absorption.

REMOTE LOCKOUT Handlebar-mounted controls let you lock out your suspension on the fly as you switch terrains.

15QR A 15mm front thru axle makes steering more precise for more control, and the quick-release feature makes wheel removal easy.

12MM THRU AXLE Our robust and confidence-inspiring rear thru axle is about 35% stiffer than an open dropout design. And now, a thru axle wheel change is actually quick and easy, thanks to a tabbed guide in the frame's dropout.

RACK MOUNTS Going for a long ride? Rack mounts make carrying accessories a breeze.


TREK
SHIMANO



TOP FUEL /

Back. And faster than ever.

NEW

LINEUP

Top Fuel 9.9 SL

FOCUS **Top Fuel 9.8 SL**

Top Fuel 9

FOCUS **Top Fuel 8**

Top Fuel 8 Women's



The bike that ruled the podium at the height of mountain bike racing is back to reclaim the top step. Refined and reinvigorated with new technology, Top Fuel is the fastest bike on the trail.

The better-than-ever Top Fuel is the fast, versatile choice for the cross country racer, marathon rider, and the entire Trek Factory Racing World Cup team.

1. Advanced XC suspension

Proven Trek suspension tech like ABP, EVO Link, and Full Floater are optimized for short-travel speed and efficiency, including a race-tuned shock.

2. Doubly stiff: Boost148/110

Wider 148mm rear and 110mm front hub spacing on 29ers creates stronger, less flexy wheels and allows for wider tires, shorter chainstays, and more chainring options.

3. G2: a better-handling 29er

Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give you precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability.

4. Smart Wheel Size

One wheel size does not fit all. We put the right size wheel on every frame: 27.5" on 15.5" frames, 29er on 17.5" and up. Everyone wins.





TOP FUEL 9.8 SL

PROJECT ONE

Powder Blue

FOCUS





Matte Dnister Black/Gloss Trek Black



Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5" (29" wheels)
COLOR Powder Blue, Matte Dnister Black/Gloss Trek Black, Matte Carbon Smoke (frameset only)
FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & seatstay, alloy chainstay, ABP Convert, Full Floater, EVO link, E2 tapered head tube, Mino Link, MicroTruss, Control Freak internal control routing, Carbon Armor, PF92, Boost148 & G2 Geometry on 29ers, 100mm travel
OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes
FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox SID XX, Solo Air, Motion Control damper, XX Full Sprint remote lockout, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110 & G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel
REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch XX, XX Full Sprint remote lockout, 6.5x1.5"
SHIFTERS SRAM X1, 11 speed
REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X01 Carbon, Type 2
CASSETTE SRAM XG-1175, 10-42, 11 speed
CRANK SRAM X11400, 32T Direct Mount X-Sync
WHEELS DT Swiss X1700, tubeless strips & valves, 15mm front, 12mm rear (Boost110 & Boost148 on 29ers)
TIRES Bontrager XR1 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 29x2.00" (Bontrager XR2 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")
SADDLE Bontrager Montrose Elite, hollow titanium rails
SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset
HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 5mm rise
STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree
HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge
BRAKESET Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented control
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- ↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame
- ↑ DT Swiss X1700 wheels
- ↑ SRAM X11400 Direct Mount crank
- ↑ SRAM X01 Carbon rear derailleur
- ↑ Bontrager carbon handlebar


BONTRAGER
BONTRAGER



TOP FUEL 8

Matte Trek Black

FOCUS





Matte Trek Black

SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5" (29" wheels)
COLOR Matte Trek Black
FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, EVO link, E2 tapered head tube, Mino Link, MicroTruss, internal derailleur and dropper post routing, down tube guard, PF92, Boost148 & G2 Geometry on 29ers, 100mm travel
OPTIONS Frameset available
FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 32 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110 & G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel
REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float, 3-position damper, 6.5x1.5"
SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10 speed
FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, low direct mount
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus
CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10 speed
CRANK Shimano M627, 36/22
WHEELS Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready, 15mm front, 12mm rear (Boost110 & Boost148 on 29ers)
TIRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20" (Bontrager XR2 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")
SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails
SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset
HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 5mm rise
STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, Blendr compatible
HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge
BRAKESET Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented control
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size





PROCALIBER SL /

The game has changed

NEW

LINEUP

Procaliber 9.9 SL

FOCUS **Procaliber 9.8 SL**

FOCUS **Procaliber 9.7 SL**



In mountain biking's heyday, Procaliber was the envy of all other race bikes. Now it's back to rule the XC circuit once again, redefining the term "hardtail" and setting the bar for speed and smarts.

Procaliber's IsoSpeed decoupler delivers uncompromising cross country performance, efficiency, and an incredible ride feel. It's the fastest, smoothest, smartest hardtail on the trail.

1. IsoSpeed decoupler

Smooth means fast. Our innovative decoupler increases vertical compliance without sacrificing efficiency. You ride faster, longer, and stronger.

2. Doubly stiff: Boost148/110

Wider 148mm rear and 110mm front hub spacing on 29ers creates stronger, less flexy wheels and allows for wider tires, shorter chainstays, and more chainring options.

3. G2: a better-handling 29er

Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give you precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability.

4. Smart Wheel Size

One wheel size does not fit all. We put the right size wheel on every frame: 27.5" on 15.5" frames, 29er on 17.5" and up. Everyone wins.





PROCALIBER 9.8 SL

PROJECT ONE

Powder Blue

FOCUS





Matte Dnister Black/Gloss Trek Black



Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5" (29" wheels)
COLOR Powder Blue, Matte Dnister Black/Gloss Trek Black, Matte Carbon Smoke (frameset only)
FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon, IsoSpeed, E2 tapered head tube, MicroTruss, Control Freak internal control routing, Carbon Armor, balanced post mount brake, PF92, Boost148 & G2 Geometry on 29ers
OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes
FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox SID RL, Solo Air, Motion Control damper, remote lockout, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110 & G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel
SHIFTERS SRAM X1, 11 speed
REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X01 Carbon, Type 2
CASSETTE SRAM XG-1175, 10-42, 11 speed
CRANK SRAM X11400, 32T Direct Mount X-Sync
WHEELS DT Swiss X1700, tubeless strips & valves, 15mm front, 12mm rear (Boost110 & Boost148 on 29ers)
TIRES Bontrager XR1 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 29x2.00" (Bontrager XR2 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")
SADDLE Bontrager Montrose Elite, hollow titanium rails
SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset
HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 5mm rise
STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree
HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge
BRAKESET Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Smooth IsoSpeed decoupler: ride faster, stronger, longer
- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented 29er control
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size

↑ RockShox SID RL fork
↑ DT Swiss X1700 wheels
↑ SRAM X1 drivetrain
↑ Shimano Deore XT brakes
↑ Bontrager carbon handlebar

PROCALIBER 9.7 SL

PROJECT ONE

Volt Green

FOCUS





Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5" (29" wheels)

COLOR Volt Green, Matte Carbon Smoke (frameset only)

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon, IsoSpeed, E2 tapered head tube, MicroTruss, Control Freak internal control routing, Carbon Armor, balanced post mount brake, PF92, Boost148 & G2 Geometry on 29ers

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Reba RL, Solo Air, Motion Control damper, remote lockout, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110 & G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS SRAM GX, 11 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11 speed

CRANK SRAM GX 1000, 32T X-Sync

WHEELS Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready, 15mm front, 12mm rear (Boost110 & Boost148 on 29ers)

TIRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20" (Bontrager XR2 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Smooth IsoSpeed decoupler: ride faster, stronger, longer
- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented 29er control
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size

SUPERFLY /

So fast, it's Superfly

LINEUP

Superfly 9.7

FOCUS **Superfly 9.6**

Superfly 7

FOCUS **Superfly 6**

Superfly 5

Superfly SS

Superfly 9.6 Women's

Superfly 6 Women's



The bike that defined 29er mountain bikes continues to lead the charge. The Superfly lineup of crazy-light aluminum and carbon XC rockets isn't just fast. It's the fastest.

If going fast is everything you're looking for, choose the 29er with the longest history at the top of the podium. Superfly is the pinnacle of cross country speed and efficiency.

1. Fast features

Shed grams and gain speed with advanced features like balanced post mount brakes, Closed Convert dropouts, and internal routing.

2. Lightweight carbon and alloy frames

The entire lineup features tech from the top-of-the-line models. You get a fast, light, great-handling ride, whatever your budget.

3. Racier geometry

The carbon and alloy Superfly fully commit to going fast with a geometry that gets you lower and shortens the chainstays.

4. Smart Wheel Size

One wheel size does not fit all. We put the right size wheel on every frame: 27.5" on 15.5" frames, 29er on 17.5" and up. Everyone wins.


TREK



SUPERFLY 9.6

Matte Carbon Smoke/Viper Red

FOCUS





Matte Carbon Smoke/Viper Red

SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)

COLOR Matte Carbon Smoke/Viper Red

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon, Carbon Armor, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry on 29ers

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Reba RL, Solo Air spring, Motion Control remote lockout, 15mm Maxle Lite, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano M627, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager alloy sealed bearing 15mm alloy axle, centerlock front hub, Bontrager sealed bearing alloy axle, centerlock rear hub, Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready 28-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20" (Bontrager XR2 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 27.2mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano M445 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29/27.5 is designed to go fast
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is fast, light, and trail tough
- Racy geometry gets you lower, shortens the chainstays

↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame


TREK



SUPERFLY 6

Trek Black/Volt Green

FOCUS





Matte Dnister Black/Trek Black

SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)
COLOR Trek Black/Volt Green, Matte Dnister Black/Trek Black (frameset only)
FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, E2 tapered head tube, internal cable routing, PF89.5, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry on 29ers
OPTIONS Frameset available
FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Reba RL, Solo Air spring, Motion Control remote lockout, 15mm Maxle Lite, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel
SHIFTERS SRAM GX, 10 speed
FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM GX
REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX, Type 2
CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10 speed
CRANK SRAM GX 1000, 36/22
WHEELS Bontrager alloy sealed bearing 15mm alloy axle, centerlock front hub, Bontrager sealed bearing alloy axle, centerlock rear hub, Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready 28-hole rims
TIRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20" (Bontrager XR2 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")
SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails
SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset
HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 5mm rise
STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, Blendr compatible
HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge
BRAKESET Shimano M445 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29/27.5 is designed to go fast
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- Super-light hydroformed aluminum frame is built for speed
- Racy geometry gets you lower, shortens the chainstays

↑ RockShox Reba RL fork

↑ SRAM GX drivetrain

↑ Alloy axle hubs, 15mm front


TREK







WSD









X-CALIBER /

Full of fast, built to last

LINEUP

X-Caliber 9

FOCUS **X-Caliber 8**

FOCUS **X-Caliber 7**



Caution: X-Caliber will get you hooked. It packs all of Trek's XC race hardtail experience into a light, fast, race-ready bike that pairs the right wheel size with each frame size.

Nothing beats the efficiency, simplicity, and straight-up fun of an X-Cal hardtail in 29er or 27.5". Great for XC racing, marathons, 24-hour racing, or simply shredding singletrack.

1. Race-ready spec

2x drivetrain options, suspension lockout, Tubeless Ready rims, and Shimano hydraulic disc brakes mean you're ready to roll right from go.

2. Light, precise race frame

Highly refined Alpha Aluminum frame uses sophisticated tube shaping to minimize weight and maximize race-day performance.

3. Smart Wheel Size

One wheel size does not fit all. We put the right size wheel on every frame: 27.5" on 15.5" frames, 29er on 17.5" and up. Everyone wins.

4. More sizes fit more riders

Extended size range includes the small 13.5", the additional mid-range 18.5", and the extra-large 23" to better fit more riders.





X-CALIBER 8

Trek Black/Firebrand

FOCUS





Powder Blue/Viper Red



Matte Trek Black/Volt Green

SIZES 13.5, 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)

COLOR Trek Black/Firebrand, Powder Blue/Viper Red, Matte Trek Black/Volt Green (frameset only)

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum w/semi-integrated head tube, mechanically formed & butted tubing, race geometry, internal front derailleur routing, G2 Geometry on 29ers

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Recon Silver, coil spring, TurnKey lockout, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel (13.5" : 80mm travel)

SHIFTERS SRAM X5, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1020, 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK SRAM S1000, 36/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 LW alloy front hub, Formula DC22 LW alloy rear hub, Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready 28-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager XR2, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.00" rear (Bontrager XR2, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M355 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Race-ready spec: 2x drivetrain options, lockout, hydraulic discs
- Light, precise race frame for a fast, refined ride
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- Extended size range gives you a better fit for a better ride

↑ RockShox Recon Silver fork

↑ Bontrager Mustang Elite TLR 28-hole rims

↑ SRAM GX/X5 2x10 drivetrain

X-CALIBER 7

Volt Green/Waterloo Blue

FOCUS





Matte Dnister Black/Miami Green



Matte Trek Black/Volt Green

SIZES 13.5, 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5" (29" wheels)

COLOR Volt Green/Waterloo Blue, Matte Dnister Black/Miami Green, Matte Trek Black/Volt Green (frameset only)

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum w/semi-integrated head tube, mechanically formed & butted tubing, race geometry, internal front derailleur routing, G2 Geometry on 29ers

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox 30 Silver, coil spring, preload, hydraulic lockout, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel (13.5" : 80mm travel)

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M3000, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera M3000, Shadow

CASSETTE Shimano HG20, 11-34, 9 speed

CRANK Shimano M3000, 40/30/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager XR2, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.00" rear (Bontrager XR2, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M355 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Race-ready spec includes lockout, hydraulic discs
- Light, precise race frame for a fast, refined ride
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- Extended size range gives you a better fit for a better ride

CALI WOMEN'S /
The queen of speed

LINEUP
Cali SL Women's
Cali S Women's



Cali is a fun, versatile mountain bike for women. It's capable, confident, and offers a range of models to suit your style on the trail.

Race, recreate, rage—whatever your approach to the trail, Cali's easy confidence and great fit put you in total control, so you can relax and enjoy the ride to its fullest.

1. Best-fitting women's MTB

Exclusive Women's Specific Design (WSD) features optimized standover for confidence, plus saddle, grips, and other contact points sized for you.

2. Smart Wheel Size

One wheel size does not fit all. We put the right size wheel on every frame: 27.5" on 13.5" and 15.5" frames, 29er on 17" and 18.5". Everyone wins.

3. Comfort and control

You'll ride with confidence and control thanks to a WSD Rider Right suspension fork designed for women.

4. Limited lifetime warranty

These bikes are built to last, and backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty.


CONTINENTAL
CONTINENTAL

WSD





TRAIL /

The single solution to all things mountain

Trek trail bikes are your do-more ride. They're versatile, light, and exceedingly capable, climbing as well as they descend, conquering trails from the Dolomites to Durango. They're the right bike for anything from a quick stint on the trails to a brutal day of racing. No other bikes offer this level of no-compromise performance, any-situation versatility.

FAMILIES /

Fuel EX
Lush Women's
Stache
Farley
Remedy
Remedy Women's



TRAIL /

Feature comparison

	FUEL EX 9.9 29	FUEL EX 9.8 29	FUEL EX 9 29	FUEL EX 8 29	FUEL EX 7 29	FUEL EX 5 29	FUEL EX 9.8 27.5	FUEL EX 9 27.5	FUEL EX 8 27.5	FUEL EX 7 27.5	LUSH CARBON 27.5 WOMEN'S	LUSH SL 27.5 WOMEN'S	LUSH 27.5 WOMEN'S
PROJECT ONE	•	•											
OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON	•	•					•				•		
OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY	•	•					•				•		
OCLV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY	•												
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM			•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN											•	•	•
RE:AKTIV	•	•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•	
ABP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FULL FLOATER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EVO LINK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION											•	•	•
BOOST148/110	•	•	•	•									
CONTROL FREAK CABLE MANAGEMENT	•	•											
MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•									
MICROTRUSS	•	•	•	•									
DI2 ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN COMPATIBLE	•	•					•				•		
G2 GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•	•							
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
CARBON ARMOR	•	•					•				•		
DOWN TUBE GUARD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ISCG MOUNTS	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•
INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DROPPER POST INTERNAL ROUTING	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
12MM THRU AXLE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
IMBA TRAILS DONATION	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

TRAIL /
Glossary of features

PROJECT ONE Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Create your very own with Project One, Trek's custom bike program.

OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON Trek's mountain-specific carbon fiber is tougher carbon, with unique materials and layup procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.

OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon seatstay reduces frame weight by about 100g.

OCLV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon chainstay reduces frame weight by about 100g and dramatically increases stiffness.

ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM Our premium lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded and butted at multiple points, and hydroformed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design. Your perfect ride starts here.

RE:AKTIV RE:aktiv brings Formula 1 technology to mountain bike suspension. A Trek exclusive.

ABP Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.

FULL FLOATER We attach the shock to two moving linkage points for greater response over a wide variety of terrain. It feels like more travel, but it's not. It's smarter travel.

EVO LINK Our exclusive EVO Link system connects the main frame to the rear triangle with a one-piece rocker link, creating a stiffer frame for greater control with minimal weight. It's a stronger, lighter rocker.

WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION Our WSD Rider Right spring rate is specially tuned to suit women riders for unbeatable control, comfort, and performance.

BOOST148/110 Wider dropouts (110mm front, 148mm rear) give you the stiffness of a 27.5" wheel with all the benefits of a 29" wheel, and Boost148 in the rear lets you run wider tires and a larger chainring without affecting q-factor and pedaling efficiency.

CONTROL FREAK CABLE MANAGEMENT The lightest, quietest, most versatile cable management system allows any combination of shift, brake, lockout, and dropper post lines to be routed through the frame for clean looks and the ultimate custom setup.

MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY Fine tune head tube angle by 1/2° and BB height by up to 10mm with the simple turn of a nut. Just flip the link to choose between slack or slacker geometry, without negatively affecting suspension performance. A Trek exclusive.

MICROTRUSS MicroTruss housing guides are built directly into the frame, for the lightest, cleanest external cable routing.

DI2 ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN COMPATIBLE Frame accommodates Shimano Di2 cable routing and an available handlebar-battery solution.

G2 GEOMETRY Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give our 29ers precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability. We call it G2 Geometry, and it's why our 29ers handle better than anyone's.

E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 is the evolution of the 1-1/8" headset to a tapered head tube, fork, and headset system. E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper to provide more material where it matters most, for a stronger, lighter frame with point-and-shoot control.

EXTENDED SIZE RANGE A wider range of sizes than the industry standard provides more option for everyone, from tallest to shortest and all those in between. Because everyone deserves a great ride.

CARBON ARMOR Sometimes you need a little extra protection, so we developed our light, tough external Carbon Armor polymer shield. It provides reassurance when you know your down tube is bound to take some abuse.

DOWN TUBE GUARD Replaceable external shield protects the down tube from trail debris.

ISCG MOUNTS International Standard Chain Guide mounts offer easy chain guide installation and adjustment.

INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING Sleek ports at the head tube and near the seat tube let you route your derailleur cables through the frame to keep your bike running smooth and clean.

DROPPER POST INTERNAL ROUTING Dropper posts are great for while-you-ride seat height adjustments, but cable routing has always been an issue. RockShox Reverb Stealth routes the hydraulic housing directly through the frame for the sleekest setup you've seen.

FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.

12MM THRU AXLE Our robust and confidence-inspiring rear thru axle is about 35% stiffer than an open dropout design. And now, a thru axle wheel change is actually quick and easy, thanks to a tabbed guide in the frame's dropout.

IMBA TRAILS DONATION Buy a bike, build a trail! Trek donates $10 for every full suspension mountain bike we sell to help IMBA build and preserve mountain biking trails.

TRAIL /

Feature comparison

	STACHE 9	STACHE 7	STACHE 5	FARLEY 9.8	FARLEY 9.6	FARLEY 9	FARLEY 7	FARLEY 5	REMEDY 9.8 27.5	REMEDY 9 27.5	REMEDY 8 27.5	REMEDY 7 27.5	REMEDY 9.8 29	REMEDY 9 29	REMEDY 8 29	REMEDY 8 27.5 WOMEN'S
OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON				●	●				●				●			
OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY				●	●				●				●			
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM	●	●	●			●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●
RE:AKTIV									●	●	●		●	●	●	●
ABP									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
FULL FLOATER									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EVO LINK									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION																●
BOOST148/110	●	●	●										●	●	●	
MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
29+	●	●	●													
MIDSTAY	●	●	●													
BUILT FOR 1X	●	●	●													
STRANGLEHOLD DROPOUT	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●								
DI2 ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN COMPATIBLE				●	●				●				●			
G2 GEOMETRY	●	●	●										●	●	●	
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE	●	●	●						●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CARBON ARMOR				●	●				●				●			
DOWN TUBE GUARD				●	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ISCG MOUNTS									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DROPPER POST INTERNAL ROUTING	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
12MM THRU AXLE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
IMBA TRAILS DONATION									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

TRAIL /
Glossary of features

OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON Trek's mountain-specific carbon fiber is tougher carbon, with unique materials and layup procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.

OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon seatstay reduces frame weight by about 100g.

ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM Our premium lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded and butted at multiple points, and hydroformed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

RE:AKTIV RE:aktiv brings Formula 1 technology to mountain bike suspension. A Trek exclusive.

ABP Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.

FULL FLOATER We attach the shock to two moving linkage points for greater response over a wide variety of terrain. It feels like more travel, but it's not. It's smarter travel.

EVO LINK Our exclusive EVO Link system connects the main frame to the rear triangle with a one-piece rocker link, creating a stiffer frame for greater control with minimal weight. It's a stronger, lighter rocker.

WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION Our WSD Rider Right spring rate is specially tuned to suit women riders for unbeatable control, comfort, and performance.

BOOST148/110 Wider dropouts (110mm front, 148mm rear) give you the stiffness of a 27.5" wheel with all the benefits of a 29" wheel, and Boost148 in the rear lets you run wider tires and a larger chainring without affecting q-factor and pedaling efficiency.

MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY Fine tune head tube angle by 1/2° and BB height by up to 10mm with the simple turn of a nut. Just flip the link to choose between slack or slacker geometry, without negatively affecting suspension performance. A Trek exclusive.

29+ 29+ is a wider 3" tire that grips relentlessly while floating over terrain. Yet it delivers all the 29er benefits you know and love, like greater momentum and improved rollover.

MIDSTAY How do you fit a 29" tire without elongating the wheelbase? Elevate the driveside chainstay up and out of the way.

BUILT FOR 1X Stache is optimized for a single chainring. No front derailleur means a tighter wheelbase for a lively ride.

STRANGLEHOLD DROPOUT Horizontal sliding dropout with redundant securing mechanisms allows for no-slip singlespeed or geared options and provides the ability to dial in the geometry to match each rider's style.

DI2 ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN COMPATIBLE Frame accommodates Shimano Di2 cable routing and an available handlebar-battery solution.

G2 GEOMETRY Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give our 29ers precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability. We call it G2 Geometry, and it's why our 29ers handle better than anyone's.

E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 is the evolution of the 1-1/8" headset to a tapered head tube, fork, and headset system. E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper to provide more material where it matters most, for a stronger, lighter frame with point-and-shoot control.

EXTENDED SIZE RANGE A wider range of sizes than the industry standard provides more option for everyone, from tallest to shortest and all those in between. Because everyone deserves a great ride.

CARBON ARMOR Sometimes you need a little extra protection, so we developed our light, tough external Carbon Armor polymer shield. It provides reassurance when you know your down tube is bound to take some abuse.

DOWN TUBE GUARD Replaceable external shield protects the down tube from trail debris.

ISCG MOUNTS International Standard Chain Guide mounts offer easy chain guide installation and adjustment.

INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING Sleek ports at the head tube and near the seat tube let you route your derailleur cables through the frame to keep your bike running smooth and clean.

DROPPER POST INTERNAL ROUTING Dropper posts are great for while-you-ride seat height adjustments, but cable routing has always been an issue. RockShox Reverb Stealth routes the hydraulic housing directly through the frame for the sleekest setup you've seen.

FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.

12MM THRU AXLE Our robust and confidence-inspiring rear thru axle is about 35% stiffer than an open dropout design. And now, a thru axle wheel change is actually quick and easy, thanks to a tabbed guide in the frame's dropout.

IMBA TRAILS DONATION Buy a bike, build a trail! Trek donates $10 for every full suspension mountain bike we sell to help IMBA build and preserve mountain biking trails.

FUEL EX /

The perfect trail bike

NEW

LINEUP

Fuel EX 9.9 29

FOCUS **Fuel EX 9.8 29**

Fuel EX 9 29

FOCUS **Fuel EX 8 29**

Fuel EX 7 29

Fuel EX 5 29

FOCUS **Fuel EX 9.8 27.5**

Fuel EX 9 27.5

FOCUS **Fuel EX 8 27.5**

Fuel EX 7 27.5



The world's best-loved mountain bike keeps getting better. Fuel EX continues to set the bar for full suspension trail bike versatility, bringing race-day tech to all-day adventure.

Want a rugged, capable long-travel trail bike, and a nimble XC bike? Get both with Fuel EX. Whether it's your millionth mile on the trail or your first, you'll love this bike.

1. Doubly stiff: Boost148/110

Wider 148mm rear and 110mm front hub spacing on 29ers creates stronger, less flexy wheels and allows for wider tires, shorter chainstays, and more chainring options.

2. Smooth, controlled braking

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes, giving you confident, steady control.

4. Short, lively chainstays

Thanks to Boost148, we can shorten the chainstays on 29ers from 452mm to 437mm for a more spirited, lively ride.

3. Trek suspension package

Advanced tech, like ABP (Active Braking Pivot), Full Floater, and RE:aktiv, makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike.





FUEL EX 9.8 29

PROJECT ONE

Powder Blue

FOCUS





Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

COLOR Powder Blue, Matte Carbon Smoke (frameset only)

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & seatstay, alloy chainstay, Boost148, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF92, Control Freak internal control routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, Mino Link, G2 Geometry, 120mm travel

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 34 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.25x1.875"

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT, 11-40, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 36/26

WHEELS DT Swiss M1900, tubeless strips & valves, Boost110 front, Boost148 rear

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Pro, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 0 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 2015 Bicycling Editors' Choice
- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented 29er control
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- ↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame
- ↑ DT Swiss M1900 wheels
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Rhythm Pro OCLV Carbon handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Team Issue 120 tpi tires


TREK



FUEL EX 8 29

Matte Trek Black

FOCUS





Matte Dnister Black/Red



Matte Trek Black

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"
COLOR Matte Trek Black, Matte Dnister Black/Red
FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Boost148, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF92, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, down tube guard, Mino Link, G2 Geometry, 120mm travel
OPTIONS Frameset available
FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 32 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel
REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.25x1.875"
SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10 speed
FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus
CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10 speed
CRANK Shimano M627, 36/22
WHEELS Bontrager Duster Elite Tubeless Ready, TLR strips, Boost110 front, Boost148 rear
TIRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.30"
SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails
SEATPOST KS eThirty Integra, remote lever, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset, internal routing
HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 5mm rise
STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, Blendr compatible
HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge
BRAKESET Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 2015 Bicycling Editors' Choice
- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented 29er control
- 29er-optimized frame delivers a fast, stable ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- ↑ Boost148 frame w/extra tech features
- ↑ Fox Performance 32 Float fork w/Boost110
- ↑ RE:aktiv shock
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT/SLX drivetrain
- ↑ KS eThirty Integra dropper post


TREK



FUEL EX 9.8 27.5

Powder Blue

FOCUS





Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOR Powder Blue, Matte Carbon Smoke (frameset only)

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & seatstay, alloy chainstay, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, 120mm travel

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 34 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.25x1.875"

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT, 11-40, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 36/26

WHEELS DT Swiss M1900, tubeless strips & valves, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" front, 27.5x2.20" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 0 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Frame is optimized for 27.5" wheels for a quick, nimble ride
- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is light, efficient, and tough
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike

↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame

↑ DT Swiss M1900 wheels

↑ Shimano Deore XT drivetrain

↑ Bontrager Race X Lite OCLV Carbon handlebar

↑ Bontrager Evoke 3 saddle


TREK



FUEL EX 8 27.5

Matte Trek Black

FOCUS





Matte Trek Black

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOR Matte Trek Black

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF89.5, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, down tube guard, 120mm travel

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 32 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.25x1.875"

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano M627, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager Duster Elite Tubeless Ready, TLR strips, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" front, 27.5x2.20" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST KS eThirty Integra, remote lever, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset, internal routing

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Race-day tech meets all-day versatility: smooth, fast, fun
- Frame is optimized for 27.5" wheels for a quick, nimble ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike

↑ Fox Performance 32 Float fork

↑ RE:aktiv shock

↑ Shimano Deore XT/SLX drivetrain

↑ Bontrager Race Lite handlebar

↑ KS eThirty Integra dropper post







LUSH WOMEN'S /
Tame the trail

LINEUP
Lush Carbon 27.5 Women's
Lush SL 27.5 Women's
Lush 27.5 Women's



Meet Lush. Our most versatile full suspension mountain bike for women gives you do-it-all 27.5" wheels and a fun, confidence-inspiring ride.

Lush fits you and the terrain perfectly so you can hit the trails with confidence, test your skills, and come back grinning. Because grownups deserve recess, too.

1. 27.5" versatility

The most versatile wheel size for the most versatile bike. 27.5" gives you the quick handling of a 26" wheel, with more stability and speed.

2. Best-fitting women's MTB

Exclusive Women's Specific Design (WSD) features optimized standover for confidence, plus saddle, grips, and other contact points sized for you.

3. Smooth, controlled braking

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes, giving you confident, steady control.

4. Trek suspension package

Advanced tech, like ABP (Active Braking Pivot), Full Floater, and RE:aktiv, makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike.





WSD













STACHE /

Go big

NEW

LINEUP
Stache 9
Stache 7
Stache 5



Stache is an all-new species of 29+ mountain bike performance. The wide 3" tires grip relentlessly, amplifying all the benefits of 29ers, while remarkably short chainstays deliver a fun, lively ride.

Want the capability of a full suspension trail bike in a simple hardtail package, plus the extra benefits of 29+ tires? Then you were born to ride the Stache.

1. The Stache advantage

You'll be amazed at how the capable, unshakable 29+ tires immediately allow you to corner harder and faster without breaking loose.

2. Short, lively chainstays

Most 29+ frames are stretched to fit bigger tires. Not Stache. The elevated midstay and 1X drivetrain pull the rear wheel forward for a short 420mm - 405mm chainstay.

3. Doubly stiff: Boost148/110

Wider 148mm rear and 110mm front hub spacing on 29ers creates stronger, less flexy wheels and allows for wider tires, shorter chainstays, and more chainring options.

4. You decide: 29+/27.5+/29"

Trek's smartly designed Stranglehold Dropout accommodates several wheel sizes. Run 29+ for an ultimate trail-crushing ride, 27.5+ for a more playful setup, or standard 29" for XC performance.


BONTRAGER
TREK
BONTRAGER




BONTRAGER
BONTRAGER




BONTRAGER
TREK
BONTRAGER
CHUPACABRA



FARLEY /
More to love

NEW

LINEUP
Farley 9.8
Farley 9.6
Farley 9
Farley 7
Farley 5



Farley changes the game for fat bikes. Now with a lightweight carbon frame option and the ability to accommodate 5" tires and a variety of wheel sizes, Farley is the quickest and most versatile fat bike ever.

Fat bikes give you more places, more seasons to ride. From dunes to drifts, race to recreation, Farley lets you tackle anything, any time, for any reason. Fatten up this season.

1. Alloy and new carbon option

The sophisticated fat bike frame bred from Trek's MTB legacy is now available in alloy or OCLV Mountain Carbon.

2. Even fatter

Farley's new wider 197mm rear axle spacing accepts tires up to 5" in width, meaning there's no adventure that can't be conquered by this go-anywhere machine.

3. Accommodates all wheel systems

Versatility is the name of the game. Farley now accommodates capable 26" x 5" or fast 27.5" x 4" wheels, so you can dial your ride for your style of adventure.

4. Bontrager tubeless setup

Say goodbye to the added weight of tubes, and say hello to lower pressure and more traction. Bontrager's TLR system on select models makes it easy to run tubeless for trail-hugging confidence.






TREK






BONTRAGER
BONTRAGER


BONTRAGER
BONTRAGER



REMEDY /

Funny, the mountain seems a whole lot smaller now

LINEUP

- **Remedy 9.8 27.5**
  Remedy 9 27.5
- **Remedy 8 27.5**
  Remedy 7 27.5
- **Remedy 9.8 29**
  Remedy 9 29
- **Remedy 8 29**
  Remedy 8 27.5 Women's



Remedy is the mountain biker's mountain bike. Choose 27.5" or 29er wheels to conquer the trail your way, on a bike that scores tens for capability and versatility.

Want to push harder? Want more travel? Ready to graduate up? Remedy is your full suspension express ride to the next level.

1. Doubly stiff: Boost148/110

Wider 148mm rear and 110mm front hub spacing on 29ers creates stronger, less flexy wheels and allows for wider tires, shorter chainstays, and more chainring options.

2. Smooth, controlled braking

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes, giving you confident, steady control.

3. 27.5" or 29er: you choose

Ride the way you want, with 29er confidence or the more playful handling of 27.5" wheels. Each frame and suspension is optimized for its wheel size.

4. Trek suspension package

Advanced tech, like ABP (Active Braking Pivot), Full Floater, and RE:aktiv, makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike.

REMEDY 9.8 27.5

Volt Green

FOCUS





Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOR Volt Green, Matte Carbon Smoke (frameset only)

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & seatstay, alloy chainstay, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, Mino Link, 140mm travel

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 36 Float, FIT 4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR, 140mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.75x2.25"

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT, 11-40, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 36/26

WHEELS DT Swiss E1900, tubeless strips & valves, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TIRES Bontrager XR4 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" front, XR3 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Pro, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 0 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is light, efficient, and tough
- Frame is optimized for 27.5" wheels for a quick, nimble ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- ↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame
- ↑ Fox Performance 36 Float fork
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Rhythm Pro OCLV Carbon handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Team Issue 120 tpi tires





REMEDY 8 27.5

Trek Black

FOCUS





Trek Black

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOR Trek Black

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF89.5, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, magnesium EVO Link, ISCG 05 mount, Mino Link, down tube guard, 140mm travel

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Pike RC, Solo Air, Charger damper, lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Ultimate, 140mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.75x2.25"

SHIFTERS SRAM GX1, 11 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11 speed

CRANK SRAM GX 1000, 32T X-Sync

WHEELS Bontrager Duster Elite Tubeless Ready, TLR strips, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TIRES Bontrager XR4 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" front, XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST KS eThirty Integra, remote lever, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset, internal routing

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 0 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

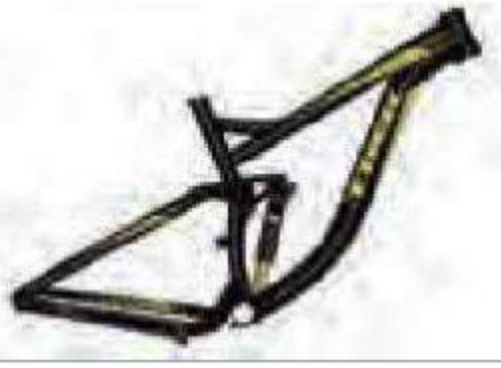
- Frame is optimized for 27.5" wheels for a quick, nimble ride
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike

↑ RockShox Pike RC fork

↑ SRAM GX1 1x11 drivetrain

↑ TLR rim strips





REMEDY 9.8 29

Volt Green

FOCUS





Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOR Volt Green, Matte Carbon Smoke (frameset only)

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & seatstay, alloy chainstay, Boost148, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, Mino Link, G2 Geometry, 140mm travel

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 36 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 140mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.75x2.125"

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT, 11-40, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 36/26

WHEELS DT Swiss E1900, tubeless strips & valves, Boost110 front, Boost148 rear

TIRES Bontrager XR4 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.30" front, XR3 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.30" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Pro, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 0 degree

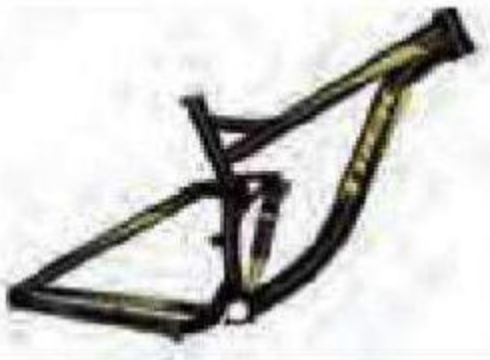
HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 2015 Bicycling Editors' Choice, Decline Head of House, Dirt Bike of Year
- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is light, efficient, and tough
- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented 29er control
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- ↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame
- ↑ Fox Performance 36 Float fork
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Rhythm Pro OCLV Carbon handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Team Issue 120 tpi tires





REMEDY 8 29

Trek Black

FOCUS





Trek Black

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21"

COLOR Trek Black

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Boost148, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF89.5, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO Link, Mino Link, down tube guard, G2 Geometry, 140mm travel

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 34 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 140mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.75x2.125"

SHIFTERS SRAM GX1, 11 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11 speed

CRANK SRAM GX 1000, 32T X-Sync

WHEELS Bontrager Duster Elite Tubeless Ready, TLR strips, Boost110 front, Boost148 rear

TIRES Bontrager XR4 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.30" front, XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.30" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST KS eThirty Integra, remote lever, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset, internal routing

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 0 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- 2015 Bicycling Editors' Choice, Decline Head of House, Dirt Bike of Year
- 29er-optimized frame delivers a fast, stable ride
- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented 29er control
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes

WSD






3

ENDURO /

Get up fast, get down in a frenzy

Enduro pushes the limits of mountain biking, combining the technical capability of downhill with the endurance of a trail ride. Trek enduro bikes are more than up to the challenge. We've packed everything we know about racing efficiency, suspension, and durability into one blisteringly fast and capable package.

FAMILIES /
Slash



ENDURO /

Feature comparison

	SLASH 9.9	SLASH 9.8	SLASH 8	SLASH 7
OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON	•	•		
OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY	•	•		
OCLV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY	•			
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM			•	•
ABP	•	•	•	•
FULL FLOATER	•	•	•	•
EVO LINK	•	•	•	•
MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•
DI2 ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN COMPATIBLE	•	•		
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE	•	•	•	•
CARBON ARMOR	•	•		
DOWN TUBE GUARD	•	•	•	•
ISCG MOUNTS	•	•	•	•
INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING	•	•	•	•
DROPPER POST INTERNAL ROUTING	•	•	•	•
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•
12MM THRU AXLE	•	•	•	•
IMBA TRAILS DONATION	•	•	•	•

ENDURO /
Glossary of features

OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON Trek's mountain-specific carbon fiber is tougher carbon, with unique materials and layup procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.
OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon seatstay reduces frame weight by about 100g.
OCLV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon chainstay reduces frame weight by about 100g and dramatically increases stiffness.
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM Our premium lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded and butted at multiple points, and hydroformed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.
ABP Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.
FULL FLOATER We attach the shock to two moving linkage points for greater response over a wide variety of terrain. It feels like more travel, but it's not. It's smarter travel.
EVO LINK Our exclusive EVO Link system connects the main frame to the rear triangle with a one-piece rocker link, creating a stiffer frame for greater control with minimal weight. It's a stronger, lighter rocker.

MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY Fine tune head tube angle by 1/2° and BB height by up to 10mm with the simple turn of a nut. Just flip the link to choose between slack or slacker geometry, without negatively affecting suspension performance. A Trek exclusive.
DI2 ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN COMPATIBLE Frame accommodates Shimano Di2 cable routing and an available handlebar-battery solution.
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 is the evolution of the 1-1/8" headset to a tapered head tube, fork, and headset system. E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper to provide more material where it matters most, for a stronger, lighter frame with point-and-shoot control.
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE A wider range of sizes than the industry standard provides more option for everyone, from tallest to shortest and all those in between. Because everyone deserves a great ride.
CARBON ARMOR Sometimes you need a little extra protection, so we developed our light, tough external Carbon Armor polymer shield. It provides reassurance when you know your down tube is bound to take some abuse.
DOWN TUBE GUARD Replaceable external shield protects the down tube from trail debris.
ISCG MOUNTS International Standard Chain Guide mounts offer easy chain guide installation and adjustment.

INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING Sleek ports at the head tube and near the seat tube let you route your derailleur cables through the frame to keep your bike running smooth and clean.
DROPPER POST INTERNAL ROUTING Dropper posts are great for while-you-ride seat height adjustments, but cable routing has always been an issue. RockShox Reverb Stealth routes the hydraulic housing directly through the frame for the sleekest setup you've seen.
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.
12MM THRU AXLE Our robust and confidence-inspiring rear thru axle is about 35% stiffer than an open dropout design. And now, a thru axle wheel change is actually quick and easy, thanks to a tabbed guide in the frame's dropout.
IMBA TRAILS DONATION Buy a bike, build a trail! Trek donates $10 for every full suspension mountain bike we sell to help IMBA build and preserve mountain biking trails.

SLASH /

Gotta get up to get down

LINEUP
Slash 9.9
Slash 9.8
Slash 8
Slash 7



Slash is designed from the ground up to conquer the gnarliest trails and enduros, in a 27.5"-optimized package that makes this bike the undisputed king of the mountain.

This ride is built to dominate: the mountain, gravity, your limits, the guy with #1 on his numberplate. Throw Slash down the most technical descent, fly back up. And win.

1. Alloy and carbon options

Everything you love about our fast, light alloy enduro frame is now available in OCLV Mountain Carbon.

2. Smooth, controlled braking

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes, giving you confident, steady control.

3. 27.5" & enduro optimized

Every detail is optimized and sized to maximize the advantages of 27.5" wheels, and the slightly racier geometry is tuned for the rigors of enduro.

4. RockShox Monarch Plus DebonAir

DebonAir brings the plush feel of a coil shock to a lightweight air-sprung shock, for a seamless connection between your bike and the terrain. Available on select models.





SLASH 9.8

Matte Waterloo Blue





Gloss to Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOR Matte Waterloo Blue, Gloss to Matte Carbon Smoke (frameset only)

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & seatstay, alloy chainstay, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, Mino Link, 160mm travel

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Pike RC, 2-position Solo Air, Charger damper, lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Ultimate, 130mm/160mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch Plus RC3 DebonAir, lockout, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 8.25x2.375"

SHIFTERS SRAM X1, 11 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11 speed

CRANK SRAM X11400, 32T X-Sync

WHEELS Bontrager Maverick Pro Tubeless Ready, TLR strips, Stacked Lacing, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TIRES Bontrager XR4 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Pro, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 0 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 2015 Bicycling Editors' Choice
- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is 27.5" and enduro optimized
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- RockShox DebonAir shock gives you coil feel with air weight
- ↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame
- ↑ SRAM X1 1400 crank
- ↑ Bontrager Rhythm Pro OCLV Carbon handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Evoke 3 saddle w/hollow ti rails













GRAVITY /

Point downhill and go. Fast.

Trek gravity bikes are built to go big and shred hard, whether you're ripping a World Cup downhill course or charging through the gravity park. Exclusive technologies, from incredibly advanced suspension to frames that let you fine-tune geometry for better control, make these the lightest, toughest gravity bikes on the mountain.

FAMILIES /

Session

Ticket



GRAVITY /

Feature comparison

	SESSION 9.9	SESSION 88	SESSION 8	TICKET S FRAME	TICKET DJ FRAME
OCLV MOUNTAIN WITH INTENSION	•				
OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY	•				
OCLV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY	•				
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM		•	•	•	•
ABP	•	•	•	•	
FULL FLOATER	•	•	•	•	
EVO LINK	•	•	•	•	
MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	
MICROTRUSS	•	•	•		
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•
CARBON ARMOR	•				
DOWN TUBE GUARD	•	•	•		
INTEGRATED FRAME PROTECTION	•	•	•		
ISCG MOUNTS	•	•	•	•	•
ROUTING OPTIONS	•	•	•		
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•		•
12MM THRU AXLE	•	•	•	•	•
IMBA TRAILS DONATION	•	•	•		

GRAVITY /
Glossary of features

OCLV MOUNTAIN WITH INTENSION Our InTension material is built into complex molding areas to make OCLV Mountain Carbon even stronger and lighter than before. This advanced low-density, ultra-stiff material has 4X the flexural strength of a carbon-only structure, and is 8X stiffer.

OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon seatstay reduces frame weight by about 100g.

OCLV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon chainstay reduces frame weight by about 100g and dramatically increases stiffness.

ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM Our premium lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded and butted at multiple points, and hydroformed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

ABP Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.

FULL FLOATER We attach the shock to two moving linkage points for greater response over a wide variety of terrain. It feels like more travel, but it's not. It's smarter travel.

EVO LINK Our exclusive EVO Link system connects the main frame to the rear triangle with a one-piece rocker link, creating a stiffer frame for greater control with minimal weight. It's a stronger, lighter rocker.

MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY Fine tune head tube angle by 1/2° and BB height by up to 10mm with the simple turn of a nut. Just flip the link to choose between slack or slacker geometry, without negatively affecting suspension performance. A Trek exclusive.

MICROTRUSS MicroTruss housing guides are built directly into the frame, for the lightest, cleanest external cable routing.

E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 is the evolution of the 1-1/8" headset to a tapered head tube, fork, and headset system. E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper to provide more material where it matters most, for a stronger, lighter frame with point-and-shoot control.

CARBON ARMOR Sometimes you need a little extra protection, so we developed our light, tough external Carbon Armor polymer shield. It provides reassurance when you know your down tube is bound to take some abuse.

DOWN TUBE GUARD Replaceable external shield protects the down tube from trail debris.

INTEGRATED FRAME PROTECTION Integrated guards protect top tube from dual-crown fork stanchion impact, and down tube from trail debris. Down tube guard is removable, allowing riders to shed valuable grams on race day, or to replace the guard as necessary.

ISCG MOUNTS International Standard Chain Guide mounts offer easy chain guide installation and adjustment.

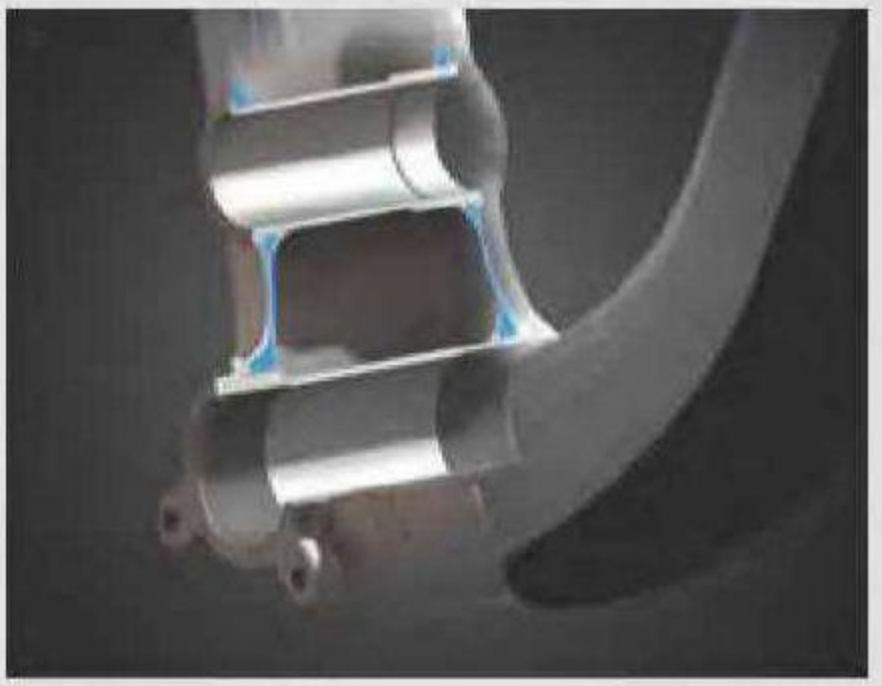
ROUTING OPTIONS You choose: Internal Control Routing, or our exclusive MicroTruss integrated external routing. Either way, you'll have the cleanest ride on the hill.

FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.

12MM THRU AXLE Our robust and confidence-inspiring rear thru axle is about 35% stiffer than an open dropout design. And now, a thru axle wheel change is actually quick and easy, thanks to a tabbed guide in the frame's dropout.

IMBA TRAILS DONATION Buy a bike, build a trail! Trek donates $10 for every full suspension mountain bike we sell to help IMBA build and preserve mountain biking trails.

OCLV Mountain with InTension



Our InTension material is built into complex molding areas to make OCLV Mountain Carbon even stronger and lighter than before. This advanced low-density, ultra-stiff material has 4X the flexural strength of a carbon-only structure, and is 8X stiffer.

InTension acts as the web of an I-beam-like structure, transferring loads between two flanges. We use it in ultra-high-load, high-bending problem areas like pivots, bottom brackets, and seat tubes. InTension is the latest in a long line of Trek mountain biking solutions Invented, engineered, and perfected in Waterloo, WI.



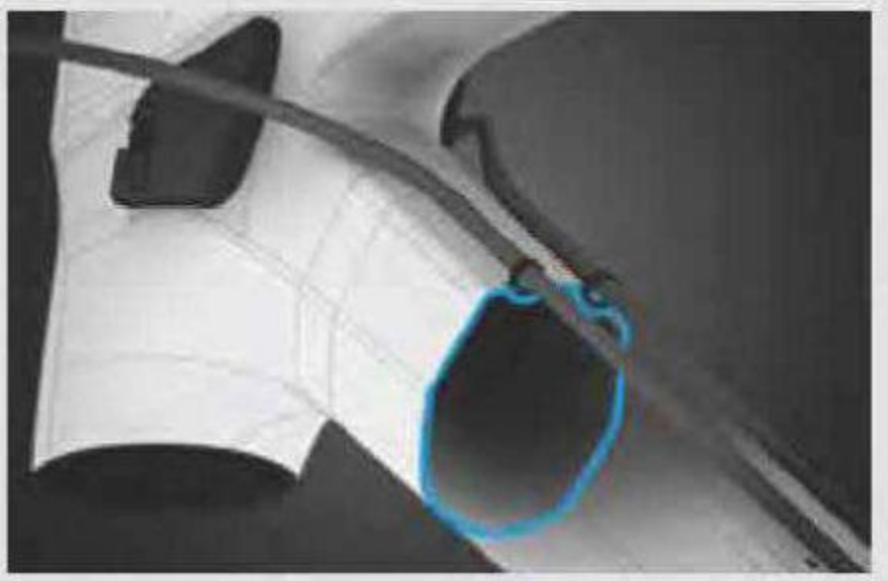
Routing options

You choose: Internal Control Routing, or our exclusive MicroTruss integrated external routing. Either way, you'll have the cleanest ride on the hill.



Route internally for cleanest setup

Internal Control Routing takes care of messy brake and derailleur cables by routing the housing directly through the frame itself. It's the cleanest, quietest setup for full-on race day performance.



MicroTruss: the cleanest, lightest external setup

Don't want to route internally? Skip the traditional method and opt for Trek's exclusive MicroTruss housing guides. Our patent-pending technology is built directly into the frame itself, acting as a routing channel. MicroTruss is stronger than the structure it replaces, saves precious grams, and is yet another Trek first.

Mino Link adjustable geometry



Fine tune head tube angle by 1/2° and BB height by up to 10mm with the simple turn of a nut. Just flip the link to choose between slack or slacker geometry, without negatively affecting suspension performance. A Trek exclusive.

World Cup fast, Whistler fun

Whether you're headed to the park or the race, Session's leverage ratio gives you the exact performance you need.

Leverage ratio

The amount the rear wheel moves relative to the shock (leverage ratio) has as much influence as frame geometry on a downhill bike's performance and feel. Most DH bikes have a ratio that can hold a straight line through rough stuff but wallows in the corners, or it corners with control and pops off the jumps but can't swallow square-edge bumps.

With Trek World Racing as testers, we tuned and perfected Session's leverage ratio to excel at both. This ratio, found on every Session, gives dramatic improvement over square edge bumps and at high speed, yet retains its incredible cornering performance and holds its mid stroke for unbelievable liveliness. Park or race, you're ready.



SESSION /
Going down?

LINEUP
Session 9.9
Session 88
Session 8



World Cup champion Session is proven to be the fastest downhill mountain bike. And with its amazing suspension, it's the overall best downhiller the scene has ever seen.

You need a bike that will not only withstand the brutal demands of downhill, but excel at them. You need a proven winner on the World Cup circuit. You need Session.

1. The toughest carbon

Downhill courses are brutal, rock-strewn carbon-killers. Session's OCLV Mountain frame with protective guards is more than up to the challenge.

2. Adjustable geometry

Our exclusive Mino Link lets you fine tune your bike geometry. Because the greater your control, the harder you can roll.

3. The ideal setup

Session features a World Cup-proven longer wheelbase, a 203mm travel dual-crown fork, wider 157x12 thru axle hubs, and 27.5" wheels for the perfect combination of stability, responsiveness, and speed.

4. Smooth, controlled braking

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes, giving you confident, steady control.


TREK
BONTRAGER
BONTRAGER




TREK
BONTRAGER
BONTRAGER







TICKET /
Best bet for big air

LINEUP
Ticket S Frame
Ticket DJ Frame



We developed Ticket S and DJ over years of close collaboration with the world's best slopestyle riders: Brandon Semenuk and the rest of the C3 Project.

"Race" isn't in your vocabulary. Nope, you're looking for hard-hitting durability and show-stopping trickability. Ticket, reporting for duty.

1. C3 perfected design

Developed by and for the world's best slopestyle riders, and honed to perfection over eight seasons on the podium.

2. Trek-exclusive details

C3 asked and we delivered: water bottle bosses on the down tube for shifter mounts, "cam hole" to slow down the cranks, sliding horizontal dropouts.

3. Stacked with features

Full floater and 142x12 dropouts, plus an E2 tapered head tube and Mino Link adjustable geometry on the slope bike.

4. Brake late, stay smooth

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes. You can brake later, ride harder.



TICKET DJ FRAME

Gloss Trek Black/Matte Trek Black



SIZES L

COLOR Gloss Trek Black/Matte Trek Black

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, 142x12 rear spacing, horizontal sliding dropout for geared or singlespeed, E2 tapered head tube, 73mm threaded BB, ISCG 05

HEADSET FSA Orbit, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

KEY FEATURES

- Race Shop Limited: dirt jumper for the C3 Project
- Short chainstays and compact cockpit for a flickable ride
- Designed for 100mm of progressive, jumpable travel
- Light, strong frame is built to perform under abuse




TREK

SPORT /

Off the beaten path

There's a whole world off the beaten path. Explore it on a Trek sport mountain bike. These bikes are built to withstand the elements and do your bidding, whether that's riding off curbs, venturing onto your first trail, or completing your first race. Whatever your intention, sport hardtails hold the key to a world of off-road adventure.

FAMILIES /

Marlin
Skye Women's
3 Series
820
820 Women's
Police



SPORT /

Feature comparison

	MARLIN 7	MARLIN 6	MARLIN 5	SKYE SL WOMEN'S	SKYE S WOMEN'S	SKYE 26 WOMEN'S	3500	820	820 WOMEN'S	POLICE
ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM										•
ALPHA SILVER ALUMINUM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
TREK CUSTOM STEEL FRAME								•	•	
SMART WHEEL SIZE	•	•	•	•	•					
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN				•	•	•			•	
TRAIL READY	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•
WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION				•	•	•			•	
G2 GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•					•
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE	•	•	•				•			
SUSPENSION LOCKOUT	•			•						•
RACK & FENDER MOUNTS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES	•	•		•						
MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES			•		•		•			•
PATROL-READY ACCESSORIES										•

SPORT /
Glossary of features

ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM Our high-performance lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded and butted, and formed into manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight saving.

ALPHA SILVER ALUMINUM Our proprietary lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded to a single wall thickness for durable performance.

TREK CUSTOM STEEL FRAME Rugged steel strengthens the frame and smoothes the ride.

SMART WHEEL SIZE The right wheel size paired with your frame size gives you the perfect combination of responsiveness and control.

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design. Your perfect ride starts here.

TRAIL READY Not all bikes with knobby tires are ready to handle real off-road riding. Our Trail Ready certification indicates the frame has passed Trek's strict testing for durability and impact standards, and is ready to handle the rigors of the trail.

WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION Our WSD Rider Right spring rate is specially tuned to suit women riders for unbeatable control, comfort, and performance.

G2 GEOMETRY Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give our 29ers precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability. We call it G2 Geometry, and it's why our 29ers handle better than anyone's.

EXTENDED SIZE RANGE A wider range of sizes than the industry standard provides more option for everyone, from tallest to shortest and all those in between. Because everyone deserves a great ride.

SUSPENSION LOCKOUT Locked suspension means your fork remains inactive, increasing pedaling efficiency. Perfect for extended road sections where efficiency is more important than bump absorption.

RACK & FENDER MOUNTS Built-in mounts make it easy to add racks and fenders for added versatility.

HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES Hydraulic disc brakes offer the absolute strongest stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES Reliable stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

PATROL-READY ACCESSORIES Sturdy kickstand, rack, and light come standard. This bike is ready to roll.

MARLIN /

Mountain adventure awaits

LINEUP

Marlin 7

FOCUS **Marlin 6**

FOCUS **Marlin 5**



Marlin takes its cue from light, fast XC bikes. The right wheel size for each frame size, performance pedigree, and unbeatable ride feel make Marlin the perfect trail rider.

When you're ready for longer days on the bike, bigger challenges on the trail, and all the fun of the full mountain biking experience, you're ready for Marlin.

1. XC light, mountain tough

Hydroformed Alpha Aluminum frame is race light, mountain strong, and ride tuned for peak performance.

2. Perfect fit

Our extended size range guarantees a better fit, so you get a better ride.

3. Limited lifetime warranty

These bikes are built to last, and backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty.

4. Smart Wheel Size

One wheel size does not fit all. We put the right size wheel on every frame: 27.5" on 13.5" and 15.5" frames, 29er on 17.5" and up. Everyone wins.


TREK



MARLIN 6

Firebrand

FOCUS





Trek Black/Lime Green

SIZES 13.5, 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)
COLOR Firebrand, Trek Black/Lime Green
FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminum w/semi-integrated head tube, rack & fender mounts, G2 Geometry on 29ers
FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCT, coil spring, preload, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel (13.5" : 80mm travel)
SHIFTERS Shimano Altus M310, 8 speed
FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus M280
CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-34, 8 speed
CRANK Shimano M131, 42/34/24
PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims
TIRES Bontrager XR2, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.00" rear (Bontrager XR2, 27.5x2.20")
SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1
SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset
HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 15mm rise
STEM Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 15 degree
HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings
BRAKESET Tektro M290 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- Ride-tuned aluminum frame is XC light, mountain tough
- Extended size range gives you a better fit for a better ride
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty
- ↑ SR Suntour XCT 100mm fork
- ↑ Shimano Altus 24-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Tektro M290 hydraulic disc brakes

MARLIN 5

Matte Viper Red

FOCUS





Matte Dnister Black/Rhymes with Orange

SIZES 13.5, 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)
COLOR Matte Viper Red, Matte Dnister Black/Rhymes with Orange
FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminum w/semi-integrated head tube, rack & fender mounts, G2 Geometry on 29ers
FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour M-3030, coil spring, preload, 75mm travel
SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 7 speed
FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35
CASSETTE Shimano HG20, 12-32, 7 speed
CRANK Shimano M131, 42/34/24
PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC27 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims
TIRES Bontrager XR2, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.00" rear (Bontrager XR2, 27.5x2.20")
SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1
SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset
HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 15mm rise
STEM Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 15 degree
HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings
BRAKESET HL 280 mechanical disc

KEY FEATURES

- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- Ride-tuned aluminum frame is XC light, mountain tough
- Extended size range gives you a better fit for a better ride
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

SKYE WOMEN'S /

Have fun. Get dirty.

NEW

LINEUP
Skye SL Women's
Skye S Women's
Skye 26 Women's



The Skye's the limit for how far this mountain bike will take you. Every detail, from women's-specific touchpoints to optimized wheel size, is designed to ensure a fun, wild adventure on the trail.

However far you like to roam, Skye's confidence-inspiring ride will keep you smiling. Mountain biking is about adventure, staying fit, and having fun on the trail. With Skye, you can do it all.

1. Smart Wheel Size

One wheel size does not fit all. We put the right size wheel on every frame: 27.5" on 13.5" and 15.5" frames, 29er on 17" and 18.5". Everyone wins.

2. Limited lifetime warranty

These bikes are built to last, and backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty.

3. Best-fitting women's MTB

Exclusive Women's Specific Design (WSD) features optimized standover for confidence, plus saddle, grips, and other contact points sized for you.

4. Comfort and control

You'll ride with confidence and control thanks to a WSD Rider Right suspension fork designed for women.

WSD





WSD









3 SERIES /
The trail starts here

LINEUP
3500



3 Series is your weekend trail bike, your workday commuter, or both. Versatility, great suspension, smart spec... it's no wonder 3 Series is the world's best-selling mountain bike.

Can't decide between a trail bike and a commuter? Get both, in one bike. 3 Series gives you upright confidence, control, and road-to-trail versatility, wherever you ride.

1. Light, tough frame

Trail-ready Alpha Aluminum frame is rack and fender ready for daily practicality.

2. Perfect fit

Our extended size range guarantees a better fit, so you get a better ride.

3. Quality components

Shimano drivetrains and Bontrager components mean smooth shifting and performance you can count on over the long haul.

4. Limited lifetime warranty

These bikes are built to last, and backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty.


TREK



820 /
Hello, trail

LINEUP
820
820 Women's



Our entry-level 820 mountain bike is a versatile step in the mountain direction, equally suited to beginner trails and potholed city streets.

If you've heard the call of the trail but aren't ready to commit to the MTB life, 820 is the perfect way to get your feet dirty.

1. Entry-level price

Trek-tough construction and quality components make 820 a fantastic entry-level value.

2. Road-to-trail versatility

Knobby tires, suspension fork, and a rugged steel frame are ready to take on rough pavement, light trails, or both.

3. Efficient suspension fork

63mm fork is forgiving on bumpy trails and potholes, and efficient on smooth pavement.

4. WSD option

Trek Women's Specific Design bikes are engineered from the ground up for your best fit and finest ride.



WSD





POLICE /
To protect and serve

LINEUP
Police



Our Police Edition patrol bike welcomes the rigors of all-day riding. It's comfortable, versatile, and ready to roll, with 29" wheels for go-anywhere agility and speed.

You need a capable two-wheeled partner. This bike performs the job admirably, thanks to tough construction, quality components, and patrol-ready features.

1. Comfort and control

RockShox air spring suspension fork delivers ultimate tunability for a comfortable, controlled ride.

2. Precise shifting

Shimano 9-speed drivetrain provides the gear range and precise shifting you need to keep up the pursuit.

3. Super-low maintenance

Rugged, long-lasting frame and durable, quality components make this an ultra-reliable fleet bike.

4. All-weather stopping

Shimano disc brakes are easy to maintain, and give you great stopping power in any weather.


TREK



CITY /

Bikes that let you live the two-wheeled life. Haul, commute, get fit, represent, have fun.

Trek city bikes have an agenda: make the world a happier, healthier place by getting more people on bikes more often. We make the best bikes for every purpose and every rider: smart, fun, bikes that fit the way you work, play, and live.

318 **Fitness**
The world is a gym
322 FX
331 FX Women's

336 **Dual Sport**
One bike does it all
340 DS Series
346 Neko Women's

352 **Urban Utility**
The heart of the city
358 District
359 District Women's
364 Lync
367 CrossRip
371 Allant

374 **Adventure & Touring**
Driven by adventure
378 920
380 720
382 520

386 **RIDE+**
More than a bicycle
392 Conduit+
394 XM700+
396 Lift+

400 **Recreation**
Grin-spiring
406 Shift
410 Shift Women's
413 Verve
417 Verve Women's
420 Tandem

422 **Kids'**
Every kid should have a great bike
430 KRX
432 Kids' Dual Sport
436 Fuel EX Jr
438 Kids' Superfly
443 Farley 24
445 Precaliber
450 Jet
454 Mystic
458 Kickster
460 Pedal Trailers















WOMEN'S

City bikes for all women

Trek has been making a full line of women's bikes longer than anyone—and experience has taught us that one approach does not fit all women. Different women want different things from their bikes, and we've got something for all of them.

WSD is Women's Specific Design
WSD is Trek's approach to making a great-fitting bike, right from the start. We consider the bike as a complete system, from frame geometry to gearing to the many touchpoints that determine fit, ride, and style. That's the WSD difference.

WSD Ride
Most women find their best fit on a bike designed from the ground up to suit the unique needs of women riders, with women-specific frame geometry. That's WSD Ride. The Trek City lineup includes a full range of WSD Ride women's models: FX, Neko, Chelsea, Shift, and Verve.

Stepthrough frames
Some women like the look, feel, and features of mainline (aka unisex) bikes, but would prefer a stepthrough frame, like the one on our Lift+ Lowstep model.

Ride the bike that's right
Some women are most comfortable on mainline bikes. A mainline bike might suit them right out of the box, or they may choose to customize the fit with WSD accessories like saddles or handlebars. Bontrager offers a full line of women's accessories for that very purpose.

Which bike is right depends entirely on the rider. Get to know your customer's goals, needs, and preferences, and you'll be able to match her with the perfect bike from the Trek lineup.



FITNESS /

The world is a gym

This is our most popular bike category, with good reason. Fitness bikes are the ultimate multi-talented ride. Workout machine, capable commuter, suburban warrior... they do it all well. They're the surest answer to the question, "What kind of bike should I get?"

FAMILIES /

FX

FX Women's



FITNESS /

Feature comparison

	7.9 FX	7.7 FX	7.5 FX	7.4 FX	7.3 FX	7.2 FX	7.1 FX	7.1 FX STAGGER	7.0 FX	7.0 FX STAGGER	7.5 FX WOMEN'S	7.4 FX WOMEN'S	7.3 FX WOMEN'S	7.2 FX WOMEN'S
OCLV CARBON FRAME	•	•												
500 SERIES OCLV	•													
400 SERIES OCLV		•												
ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM FRAME			•	•	•						•	•	•	
ALPHA ALUMINUM FRAME						•	•	•	•	•				•
ISOSPEED DECOUPLER	•	•												
RIDE TUNED SEATMAST	•													
ISOSPEED FORK	•	•												
CARBON FORK	•	•	•	•							•	•		
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK	•	•												
DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE	•	•												
BB90	•	•												
3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER	•	•												
STAGGER FRAME								•		•		•	•	•
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN											•	•	•	•
RACK & FENDER READY			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING			•	•	•						•	•	•	
VANISHING FENDER MOUNTS	•	•												
ISOZONE HANDLEBAR AND GRIPS	•	•	•	•	•						•	•	•	
BLENDR STEM	•	•	•	•	•						•	•	•	
ERGO GRIPS						•	•	•	•	•				•
TUBELESS READY RIMS	•	•	•	•	•						•	•	•	
PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES		•	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•
11 SPEED	•													

FITNESS /
Glossary of features

OCLV CARBON FRAME Carbon is the lightest, fastest frame material, and nobody does carbon better than Trek. Our exclusive OCLV Carbon offers the absolute best ride for the money.

500 SERIES OCLV 500 Series OCLV achieves a superb balance of light weight, strength, and stiffness that's perfectly suited to the sophisticated frame technologies that distinguish Trek frames.

400 SERIES OCLV Ultra high performance, within reach. The areal weight range and modulus mix of 400 Series OCLV provides an exhilarating sense of acceleration and confident handling.

ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM FRAME Our high-performance lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded and butted, and formed into manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight saving.

ALPHA ALUMINUM FRAME Trek's performance Alpha Aluminum is shaped and tuned for unmatched ride quality.

ISOSPEED DECOUPLER At the core of Trek's endurance comfort technology is the IsoSpeed decoupler, the result of an 18-month study of how a racing bike performs over rough roads, and how that performance affects the rider.

RIDE TUNED SEATMAST Our no-cut Ride Tuned seatmast is designed for the rigors of pro racing. It's the lightest, most comfortable solution for day-in, day-out performance and comfort, however rough the roads or hard the riding.

ISOSPEED FORK It's a one-two punch: generous ride-tuned sweep and shape increases compliance for a smoother ride, and unique dropout placement optimizes the wheelbase.

CARBON FORK Lightweight fork with carbon fiber legs soaks up hand-numbing road vibration.

E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK Our E2 head tube tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, for the lateral rigidity of a 1.5" system without the added weight. Maximum power transfer and more stiffness under cornering loads adds up to a more powerful and confident ride.

DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE DuoTrap S integrates a Bluetooth®/ANT+ sensor into the frame. Log routes and track fitness progress on your computer or smart phone with no external sensor. Works with all major ANT+ wireless players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap, and SRM.

DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE DuoTrap integrates the computer sensor into the frame to measure speed, distance, and cadence with no added aerodynamic drag. It works with all the major Bluetooth® and ANT+ wireless technology players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap, and SRM.

BB90 Wider is better—and BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.

3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER Our 3S chain keeper is integrated into the bike frame, an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads. No more standing there, covered in grease, unwedging your dropped chain as competitors race by.

STAGGER FRAME Easy-on, easy-off stepthrough frame is perfect for anybody not interested in slinging a leg over the top tube.

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design. Your perfect ride starts here.

RACK & FENDER READY Built-in mounts make it easy to add racks and fenders for added versatility.

INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING We route shift and brake cables through the frame to keep things clean and simple. And it looks great, too.

VANISHING FENDER MOUNTS Discreet mounts accommodate full-coverage fenders for added utility.

ISOZONE HANDLEBAR AND GRIPS Suspension for your hands. Vibration-damping material absorbs road bumps and buzz for an incredibly comfortable ride.

BLENDR STEM Bontrager stem technology lets you clip your gear directly to the stem for clean looks, maximum user friendliness.

ERGO GRIPS Specially designed grips take your hand shape into account for more comfort and greater control.

TUBELESS READY RIMS Bontrager TLR (Tubeless Ready) Road is the first fully integrated tubeless system for the road. No tubes mean there's no pinch flats, allowing you to run lower tire pressure. With lower tire pressure you can increase traction, control, and comfort, reduce fatigue on you. Best of all, the tire sealant seals up punctures as soon as they happen!

PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES Tough Bontrager Hard-Case tires help keep flats from slowing you down.

11 SPEED The new pinnacle of shifting performance.

FX /
Fitness, simplified

LINEUP
7.9 FX
7.7 FX
7.5 FX
FOCUS **7.4 FX**
7.3 FX
FOCUS **7.2 FX**
7.1 FX
7.1 FX Stagger
7.0 FX
7.0 FX Stagger
7.5 FX Women's
FOCUS **7.4 FX Women's**
7.3 FX Women's
FOCUS **7.2 FX Women's**



FX is fitness simplified. It offers a best-of-both-worlds combination of road bike speed and city bike comfort and versatility. It's a perfect fitness bike, and so much more.

FX is fast, fun, and agile enough for a multitude of uses. From fitness and commuting to errands and mellow Sunday loops, you'll find your new favorite ride on FX.

1. All-new FX

We've combined our speedy-yet-stable FX geometry with tube shapes inspired by Trek's road heritage for a lightweight ride that's fast and fun.

2. There's an FX for you

The all-new FX is made with your ride in mind, with unrivaled versatility throughout the line for workouts, commuting, and all roads in between.

3. Track your fitness gains

DuoTrap S-compatible frame lets you add the DuoTrap S speed and cadence sensor to track your fitness goals on your smartphone or cycling computer.

4. Live the fit life

Get fit, ride to work, pull the kids, run errands, cruise the neighborhood. There's no limit to what you can achieve on FX.


TREK





7.4 FX

Firebrand

FOCUS





Crystal White

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5"
COLOR Firebrand, Crystal White
FRAME FX Alpha Gold Aluminum, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & fender mounts
FORK Bontrager Nebula, carbon
SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M390, 9 speed
FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore
CASSETTE Shimano HG200, 11-32, 9 speed
CRANK Shimano Acera M391, 48/36/26 w/chainguard
PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage
WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Shimano FH-TX800 rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims
TIRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x32c
SADDLE Bontrager H1
SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm, 20mm offset
HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise
STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7 degree
HEADSET VP Slimstak, sealed semi-cartridge bearings
BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull
GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Plus, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient, enjoyable ride
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone bar and ergo grips
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize

↑ Bontrager Nebula carbon fork

↑ Shimano Acera/Deore 27-speed drivetrain

7.3 FX

Volt Green





Matte Trek Black/Trek White

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25"

COLOR Volt Green, Matte Trek Black/Trek White

FRAME FX Alpha Gold Aluminum, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & fender mounts

FORK FX Alloy w/tapered wall thickness, straight blades

SHIFTERS Shimano EF65, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio M430

CASSETTE Shimano HG200, 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M371, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Shimano FH-TX800 rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager H1

SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET VP Slimstak, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull, Shimano EF65 levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Plus, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient, enjoyable ride
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone bar and ergo grips
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize

↑ Alloy fork w/tapered legs

↑ Bontrager TLR rims

↑ Bontrager Blendr stem

↑ Bontrager IsoZone handlebar

↑ Shimano 27-speed drivetrain

7.2 FX

Starry Night Black/Volt Green

FOCUS





Waterloo Blue

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25"

COLOR Starry Night Black/Volt Green, Waterloo Blue

FRAME FX Alpha Silver Aluminum, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & fender mounts

FORK High-tensile steel w/lowrider mounts, CLIX dropouts

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera M360

CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula FM32 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-750 double-walled alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H2 Hard-Case Lite w/puncture resistant belt, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Comp, 25.4mm, 10 degree

HEADSET VP Slimstak, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull, Shimano Altus levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient, enjoyable ride
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- The right geometry for the way you want to ride
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize
- ↑ Bontrager Hard-Case Lite tires
- ↑ Shimano M131 crank
- ↑ Shimano Altus/Acera 24-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager alloy handlebar


TREK









WSD



7.4 FX WOMEN'S

WSD

Platinum

FOCUS



SIZES 13, 15, 17, 19" / Stagger 15, 17.5, 20"
COLOR Platinum
FRAME WSD FX Alpha Gold Aluminum, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & fender mounts
FORK Bontrager Nebula, carbon
SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M390, 9 speed
FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore
CASSETTE Shimano HG200, 11-32, 9 speed
CRANK Shimano Acera M391, 48/36/26 w/chainguard
PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage
WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Shimano FH-TX800 rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims
TIRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x32c
SADDLE Bontrager H1 WSD
SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm, 20mm offset
HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise
STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7 degree
HEADSET VP Slimstak, sealed semi-cartridge bearings
BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull
GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Plus, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient, enjoyable ride
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone bar and ergo grips
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize
- ↑ Bontrager Nebula carbon fork
- ↑ Shimano Acera/Deore 27-speed drivetrain

7.3 FX WOMEN'S

WSD

Miami Green Pearl





Seeglass Black Pearl

SIZES 13, 15, 17, 19" / Stagger 15, 17.5, 20"
COLOR Miami Green Pearl, Seeglass Black Pearl
FRAME WSD FX Alpha Gold Aluminum, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & fender mounts
FORK Alloy w/tapered wall thickness, straight blades
SHIFTERS Shimano EF65, 9 speed
FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio
CASSETTE Shimano HG200, 11-32, 9 speed
CRANK Shimano Acera M371, 48/36/26 w/chainguard
PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage
WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Shimano FH-TX800 rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims
TIRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x32c
SADDLE Bontrager H1 WSD
SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm, 20mm offset
HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise
STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7 degree
HEADSET VP Slimstak, sealed semi-cartridge bearings
BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull
GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Plus, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient, enjoyable ride
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone bar and ergo grips
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize

↑ Alloy fork w/tapered legs
↑ Bontrager TLR rims
↑ Bontrager Blendr stem
↑ Bontrager IsoZone handlebar
↑ Shimano 27-speed drivetrain

7.2 FX WOMEN'S

WSD

Matte Charcoal

FOCUS





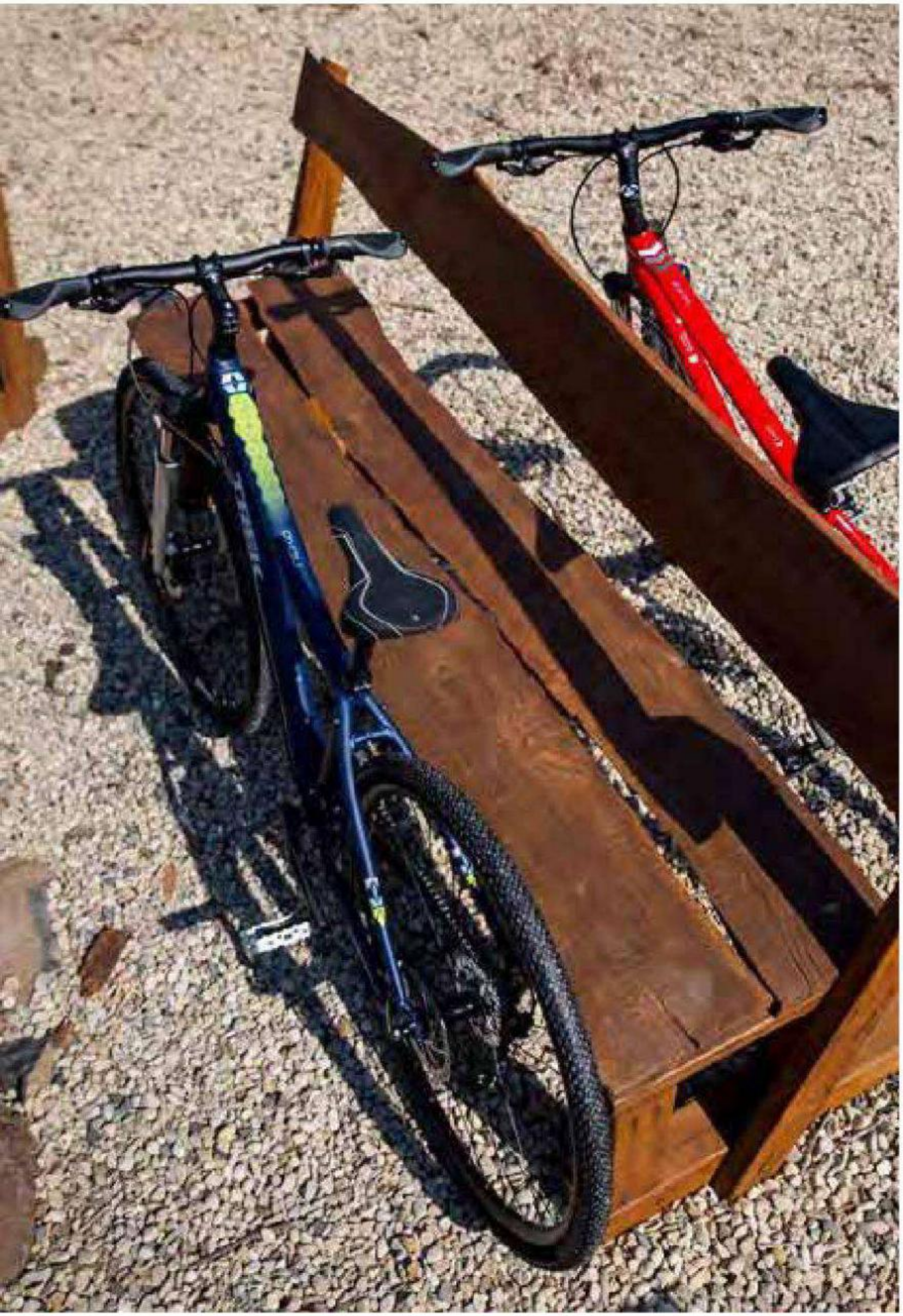
Seeglass Crystal White

SIZES 13, 15, 17, 19" / Stagger 15, 17.5, 20"
COLOR Matte Charcoal, Seeglass Crystal White
FRAME WSD FX Alpha Silver Aluminum, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & fender mounts
FORK High-tensile steel w/lowrider mounts, CLIX dropouts
SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 8 speed
FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera
CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-32, 8 speed
CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard
PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage
WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula FM32 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-750 double-walled rims
TIRES Bontrager H2 Hard-Case Lite w/puncture resistant belt, 700x35c
SADDLE Bontrager SSR WSD
SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset
HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 25.4mm, 15mm rise
STEM Bontrager Comp, 25.4mm, 10 degree
HEADSET VP Slimstak, sealed semi-cartridge bearings
BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull
GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient, enjoyable ride
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- The right geometry for the way you want to ride
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize





DUAL SPORT /

One bike does it all

If you can have just one bike, make it a dual sport. These smooth-riding, adventure-loving bikes are fast on the road, capable and confident when the road turns rough, and ready to roll from road to trail if that's where the day takes you.

FAMILIES /

DS Series

Neko Women's



DUAL SPORT /
Feature comparison

	8.6 DS	8.5 DS	8.4 DS	8.3 DS	8.2 DS	NEKO SLX WOMEN'S	NEKO SL WOMEN'S	NEKO S WOMEN'S	NEKO WOMEN'S
THE DUAL SPORT DIFFERENCE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM FRAME	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
REMOTE LOCKOUT	●	●				●			
INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
MASSIVE TIRE CLEARANCE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
RACK & FENDER READY	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION						●	●	●	●
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN						●	●	●	●
SUSPENSION FORK	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SUSPENSION LOCKOUT	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
RISER BAR	●	●				●			
DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
BLENDR STEM	●	●	●			●	●	●	
HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES	●	●	●			●	●		
TUBELESS READY RIMS	●	●	●			●	●		
PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES	●	●	●			●	●		
ERGO GRIPS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

DUAL SPORT /
Glossary of features

THE DUAL SPORT DIFFERENCE Trek Dual Sport bikes are the right solution for the multi-purpose rider, designed from the ground up for weekday-to-weekend versatility. You'll feel the difference! Comfortable, capable geometry and ergonomic features are essential for the frequent rider. And tire selection is dialed for mixed use: fast & efficient on pavement, capable & confident on dirt.

ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM FRAME Our high-performance lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded and butted, and formed into manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight saving.

REMOTE LOCKOUT Handlebar-mounted controls for on-the-fly suspension lockout as you switch terrains.

INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING We route shift and brake cables through the frame to keep things clean and simple. And it looks great, too.

MASSIVE TIRE CLEARANCE Accommodates 700x35c tires with fenders, or a 29"x1.8" MTB tire without fenders.

RACK & FENDER READY Built-in mounts make it easy to add racks and fenders for added versatility.

WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION Our WSD Rider Right spring rate is specially tuned to suit women riders for unbeatable control, comfort, and performance.

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design. Your perfect ride starts here.

SUSPENSION FORK Shock-absorbing fork allows the front wheel to travel up and down over bumps while the handlebars stay steady, for a comfortable, controlled ride.

SUSPENSION LOCKOUT Allows you to lock out the suspension fork for efficient riding on smooth terrain.

RISER BAR Provides an upright ride. Easy to control, easy to enjoy.

DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE DuoTrap S integrates a Bluetooth®/ANT+ sensor into the frame. Log routes and track fitness progress on your computer or smart phone with no external sensor. Works with all major ANT+ wireless players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap, and SRM.

BLENDR STEM Bontrager stem technology lets you clip your gear directly to the stem for clean looks, maximum user friendliness.

HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES Hydraulic disc brakes offer the absolute strongest stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

TUBELESS READY RIMS Bontrager TLR (Tubeless Ready) Road is the first fully integrated tubeless system for the road. No tubes mean there's no pinch flats, allowing you to run lower tire pressure. With lower tire pressure you can increase traction, control. and comfort, reduce fatigue on you. Best of all, the tire sealant seals up punctures as soon as they happen!

PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES Tough Bontrager Hard-Case tires help keep flats from slowing you down.

ERGO GRIPS Specially designed grips take your hand shape into account for more comfort and greater control.

DS SERIES /

City bike, trail bike, your bike

LINEUP
8.6 DS
8.5 DS
FOCUS 8.4 DS
FOCUS 8.3 DS
8.2 DS



DS Series is the ultimate hybrid: part refined city bike, part adventurous trail ride. Fast 700c wheels, capable suspension, and a light, strong frame make DS the go-anywhere choice.

Why choose between road and trail? DS is built for adventure on or off the road, ready to take you from week to weekend and back in comfortable, confident style.

1. Lightweight and DuoTrap S compatible

Super-agile, strong Alpha Aluminum frame is quick on the pavement, tough on the trail, and compatible with our DuoTrap S fitness-tracking sensor.

2. Track your fitness gains

DuoTrap S-compatible frame lets you add the DuoTrap S speed and cadence sensor to track your fitness goals on your smartphone or cycling computer.

3. Do-it-all versatility

Dual sport bikes handle city streets and trail excursions with equal ease. Add racks and fenders for extra utility and all-weather ridability.

4. Comfort and control

Confident geometry, all-weather stopping power, all-terrain gearing, and trail-ready components keep you comfortably in control in all conditions.





8.4 DS

Viper Red

FOCUS





Matte Trek Black/Trek White

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 22.5"

COLOR Viper Red, Matte Trek Black/Trek White

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & fender mounts

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, coil spring, preload, hydraulic lockout, 63mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M390, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio M430

CASSETTE SRAM PG 950, 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK FSA Dyna Drive, 48/36/26

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready disc rims

TIRES Bontrager LT2 Comp, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager H1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, sealed cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro M290 hydraulic disc

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Strong, light aluminum frame is road quick, trail tough
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- Road/trail versatility plus rack/ fender compatibility
- Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable
- ↑ Shimano Alivio/Acera 27-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Tektro M290 hydraulic disc brakes
- ↑ Bontrager Blendr stem
- ↑ Bontrager TLR rims

8.3 DS

Volt Green

FOCUS





Trek Black / Trek Cyan

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 22.5"

COLOR Volt Green, Trek Black/Trek Cyan

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & fender mounts

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX coil spring, preload, hydraulic lockout, 63mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M360, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera M360

CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK FSA Dyna Drive 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-750 double-walled alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager LT2, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager H1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 25 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, sealed cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro Novela mechanical disc, 160mm rotors, Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Strong, light aluminum frame is road quick, trail tough
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- Road/trail versatility plus rack/fender compatibility
- Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable

↑ Hydraulic suspension fork lockout

↑ Shimano Acera 24-speed drivetrain

↑ FSA Dyna Drive crank

↑ Tektro Novela mechanical disc brakes

↑ Bontrager H1 saddle

8.2 DS

Waterloo Blue





Ti/Viper Red

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21"

COLOR Waterloo Blue, Ti/Viper Red

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & fender mounts

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, coil spring, preload, 63mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus M310

CASSETTE SunRace freewheel, 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula FM31 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-750 double-walled alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager LT1, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 25 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, sealed cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull, Shimano Altus levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES

- Strong, light aluminum frame is road quick, trail tough
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- Road/trail versatility plus rack/ fender compatibility
- Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable

NEKO WOMEN'S /

Go where the ride takes you

LINEUP

Neko SLX Women's

FOCUS **Neko SL Women's**

FOCUS **Neko S Women's**

Neko Women's



Neko is a perfect hybrid: part refined women's city bike, part trail ride, with fast 700c wheels, suspension, and a smart frame that's DuoTrap compatible for fitness tracking.

Why choose between road and trail? Neko is built for adventure on or off the road, ready to take you from week to weekend and back in comfortable, confident style.

1. Great-fitting frame

Super-agile women's frame gives you a confidence-inspiring ride with the lowest standover in its class. Light and durable, no need to compromise.

2. Comfort and control

Confident geometry, all-weather stopping power, all-terrain gearing, and trail-ready components keep you comfortably in control in all conditions.

3. Do-it-all versatility

Dual sport bikes handle city streets and trail excursions with equal ease. Add racks and fenders for extra utility and all-weather ridability.

4. WSD platform

Trek Women's Specific Design bikes are engineered to give you the best of everything: comfortable fit, confident ride, uncompromising performance.

WSD



NEKO SL WOMEN'S

WSD

Matte Navy

FOCUS



SIZES 14, 16, 18"

COLOR Matte Navy

FRAME WSD Alpha Gold Aluminum, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & fender mounts

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, hydraulic lockout, 63mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M390, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE SRAM PG 950, 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK FSA Dyna Drive, 48/36/26

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager LT2, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, sealed cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro M290 hydraulic disc

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable
- Great-fitting, low-standover WSD frame inspires confidence
- Strong, light aluminum frame is road quick, trail tough
- Road/trail versatility plus rack/fender compatibility

↑ Shimano Alivio/Acera 27-speed drivetrain

↑ Tektro M290 hydraulic disc brakes

↑ Bontrager TLR rim

↑ Bontrager Evoke 1 WSD saddle

↑ Bontrager Satellite Elite lock-on grips

NEKO S WOMEN'S

WSD

Matte Vice Pink

FOCUS





Seeglass Crystal White

SIZES 14, 16, 18"

COLOR Matte Vice Pink, Seeglass Crystal White

FRAME WSD Alpha Gold Aluminum, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & fender mounts

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, hydraulic lockout, 63mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M360, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK FSA Dyna Drive 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula FM32 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-750 double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager LT2, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, sealed cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes, Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable
- Great-fitting, low-standover WSD frame inspires confidence
- Strong, light aluminum frame is road quick, trail tough
- Road/trail versatility plus rack/fender compatibility

↑ Hydraulic suspension fork lockout

↑ Shimano Acera 24-speed drivetrain

↑ FSA Dyna Drive crank

↑ Bontrager Blendr stem

NEKO WOMEN'S

WSD

Seeglass Goldenage





Seeglass Black Pearl

SIZES 14, 16, 18" / Stepthrough 14, 16"
COLOR Seeglass Goldenage, Seeglass Black Pearl
FRAME WSD Alpha Gold Aluminum, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & fender mounts
FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, 63mm travel
SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 8 speed
FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus
CASSETTE SunRace freewheel, 14-34, 7 speed
CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard
PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula FM31 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-750 double-walled rims
TIRES Bontrager LT1, 700x38c
SADDLE Bontrager SSR WSD
SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset
HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise
STEM Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 25 degree
HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, sealed cartridge bearings
BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull
GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES

- Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable
- Great-fitting, low-standover WSD frame inspires confidence
- Strong, light aluminum frame is road quick, trail tough
- Road/trail versatility plus rack/ fender compatibility


TREK



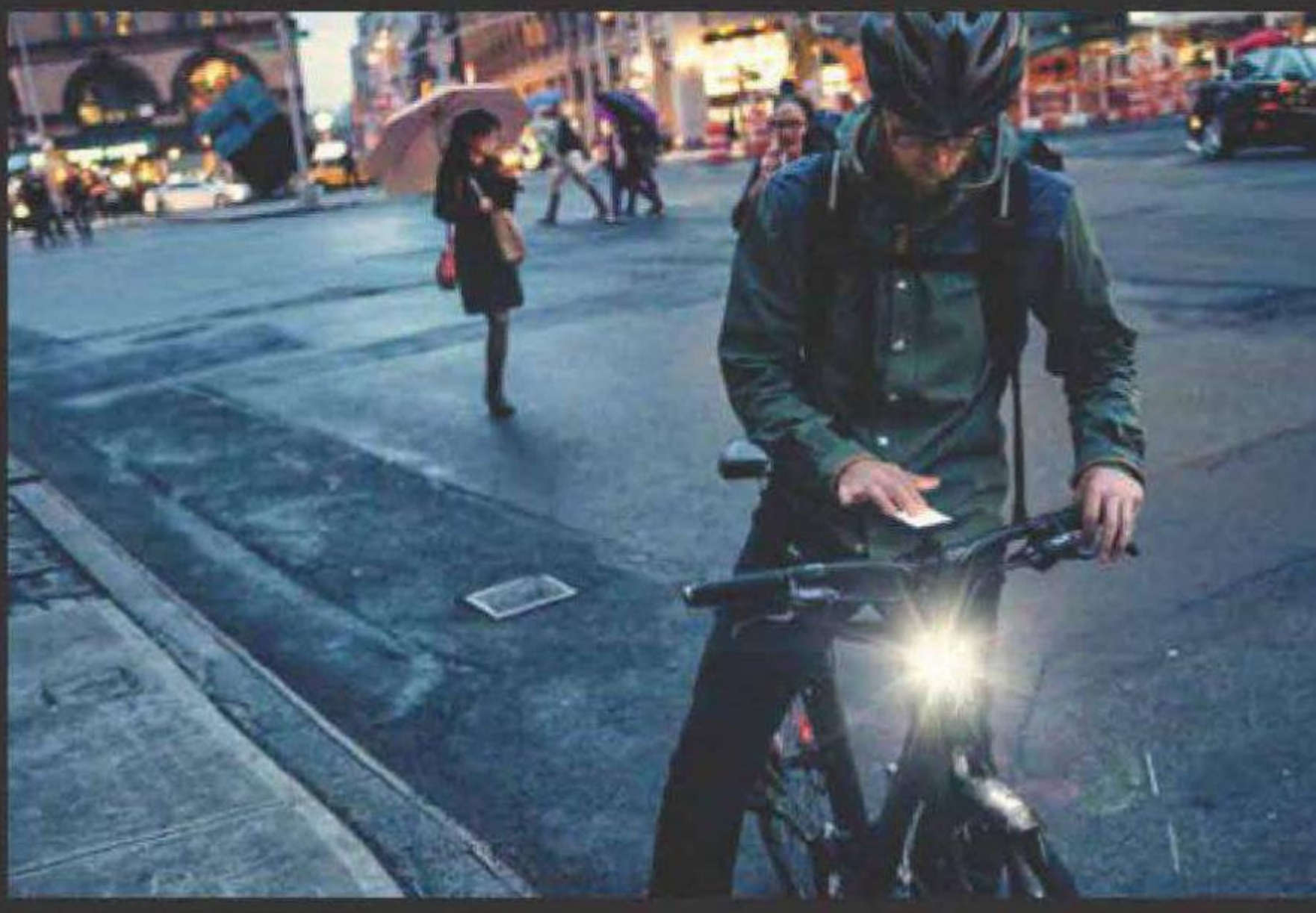
URBAN UTILITY /

The heart of the city

Our urban utility bikes are built for the daily routine and the city scene. They make it easier to haul, easier to commute, easier to look great while doing it. They're the best way to soak up the sights, sounds, and vibe of the city. Wherever the urban landscape takes you, there's a Trek to get you there.

FAMILIES /

Chelsea Women's
District
Lync
CrossRip
Allant



URBAN UTILITY /

Feature comparison

	CHELSEA 9 WOMEN'S	CHELSEA 8 WOMEN'S	DISTRICT 9	DISTRICT SSB	DISTRICT IGH 3	LYNC 5	LYNC 3	CROSSRIP LTD	CROSSRIP ELITE	CROSSRIP COMP	ALLANT 7.4	ALLANT 7.2
100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM								●	●	●		
ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM FRAME						●	●				●	
ALPHA ALUMINUM FRAME						●	●					●
FAST STEEL FRAME	●	●	●	●	●							
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN	●	●										
RACK & FENDER READY	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LYNC ONBOARD LIGHTING SYSTEM						●	●					
T.A.B. BELT DRIVE				●	●	●						
INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING						●	●	●	●	●	●	
DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE						●	●				●	●
INTERNAL GEAR HUB					●	●						
REFLECTIVE GRAPHICS						●	●				●	●
HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES						●		●			●	
MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●		●
BLENDR STEM			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
FENDERS	●		●	●	●	●	●					
BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR								●	●	●		
TUBELESS READY RIMS				●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
RACKS						●						

URBAN UTILITY /

Glossary of features

100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM Trek's high-performance aluminum, with manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight savings.

ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM FRAME Our high-performance lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded and butted, and formed into manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight saving.

ALPHA ALUMINUM FRAME Trek's performance Alpha Aluminum is shaped and tuned for unmatched ride quality.

FAST STEEL FRAME Svelte, lively, steel-smooth ride gets you across town in style and in record time.

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design. Your perfect ride starts here.

RACK & FENDER READY Built-in mounts make it easy to add racks and fenders for added versatility.

LYNC ONBOARD LIGHTING SYSTEM Lync's onboard lighting system builds maximum visibility right in for the ultimate in low-maintenance, see-and-be-seen lighting and sleek looks. Up to 5 full hours of lighting on a single charge, with a simple USB plug to do the charging.

T.A.B. BELT DRIVE Trek's proprietary belt drive system uses a tensioner to make sure the belt stays properly tensioned, and releases easily for wheel removal.

INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING We route shift and brake cables through the frame to keep things clean and simple. And it looks great, too.

DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE DuoTrap S integrates a Bluetooth®/ANT+ sensor into the frame. Log routes and track fitness progress on your computer or smart phone with no external sensor. Works with all major ANT+ wireless players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap, and SRM.

INTERNAL GEAR HUB IGH is a slick, low-maintenance alternative to traditional derailleur systems. The gears are sealed within the rear hub for easy and consistent shifting in any condition—even when you're standing still.

REFLECTIVE GRAPHICS Be seen and be safe. Reflective head tube badge and graphics make you more visible, regardless of the weather ahead.

HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES Hydraulic disc brakes offer the absolute strongest stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES Reliable stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

BLENDR STEM Bontrager stem technology lets you clip your gear directly to the stem for clean looks, maximum user friendliness.

FENDERS Fenders make it easier to go by bike, keeping you cleaner and drier in less-than-perfect conditions.

BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR Integrated IsoZone pads in the Race Lite alloy bar effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile, so you stay more comfortable longer.

TUBELESS READY RIMS Bontrager TLR (Tubeless Ready) Road is the first fully integrated tubeless system for the road. No tubes mean there's no pinch flats, allowing you to run lower tire pressure. With lower tire pressure you can increase traction, control. and comfort, reduce fatigue on you. Best of all, the tire sealant seals up punctures as soon as they happen!

PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES Tough Bontrager Hard-Case tires help keep flats from slowing you down.

RACKS Racks make commuting and hauling a practical reality, so it's easier to go by bike.

CITY TECH / Urban utility

The heart of the city

There's an undeniable rhythm to the urban landscape, and there's nothing as thrilling as being right in the middle of it on a bike. Exploring a city on two wheels isn't just a speedy way to get around, it's a dynamic and lively experience in itself.

Trek city bikes are stacked with thoughtful, reliable componentry and technology to make the urban ride experience more enjoyable than ever.

Simply strong



The all-new Trek Auto-Tension Belt (T.A.B.) is low maintenance and whisper-quiet. T.A.B. sets a new standard for drivetrain longevity, lasting three times as long as a standard chain.

Light it up

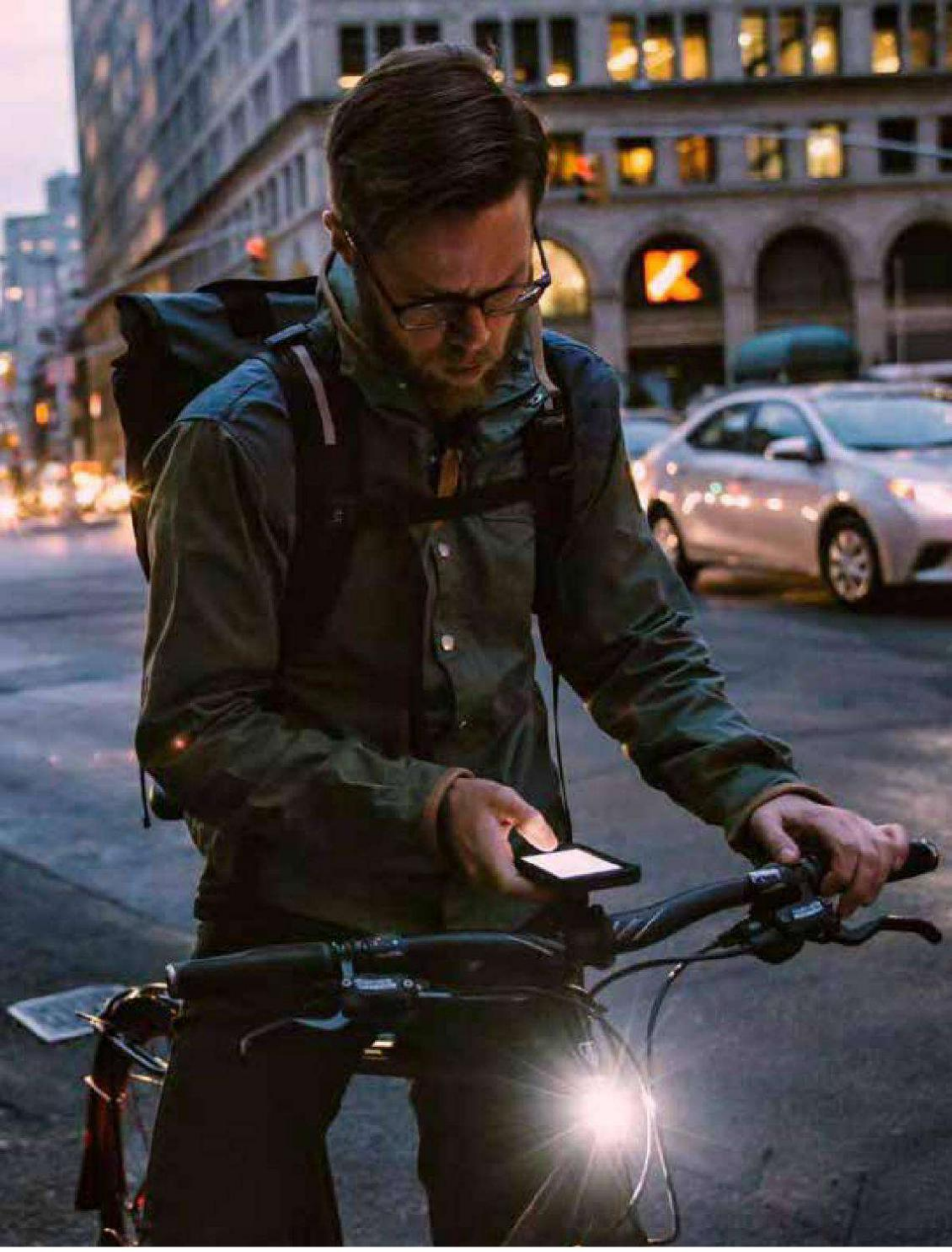


See and be seen. On-board lighting builds maximum visibility right into the frame of Lync. Sleek, totally integrated, with a USB rechargeable lithium ion battery.

Blendr



Bontrager stem technology lets you clip your gear directly to the stem for clean looks and maximum user friendliness. Lights, computers, accessories.



DISTRICT /
Urban legend

NEW

LINEUP
Chelsea 9 Women's
Chelsea 8 Women's
District 9
District SSB
District IGH 3



Killer looks. Street smarts in spades. District elevates the urban bike to a new level of refinement with a sexy mashup of style and function.

You'll own the urban landscape on District, riding the streets in smooth, agile style.

1. Classic look

District's great looks have attracted legions of discerning fans—and it rides as great as it looks. No wonder it's an urban favorite.

2. Modern function

Modern refinements like disc brakes for all-weather confidence and puncture-resistant tires keep you riding in any conditions.

3. Equipped or stripped

District is available loaded up with all the practical racks and fenders for commuting, or stripped to the bare essentials of sleek urban style.

4. Flat out sexy

Every inch of District has been styled for killer, head turning looks and a street-smart vibe. Go by bike. Arrive in style.

















LYNC /

Light up your commute

NEW

LINEUP
Lync 5
Lync 3



Lync is a dedicated, low-maintenance, tricked-out commuter bike. Every detail, right down to the integrated lighting, makes getting from point A to B as easy and fun as possible.

Lync riders view their bike the way freeway junkies view their car: as an absolute necessity. Lync will keep your life in motion.

1. Lighting built in

See and be seen. On-board lighting builds maximum visibility right into the frame. Sleek and totally integrated. The 24-hour commuter.

2. Track and map your miles

DuoTrap S-compatible frame lets you add the DuoTrap S sensor, then track miles ridden and fitness gained using your smartphone.

3. Steadfast stopping power

Weatherproof disc brakes provide confident stopping power in all conditions.

4. Internal gear hub

A versatile range of gears, sealed within the rear hub. No derailleur means virtually no maintenance, and you can shift while standing still.





CROSSRIP /
The faster commute

LINEUP
CrossRip LTD
CrossRip Elite
CrossRip Comp



The drop-bar CrossRip is quick in traffic, sure-footed when the weather or pavement gets rough, comfortable over the long haul. Commuter? Road bike? Café racer? Yes.

Whatever you need to get done, CrossRip can do it. Cruise through traffic with heads-up agility, or stretch out for a head-down sprint. This bike will let you do it all.

1. Do-it-all versatility

Versatile geometry with drop bars, wide gearing range, and rack and fender compatibility give this bike do-anything attitude.

2. Fast and light

Built with our Alpha Aluminum frame technology, CrossRip is nimble, fast, and flat-out fun to ride.

3. Ride-longer technology

Vibration-damping IsoZone road bar and flat-resistant Bontrager Hard-Case tires will keep you rolling all day.

4. All-weather disc brakes

CrossRip is equipped with disc brakes for precision braking, stopping power, and control in all weather conditions.









ALLANT /

The cure for the common commute

NEW

LINEUP
Allant 7.4
Allant 7.2



Allant is a comfortable, reliable commuter with classic city bike styling, and DuoTrap S compatibility so you can track every mile.

Allant's savvy blend of style and function make it the perfect way to commute, dash to the farmers' market, or cruise the boulevard.

1. Track and map your miles

DuoTrap S-compatible frame lets you add the DuoTrap S sensor, then track miles ridden and fitness gained using your smartphone.

2. Steadfast stopping power

Weatherproof disc brakes provide confident stopping power in all conditions.

3. Smart style

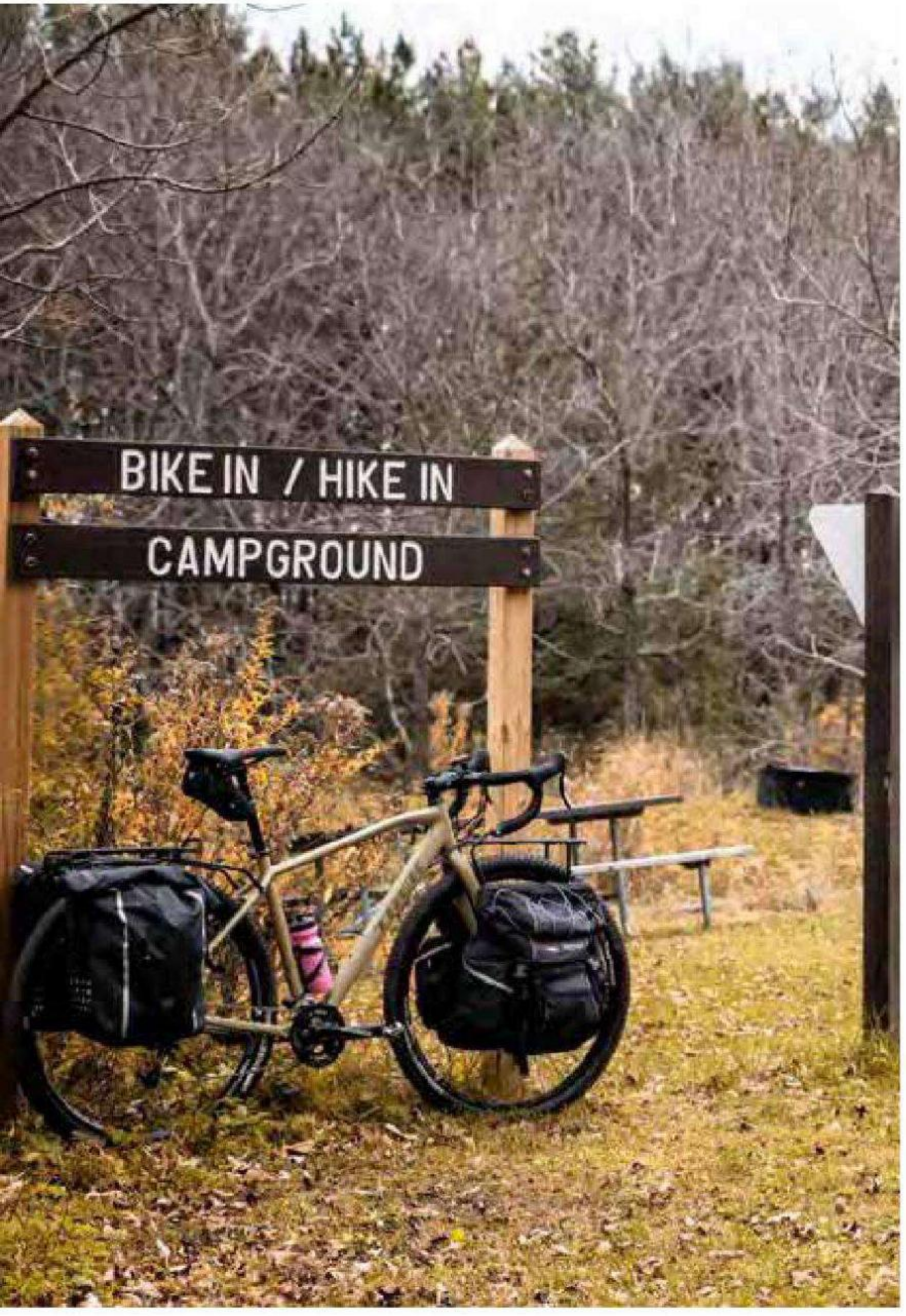
Impeccable city-bike styling is equally suited to commuting and cruising.

4. Fewer flats

Flat-resistant, weather-worthy Bontrager Hard-Case tires keep you rolling, day in and day out.





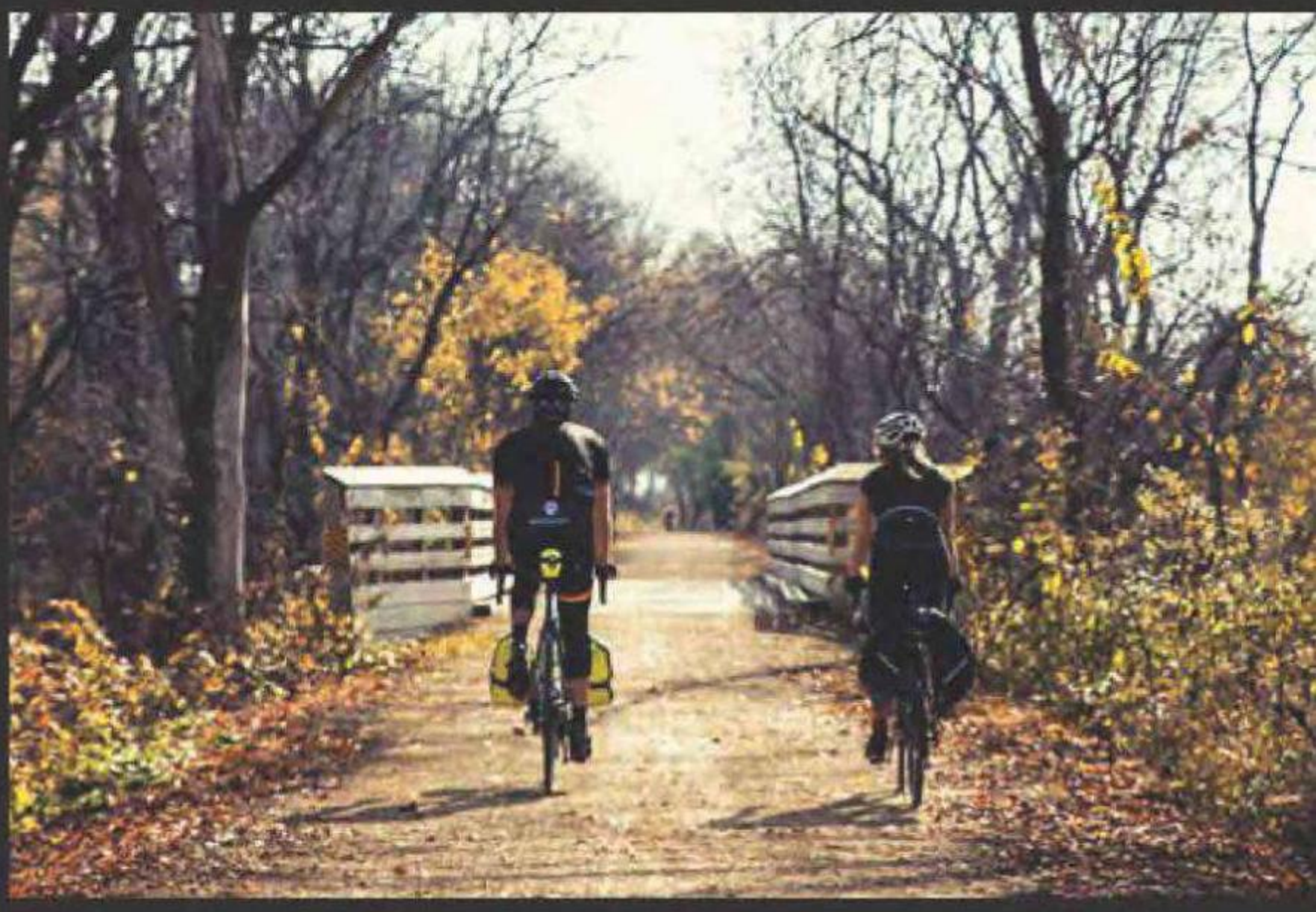

BIKE IN / HIKE IN
CAMPGROUND

ADVENTURE & TOURING /

The world awaits

There's no better way to see the world than from the saddle of a bike. From city to mountains to desert, these adventure touring bikes are built to stand up to the rigors of travel. They can take you to the most beautiful and remote destinations on the planet, and they'll get you back in one piece too. Whatever your route, an adventure touring bike is the perfect travel companion.

FAMILIES /
920
720
520



ADVENTURE & TOURING /

Feature comparison

	920 DISC	720 DISC	520 DISC	520
100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM	●	●		
STEEL FRAME			●	●
TOURING GEOMETRY			●	●
LIGHT, FAST TOURING FRAME		●		
CARBON FORK		●		
RACK & FENDER READY	●	●	●	●
DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE	●	●		
BLENDR STEM	●	●	●	●
INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING		●		
LIGHTWEIGHT DRY-BAG SYSTEM		●		
LOW TOURING MOUNTS		●	●	●
HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES	●	●		
MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES			●	
BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR		●		
RACKS	●		●	●
TUBELESS READY RIMS	●	●	●	●
15QR	●			
PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES		●	●	●
36-SPOKE WHEELS			●	●
OFF-ROAD DRIVETRAIN	●			
RELIABLE SHIMANO SHIFTING			●	●
11 SPEED		●		

ADVENTURE & TOURING /

Glossary of features

100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM Trek's high-performance aluminum, with manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight savings.

STEEL FRAME Bombproof butted Platinum Series frame with a steel-smooth ride.

TOURING GEOMETRY We've spent more than three decades perfecting the 520 geometry to suit the heavy loads and high miles of multi-day touring.

LIGHT, FAST TOURING FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum frame is road fast, tour tough. Road geometry lets you pour on the speed, and a full suite of mounts carries the gear you need for swift adventure touring.

CARBON FORK Lightweight fork with carbon fiber legs soaks up hand-numbing road vibration.

RACK & FENDER READY Built-in mounts make it easy to add racks and fenders for added versatility.

DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE DuoTrap S integrates a Bluetooth®/ANT+ sensor into the frame. Log routes and track fitness progress on your computer or smart phone with no external sensor. Works with all major ANT+ wireless players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap, and SRM.

BLENDR STEM Bontrager stem technology lets you clip your gear directly to the stem for clean looks, maximum user friendliness.

INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING We route shift and brake cables through the frame to keep things clean and simple. And it looks great, too.

LIGHTWEIGHT DRY-BAG SYSTEM Lightweight front proprietary system carries two dry bags to keep your gear dry and low so the bike stays fast.

LOW TOURING MOUNTS Touring-specific mounts stabilize loads for multi-day trips, with no additional hardware required.

HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES Hydraulic disc brakes offer the absolute strongest stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES Reliable stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR Integrated IsoZone pads in the Race Lite alloy bar effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile, so you stay more comfortable longer.

RACKS Racks make commuting and hauling a practical reality, so it's easier to go by bike.

TUBELESS READY RIMS Bontrager TLR (Tubeless Ready) Road is the first fully integrated tubeless system for the road. No tubes mean there's no pinch flats, allowing you to run lower tire pressure. With lower tire pressure you can increase traction, control. and comfort, reduce fatigue on you. Best of all, the tire sealant seals up punctures as soon as they happen!

15QR A 15mm front thru axle makes steering more precise for more control, and the quick-release feature makes wheel removal easy.

PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES Tough Bontrager Hard-Case tires help keep flats from slowing you down.

36-SPOKE WHEELS Super-strong 36-hole rims give 520 a stout foundation for miles and miles of fully loaded riding.

OFF-ROAD DRIVETRAIN 2x10 off-road drivetrain gives you all the gearing you need to get over loose climbs fully loaded, and all the durability you need to get back home.

RELIABLE SHIMANO SHIFTING Dura-Ace bar end shifters, ultra-durable Deore LX derailleurs, and a Shimano M543 Trekking crank add up to the highest-value touring combination available.

11 SPEED The new pinnacle of shifting performance.

920 /

Don't let the road tell you what to do

NEW

LINEUP
920 Disc



When the pavement ends, 920 is just getting started. This rugged adventure tourer sports 29er wheels and an off-road drivetrain, giving you endless room to roam.

Don't let a little bit of gravel dissuade you. 920 is equipped to handle whatever lies on or off the beaten path, while carrying the cargo that matters most.

1. Do-it-all versatility

Versatile geometry with drop bars, wide gearing range, and rack and fender compatibility give this bike do-anything attitude.

2. Lightweight and DuoTrap S compatible

Super-agile, strong Alpha Aluminum frame is quick on the pavement, tough on the trail, and compatible with our DuoTrap S fitness-tracking sensor.

3. Steadfast stopping power

Weatherproof disc brakes provide confident stopping power in all conditions.

4. All-road adventure

Pavement no longer defines your adventure. Don't know where that dirt road goes? Find out on 920.





720 /
Travel light, travel fast

NEW

LINEUP
720 Disc



720 is the roadie's touring bike. Traditional road bike geometry gives you lightning quick handling and speed, and our exclusive ultralight front carry system won't weigh you down.

Ride as far as your credit card will carry you on this road-tuned adventure tourer. There's nothing else like it for light, fast touring. Race you to the next area code!

1. Steadfast stopping power

Weatherproof disc brakes provide confident stopping power in all conditions.

2. Track and map your miles

DuoTrap S-compatible frame lets you add the DuoTrap S sensor, then track miles ridden and fitness gained using your smartphone.

3. Light & fast touring

Have credit card, will travel. Bring only what you need, and cover the distance in record time with this fast, ultra-light tourer.

4. Unique dry-bag system

Low-mounted quick-release front dry-bags are perfectly balanced to carry the essentials without affecting ride quality.


TREK



520 /
The ultimate steel touring bike

LINEUP
520 Disc
520



520 is the classic steel touring bike, perfected. It's been tuned for maximum comfort, stability, and reliability, day after day, week after week, year after year.

If you're a committed touring cyclist looking for the utmost in comfort and durability to carry you to familiar destinations and unexplored vistas, 520 is your ride.

1. Generous load capacity

Low touring mounts front and rear stabilize heavy multi-day touring loads.

2. Supreme comfort

The smooth ride of ultra-durable butted chromoly steel makes 520 comfortable day after day.

3. Touring-specific drivetrain

Touring drivetrain combines mountain bike gearing with road bike smoothness.

4. Ultimate stability

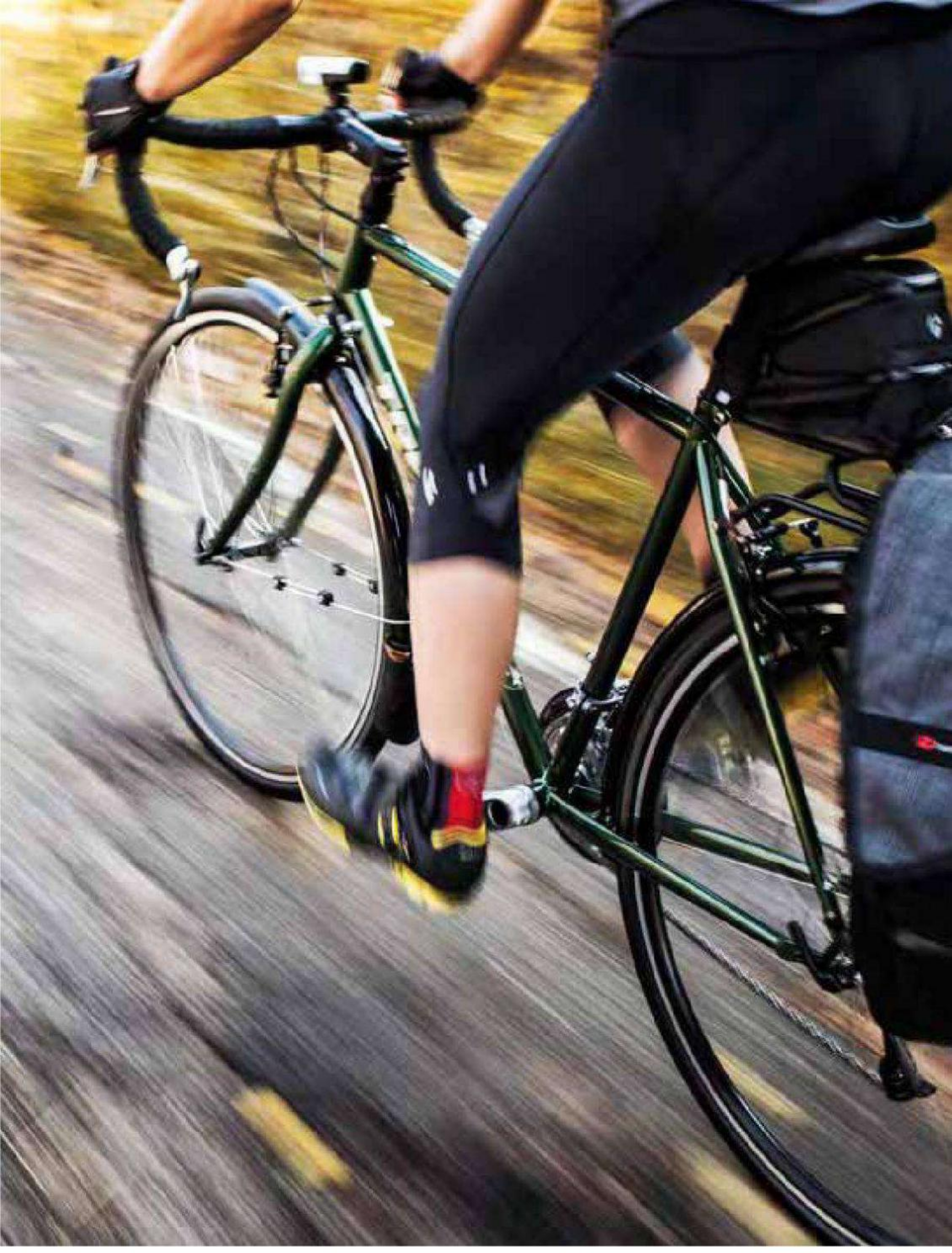
Longer chainstays, a longer wheel base, and a lower center of gravity provide ultimate stability, even when the bike is fully loaded.






TREK






ONE WAY
PUSH
BUTTON
FOR

RIDE+ /

Experience more with power

Ride+ is an electric-enhanced bicycle with a motor and battery. It provides a boost to your own pedal power, so you can ride farther, faster, and with less effort. Trek Ride+ bikes are quick, with predictable, easy-to-control power and a long-lasting removable battery that recharges at any household outlet.

FAMILIES /

Conduit+
XM700+
Lift+
Lift+ Lowstep



RIDE+ /

Feature comparison

	CONDUIT +	XM700+	LIFT+	LIFT+ LOWSTEP
ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM FRAME	●	●	●	●
SUPER-STABLE HANDLING			●	●
COMFORT TECHNOLOGY			●	●
STEPTHROUGH GEOMETRY				●
SHIMANO STEPS SYSTEM	●		●	●
MID-MOTOR PLACEMENT	●	●	●	●
DOWN TUBE BATTERY	●	●	●	●
LONG-RANGE BATTERY	●	●	●	●
INTUITIVE CONTROLS	●	●	●	●
LIGHTS	●	●		
LYNC ONBOARD LIGHTING SYSTEM	●			
FENDERS	●	●		
PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES	●	●	●	●
HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES	●	●	●	●
ADJUSTABLE STEM			●	●
ERGO GRIPS	●	●	●	●

RIDE+ /
Glossary of features

ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM FRAME Our high-performance lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded and butted, and formed into manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight saving.
SUPER-STABLE HANDLING This is our most stable, easiest-handling bike. You won't feel like you're going to tip over, even when you're rolling slow, so you can relax and enjoy the ride.
COMFORT TECHNOLOGY Enjoy the ride! Trek comfort technology is all about making it incredibly easy for you to get on a bike and have fun.
STEPTHROUGH GEOMETRY Easy-on, easy-off stepthrough frame is perfect for anybody not interested in slinging a leg over the top tube.
SHIMANO STEPS SYSTEM The mid-drive Shimano STEPS motor offers the perfect combination of intuitive power, balance, and weight distribution.
MID-MOTOR PLACEMENT The RIDE+ motor is housed around the bottom bracket, keeping the center of balance lower for the ultimate in stability, comfort, and control.
DOWN TUBE BATTERY The RIDE+ battery is attached to the frame's down tube for accessibility, utility, and convenience. In addition to providing weight balance, the down tube placement frees up the rear rack for commuter cargo.
LONG-RANGE BATTERY RIDE+ bikes are equipped with long-lasting lithium ion batteries for quick charges, sustained power, and confidence on even the longest rides.
INTUITIVE CONTROLS Simple control switches allow you to adjust power levels and lights without ever having to remove your hands from the handlebars.
LIGHTS See and be seen. Extend your riding hours with high-visibility headlights and taillights.
LYNC ONBOARD LIGHTING SYSTEM Lync's onboard lighting system builds maximum visibility right in for the ultimate in low-maintenance, see-and-be-seen lighting and sleek looks. Up to 5 full hours of lighting on a single charge, with a simple USB plug to do the charging.
FENDERS Fenders make it easier to go by bike, keeping you cleaner and drier in less-than-perfect conditions.
PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES Tough Bontrager Hard-Case tires help keep flats from slowing you down.
HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES Hydraulic disc brakes on RIDE+ bikes offer the ultimate in stopping power and braking precision, so you can ride with confidence and control under power.
ADJUSTABLE STEM Set handlebar height to your ideal position with an easy-to-use adjustable stem.
ERGO GRIPS Specially designed grips take your hand shape into account for more comfort and greater control.



CONDUIT+ /

Power up your commute

LINEUP
Conduit+



Conduit+ is a hard-working, lightweight, electric-assist commuter bike. Smart features like a smooth mid-drive motor and onboard lighting make quick, fun work of your commute.

No car? No sweat. No need to hassle with four wheels and tons of steel when the smooth, powerful Conduit+ will take you anywhere you want to go, day or night, fast.

1. Lightweight electric assist

Light, strong Alpha Aluminum frame, carefully chosen components, and a svelte battery add up to lightweight but powerful electric assist.

2. Shimano STEPS

The Shimano STEPS system offers the best combination of a natural, supple assist and the well-balanced weight distribution of a mid-drive motor.

3. Lighting built in

See and be seen. On-board lighting builds maximum visibility right into the frame. Sleek and totally integrated. The 24-hour commuter.

4. Modern function

Modern refinements like disc brakes for all-weather confidence and puncture-resistant tires keep you riding in any conditions.



XM700+ /

The fastest electric-enhanced bike ever

NEW

LINEUP
XM700+



XM700+ is the first of its kind: an electric-enhanced bicycle that delivers a new dimension in commuting, offering riders the freedom and flexibility that comes with sustained speeds of up to 28mph.

Imagine what you can do with the time you'll save. Whether it's an early meeting or happy hour, XM700+ gets you there faster while bringing a new measure of excitement to your daily grind.

1. Advanced Bosch motor

The heart of XM700+ is a powerful and dynamic Bosch Performance Speed motor that allows riders to sustain controlled speeds of up to 28mph.

2. Easy to ride, easy to store

XM700+ may be faster, but it's as easy to live with as a standard bicycle. Commute, lock it to a rack, and bring it up the steps to your apartment at the end of the day with ease.

3. Optimal handling

Ride relaxed. The frame geometry and weight distribution are dialed for comfort and handling precision, allowing you to enjoy your ride with confidence and control.

4. On-board lighting

See and be seen. The on-board lighting system makes for maximum visibility day and night. The 24-hour commuter.

XM700+

Black Dream

RIDE+



SIZES 50, 55, 60cm

COLOR Black Dream

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, custom designed for Bosch system, rack & fender mounts, internal cable routing

FRONT SUSPENSION Bontrager SPA integrated front suspension, 35mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK RIDE+ for Bosch

PEDALS Weilgo track-style alloy

WHEELS Shimano Deore centerlock hubs, Vuelta HD Alloy 36-hole rims

TIRES Schwalbe Energizer Pro, E-Bike Ready, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager H1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Urban alloy, 31.8mm, zero rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M445 hydraulic disc

CONTROLLER Bosch Intuvia Performance, w/handlebar switch

BATTERY Bosch Performance downtube, 400wh

MOTOR Bosch Performance Speed drive

REAR LIGHT Herrmans H-TRACK, LED

FRONT LIGHT SUPERNOVA E3 E-Bike V6S, LED

LOCK ABUS battery lock

FENDERS SKS full-coverage

KICKSTAND Rear-mount

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES

- Bosch Performance Speed system, 28mph max speed
- S.P.A. suspension fork for high-speed safety
- Powerful Super Nova headlight for safety at high speeds
- Disc brakes give you reliable all-weather stopping power

LIFT+ /

Smooth, comfortable, empowering

NEW

LINEUP
Lift+
Lift+ Lowstep



Lift+ is a lightweight, electric-assist recreation bike that pairs an ultra-comfortable ride with the smooth, controlled, unbelievably fun power boost of our mid-drive motor.

Where would you like to go? Whatever route you choose, Lift+ will take you there with ease. Long rides? Hills? Headwinds? With Lift+ electric assist, nothing will slow you down.

1. Lightweight electric assist

Light, strong Alpha Aluminum frame, carefully chosen components, and a svelte battery add up to lightweight but powerful electric assist.

2. Shimano STEPS

The Shimano STEPS system offers the best combination of a natural, supple assist and the well-balanced weight distribution of a mid-drive motor.

3. Confidence-inspiring ride

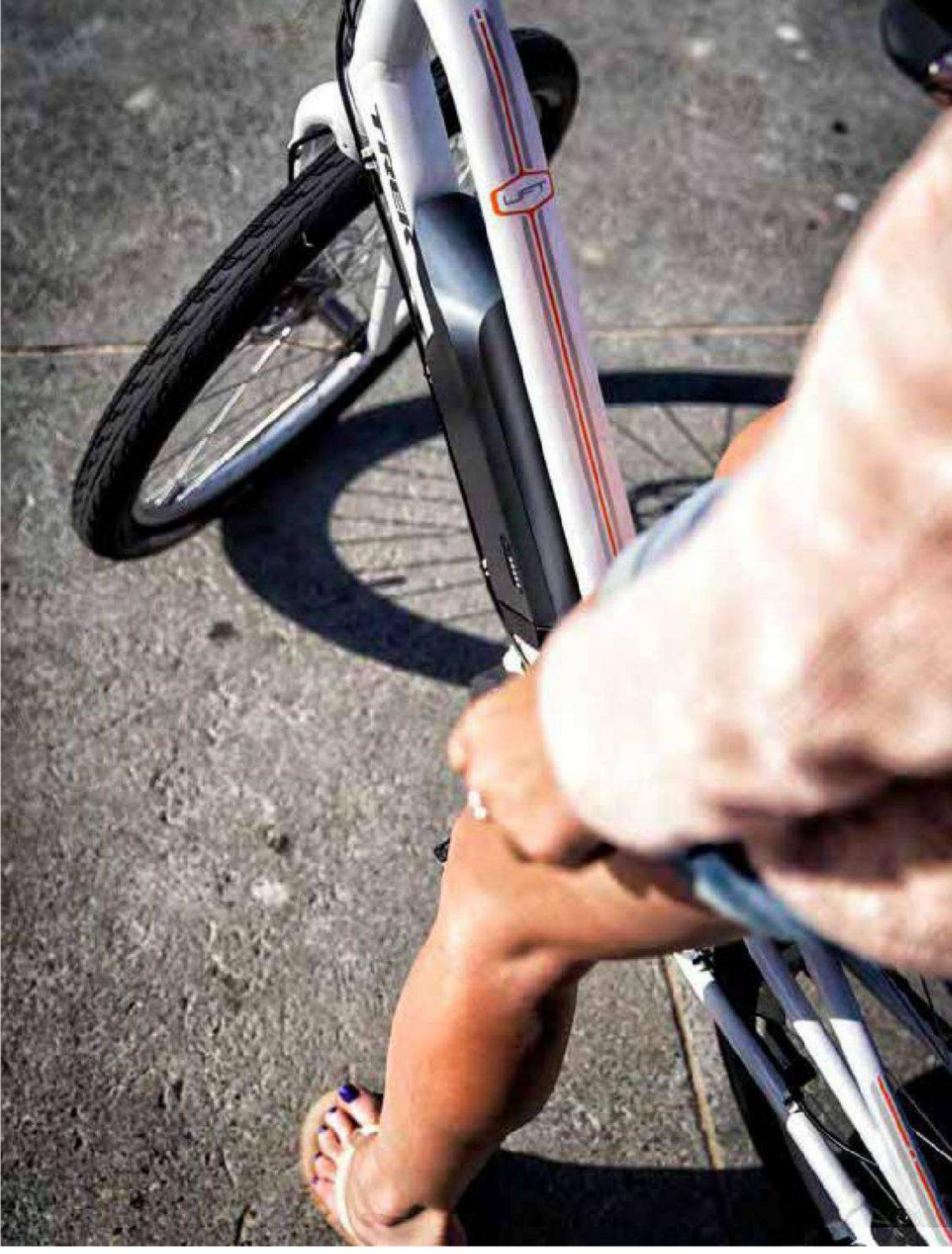
Geometry is optimized for the perfect blend of comfort and performance in any situation, so you're in complete control and confident on the bike.

4. Modern function

Modern refinements like disc brakes for all-weather confidence and puncture-resistant tires keep you riding in any conditions.









RECREATION /

Grin-spiring

Trek recreation bikes are built for what bicycling is really about: the joy of hopping on your bike and going, just for the fun of it. The relaxed, stable riding position keeps things easy, and plush saddles and generous gearing encourage you to keep riding just a little longer. Saddle up, roll out, and enjoy every minute of the ride.

FAMILIES /

Shift
Shift Women's
Verve
Verve Women's
Tandem



RECREATION /

Feature comparison

	SHIFT 3	SHIFT 2	SHIFT 1	SHIFT 3 WOMEN'S	SHIFT 2 WOMEN'S	SHIFT 1 WOMEN'S	VERVE 3	VERVE 2	VERVE 1	VERVE 3 WOMEN'S	VERVE 2 WOMEN'S	VERVE 1 WOMEN'S	T 900
ALPHA ALUMINUM FRAME	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SUPER-STABLE HANDLING	●	●	●	●	●	●							
COMFORT TECHNOLOGY	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
STEPTHROUGH GEOMETRY				●	●	●				●	●	●	
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN				●	●	●				●	●	●	
SUSPENSION SEATPOST	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●		
RACK & FENDER READY	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES	●			●			●			●			
ADJUSTABLE STEM	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●		

RECREATION /
Glossary of features

ALPHA ALUMINUM FRAME Trek's performance Alpha Aluminum is shaped and tuned for unmatched ride quality.

SUPER-STABLE HANDLING This is our most stable, easiest-handling bike. You won't feel like you're going to tip over, even when you're rolling slow, so you can relax and enjoy the ride.

COMFORT TECHNOLOGY Enjoy the ride! Trek comfort technology is all about making it incredibly easy for you to get on a bike and have fun.

STEPTHROUGH GEOMETRY Easy-on, easy-off stepthrough frame is perfect for anybody not interested in slinging a leg over the top tube.

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design. Your perfect ride starts here.

SUSPENSION SEATPOST Just the right amount of give to smooth out the bumps in the road at one of your most critical comfort points. Ahhhh.

RACK & FENDER READY Built-in mounts make it easy to add racks and fenders for added versatility.

PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES Tough Bontrager Hard-Case tires help keep flats from slowing you down.

ADJUSTABLE STEM Set handlebar height to your ideal position with an easy-to-use adjustable stem.



SHIFT /

Make a change for the better

LINEUP
Shift 3
Shift 2
Shift 1
Shift 3 Women's
Shift 2 Women's
Shift 1 Women's



Shift into a biking state of mind. This relaxed comfort bike is such a fun, easy, confidence-inspiring way to get active, it'll have you inventing reasons to get out and ride.

Looking to make a positive change? Want to be more active, feel better, do something good for yourself? Hop on and let Shift remind you of just how great it feels to go by bike.

1. Fit for everyone

Sturdy comfort wheels give a stable, confident ride to all types of riders, even those who never thought they could ride a bike. (Shift 4 max: 350 lbs)

2. Comfy touchpoints

Ergo grips, adjustable handlebar position, supersoft saddle, and suspension fork and seatpost give you an incredibly comfortable ride.

3. Balance and control

Higher hand position, heads-up posture, and relaxed geometry make riding easy and fun.

4. Lifetime frame warranty

Ride with confidence! We build our bikes to last, and we stand behind them forever.

SHIFT 3

Starry Night Black





Ti

SIZES 14.5, 16.5, 18.5, 21"

COLOR Starry Night Black, Ti

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum, rack & fender mounts, internal cable routing

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, coil spring, preload, 50mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano EF65, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Suntour NEX, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Shimano TX800 freehub rear hub, Heavy-duty double-walled 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Suburbia w/gel padding

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 31.6mm

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Designed for comfort, with soft grips and plush saddle
- Relaxed, heads-up posture makes riding easy and fun
- 26" wheels and wide tires deliver a stable, confident ride
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty
- ↑ Heavy-duty double-walled rims
- ↑ Bontrager Hard-Case Ultimate tires
- ↑ Shimano 24-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Satellite Elite lock-on grips

SHIFT 2

Liquid Blue





Graphite

SIZES 14.5, 16.5, 18.5, 21"

COLOR Liquid Blue, Graphite

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum, rack & fender mounts, internal cable routing

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, coil spring, preload, 50mm travel

SHIFTERS SRAM 3.0 Comp, 7 speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X3

CASSETTE SunRace freewheel, 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Forged alloy, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Suburbia w/super-soft padding

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 31.6mm

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes, Tektro adjustable-reach alloy, Kraton insert levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Designed for comfort, with soft grips and plush saddle
- Relaxed, heads-up posture makes riding easy and fun
- 26" wheels and wide tires deliver a stable, confident ride
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ Suspension fork & seatpost

↑ 21-speed drivetrain

↑ SRAM X3 rear derailleur

↑ Adjustable-rise stem


TREK

SHIFT 3 WOMEN'S

WSD

Starry Night Black





Seeglass Crystal White

SIZES 13.5, 16.5, 19"

COLOR Starry Night Black, Seeglass Crystal White

FRAME WSD Alpha Gold Aluminum, rack & fender mounts, internal cable routing

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, 50mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano EF65, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Suntour NEX, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Shimano TX800 freehub rear hub, Heavy-duty double-walled 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Suburbia WSD w/super-soft padding

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 31.6mm

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Designed for comfort, with soft grips and plush saddle
- Relaxed, heads-up posture makes riding easy and fun
- 26" wheels and wide tires deliver a stable, confident ride
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ Heavy-duty double-walled rims

↑ Bontrager Hard-Case Ultimate tires

↑ Shimano 24-speed drivetrain

↑ Bontrager Satellite Elite lock-on grips

SHIFT 2 WOMEN'S

WSD

Seeglass Misty Jade





Graphite

SIZES 13.5, 16.5, 19"

COLOR Seeglass Misty Jade, Graphite

FRAME WSD Alpha Gold Aluminum, rack & fender mounts, internal cable routing

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, 50mm travel

SHIFTERS SRAM 3.0 Comp, 7 speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X3

CASSETTE SunRace freewheel, 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Forged alloy, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Suburbia WSD w/super-soft padding

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 31.6mm

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes, Tektro adjustable-reach alloy, Kraton insert levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Designed for comfort, with soft grips and plush saddle
- Relaxed, heads-up posture makes riding easy and fun
- 26" wheels and wide tires deliver a stable, confident ride
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ Suspension fork & seatpost

↑ 21-speed drivetrain

↑ SRAM X3 rear derailleur

↑ Adjustable-rise stem

SHIFT 1 WOMEN'S

WSD

Seeglass Sangria





Trek Navy Blue

SIZES 13.5, 16.5, 19"

COLOR Seeglass Sangria, Trek Navy Blue

FRAME WSD Alpha Gold Aluminum, rack & fender mounts, internal cable routing

FORK High-tensile steel, CLIX dropout

SHIFTERS SRAM MRX, 7 speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE SunRace freewheel, 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Forged alloy, 42T w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Suburbia WSD w/super-soft padding

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager quill, 25.4mm, 25 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes, Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for comfort, with soft grips and plush saddle
- Relaxed, heads-up posture makes riding easy and fun
- 26" wheels and wide tires deliver a stable, confident ride
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

VERVE /

Enjoy the ride

LINEUP
Verve 3
Verve 2
Verve 1
Verve 3 Women's
Verve 2 Women's
Verve 1 Women's



Verve is the versatile, easy-riding hybrid bike that will carry you wherever you want to go. It's a light, fun, comfortable companion mile after mile.

Enjoy the ride! Pavement or path, recreation or fitness, charity ride or commute, the smooth-riding Verve Hybrid makes every mile fun and easy.

1. Fast, smooth ride

Hybrid wheels roll fast and smooth, so you can cover more ground and have more fun.

2. Comfy touchpoints

Ergo grips, adjustable handlebar position, supersoft saddle, and suspension fork and seatpost give you an incredibly comfortable ride.

3. Light, durable frame

Alpha Aluminum frame is light enough for zippy fun, and tough enough for years of riding on pavement or path.

4. Lifetime frame warranty

Ride with confidence! We build our bikes to last, and we stand behind them forever.

VERVE 3

Matte Trek Black/Cosmic Black





Black Pearl/Liquid Blue

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25"

COLOR Matte Trek Black/Cosmic Black, Black Pearl/ Liquid Blue

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum, rack & fender mounts, internal cable routing

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, coil spring, preload, 50mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Suntour NEX, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Dual-density platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula FM32 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-750 double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager Boulevard 2

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 50mm rise

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Plus, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Comfortable and capable on pavement or path
- Light, strong frame keeps the ride easy and fun
- Hybrid wheels roll fast and smooth, so you can go farther
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ Bontrager AT-750 double-walled rims

↑ Shimano Altus/Acera 24-speed drivetrain

↑ Bontrager Hard-Case Ultimate tires

↑ Alloy handlebar

↑ Bontrager Boulevard saddle

VERVE 2

Trek Black/Lime Green





Sparkling Silver/Metallic Black

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5"

COLOR Trek Black/Lime Green, Sparkling Silver/ Metallic Black

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum, rack & fender mounts, internal cable routing

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, coil spring, preload, 50mm travel

SHIFTERS SRAM 3.0 Comp, 7 speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X3

CASSETTE SunRace freewheel, 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager Boulevard 1

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 50mm rise

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes, Tektro adjustable-reach alloy, Kraton insert levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Comfortable and capable on pavement or path
- Light, strong frame keeps the ride easy and fun
- Hybrid wheels roll fast and smooth, so you can go farther
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ Suspension fork & seatpost

↑ 21-speed drivetrain

↑ SRAM X3 rear derailleur

↑ SRAM 3.0 Comp shifters

↑ Adjustable-rise stem



VERVE 3 WOMEN'S

WSD

Seeglass Trek Black/Aloe Green





Crystal White/Trek Cyan

SIZES 13, 16, 19"

COLOR Seeglass Trek Black/Aloe Green, Crystal White/Trek Cyan

FRAME WSD Alpha Gold Aluminum, rack & fender mounts, internal cable routing

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, 50mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Suntour NEX, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Dual-density platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula FM32 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-750 double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager Boulevard 2 WSD

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 50mm rise

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Plus, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Comfortable and capable on pavement or path
- Light, strong frame keeps the ride easy and fun
- Hybrid wheels roll fast and smooth, so you can go farther
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ Bontrager AT-750 double-walled rims

↑ Shimano Altus/Acera 24-speed drivetrain

↑ Bontrager Hard-Case Ultimate tires

↑ Alloy handlebar

↑ Bontrager Boulevard saddle

VERVE 2 WOMEN'S

WSD

Seeglass Crystal White/Flaming Rose





Black Pearl

SIZES 13, 16, 19"

COLOR Seeglass Crystal White/Flaming Rose, Black Pearl

FRAME WSD Alpha Gold Aluminum, rack & fender mounts, internal cable routing

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, 50mm travel

SHIFTERS SRAM 3.0 Comp, 7 speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X3

CASSETTE SunRace freewheel, 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager Boulevard 1 WSD

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 50mm rise

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes, Tektro adjustable-reach alloy, Kraton insert levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Comfortable and capable on pavement or path
- Light, strong frame keeps the ride easy and fun
- Hybrid wheels roll fast and smooth, so you can go farther
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ Suspension fork & seatpost

↑ 21-speed drivetrain

↑ SRAM X3 rear derailleur

↑ SRAM 3.0 Comp shifters

↑ Adjustable-rise stem

VERVE 1 WOMEN'S

WSD

Seeglass Grape





Ti

SIZES 13, 16, 19"

COLOR Seeglass Grape, Ti

FRAME WSD Alpha Gold Aluminum, rack & fender mounts, internal cable routing

FORK High-tensile steel, CLIX dropout

SHIFTERS SRAM MRX, 7 speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE SunRace freewheel, 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Forged alloy, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager Boulevard 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 50mm rise

STEM Bontrager quill, 25.4mm, 25 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes, Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES

- Comfortable and capable on pavement or path
- Light, strong frame keeps the ride easy and fun
- Hybrid wheels roll fast and smooth, so you can go farther
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

TANDEM /
Twice the fun

LINEUP
T900



T900 is the tandem bike that will keep you both smiling, with a high-quality Trek build and a comfortable, upright ride.

If you're in the market for a 2-up bike, you already know there's nothing else like pedaling as a pair. T900 makes a great duo trip even better.

1. Fewer flats

Flat-resistant, weather-worthy Bontrager Hard-Case tires keep you rolling, day in and day out.

2. Heads-up ease

A clear view of both traffic and scenery maximizes safety and fun.

3. Reinforced rolling

Strong 40-spoke wheels are specially built to handle two passengers.

4. Surprisingly light

Our unique Alpha Aluminum tubing makes a light, sturdy frame.





KIDS' /

Every kid should have a great bike

Remember your first bike? The joy you felt when you first laid eyes on it? The sense of freedom and adventure when you set out for a ride? The thrill of moving faster than your feet could carry you? We want every kid to have a great first-bike experience, and a great experience with every bike after that.

FAMILIES /

KRX
Kids' Dual Sport
Fuel EX Jr
Kids' Superfly
Farley
Precaliber
Jet
Mystic
Kickster
Pedal Trailers




REK









KIDS' /

Feature comparison

	KRX	KIDS' DUAL SPORT	KIDS' NEKO	FUEL EX JR	SUPERFLY 24 DISC	SUPERFLY 24	SUPERFLY 20	SUPERFLY 16	HARLEY 24	PRECALIBER 24 21-SPEED BOY'S / GIRL'S	PRECALIBER 24 7-SPEED BOY'S / GIRL'S	PRECALIBER 20 BOY'S / GIRL'S	PRECALIBER 20 SS BOY'S / GIRL'S	JET 20 S / MYSTIC 20 S	JET 16 / MYSTIC 16	JET 12 / MYSTIC 12	KICKSTER	MOUNTAIN TRAIN 206 / 201	MOUNTAIN TRAIN 206 / 201
26" WHEELS	•	•	•	•															
ALPHA ALUMINUM FRAME	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM				•															
HIGH-TENSILE STEEL FRAME														•	•	•		•	•
RACE-READY COMPONENTS	•			•	•	•			•										
ABP				•															
EVO LINK				•															
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE				•					•										
FULL FLOATER				•															
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE				•															
IMBA TRAILS DONATION				•															
JUNIOR 12.5" SIZING	•	•	•	•					•										
DISC BRAKES		•	•	•	•				•										
SUSPENSION FORK				•	•	•				•		•							
DIALED ADJUSTABLE CRANK										•	•	•	•						
DIALED GRIP DIAMETER		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DIALED BAR AND STEM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DIALED BRAKE LEVER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
DIALED CRANK LENGTH	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
DIALED FRAME FIT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DIALED GEARING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
DIALED PEDAL SIZE	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
DIALED SADDLE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
HAND BRAKES	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
COASTER BRAKE								•					•	•	•	•			
SIMPLE SHIFTING											•	•							
SINGLESPEED								•					•	•	•	•			•
TRAINING WHEELS								•							•	•			

KIDS' /
Glossary of features

26" WHEELS Big, fast-rolling 26" wheels make smooth work of pavement and trail.
ALPHA ALUMINUM FRAME Trek's lightweight, high-performance aluminum is durable and rustproof.
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM Our premium lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded and butted at multiple points, and hydroformed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.
HIGH-TENSILE STEEL FRAME Strong, smooth-riding steel frame will stand up to whatever they can dish out, year after year.
RACE-READY COMPONENTS Quality components mean Superfly Kids' is ready to shred the singletrack, on race day or every day.
ABP Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.
EVO LINK Our exclusive EVO Link system connects the main frame to the rear triangle with a one-piece rocker link, creating a stiffer frame for greater control with minimal weight. It's a stronger, lighter rocker.
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 is the evolution of the 1-1/8" headset to a tapered head tube, fork, and headset system. E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper to provide more material where it matters most, for a stronger, lighter frame with point-and-shoot control.
FULL FLOATER We attach the shock to two moving linkage points for greater response over a wide variety of terrain. It feels like more travel, but it's not. It's smarter travel.
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.
IMBA TRAILS DONATION Buy a bike, build a trail! Trek donates $10 for every full suspension mountain bike we sell to help IMBA build and preserve mountain biking trails.
JUNIOR 12.5" SIZING The frame has been engineered from the ground up with plenty of confidence-inspiring standover. It can accommodate riders 52 to 60" tall, or about 9 years or older.
DISC BRAKES Reliable stopping power in all conditions.
SUSPENSION FORK Front suspension absorbs the bumps of the road, path and trail, and looks cool while doing it.
DIALED ADJUSTABLE CRANK Two pedal mounting positions let you adjust crank length as your child grows.
DIALED GRIP DIAMETER Every model is equipped with smaller-diameter grips to fit younger hands.
DIALED BAR AND STEM Each size bike has the appropriate bar length and width, combined with adjustable reach for just the right fit.
DIALED BRAKE LEVER Adjustable-reach brake levers fit small hands for safe and confident stopping power.
DIALED CRANK LENGTH Crank length is matched to bike size, for best fit and performance.
DIALED FRAME FIT All Trek Kids' frames are Dialed with the proper length, standover height, and body position to give young riders confidence, stability, and control.
DIALED GEARING Every model is Dialed to the rider's age and strength, so the bike is just right for fun, not too hard or too easy to pedal.
DIALED PEDAL SIZE Every model is equipped with kid-size pedals to fit smaller feet.
DIALED SADDLE Each size bike has the appropriate size saddle, and you can adjust saddle height as your child grows.
HAND BRAKES Confident stopping for youngsters who are ready to control their speed with their hands.
COASTER BRAKE Speed control is all in the legs for the little ones.
SIMPLE SHIFTING Fewer speeds keep it simple for kids who are just learning how to shift, or who don't need all those extra gears.
SINGLESPEED No shifting necessary, so beginners can learn balance and basic riding skills.
TRAINING WHEELS A little extra help in the balance department will support them as they learn to master two wheels.

DIALED FIT /

A perfect fit for fun, and for years to come

Our mission: design all our kids' bikes to fit right from the start and to grow with the rider. Our method: Dialed Fit Specific Design.

Designed right to fit right

We started by taking body measurements from hundreds of kids to achieve the best fit for each of our kids' bikes. We built on that fit foundation to further enhance kids' contact points with the bike, for models that not only fit right, but are safer and more fun to ride. In other words: bikes kids love.



Dialed frame fit

All Trek Kids' frames are Dialed with the proper length, standover height, and body position to give young riders confidence, stability, and control.



Dialed bar and stem

Each size bike has the appropriate bar length and width, combined with adjustable reach for just the right fit.



Dialed saddle

Each size bike has the appropriate size saddle, and you can adjust saddle height as your child grows.



Dialed pedal size

Every model is equipped with kid-size pedals to fit smaller feet.



DIALED CRANK LENGTH

Crank length is matched to bike size, for best fit and performance.



Dialed gearing

Every model is Dialed to the rider's age and strength, so the bike is just right for fun, not too hard or too easy to pedal.



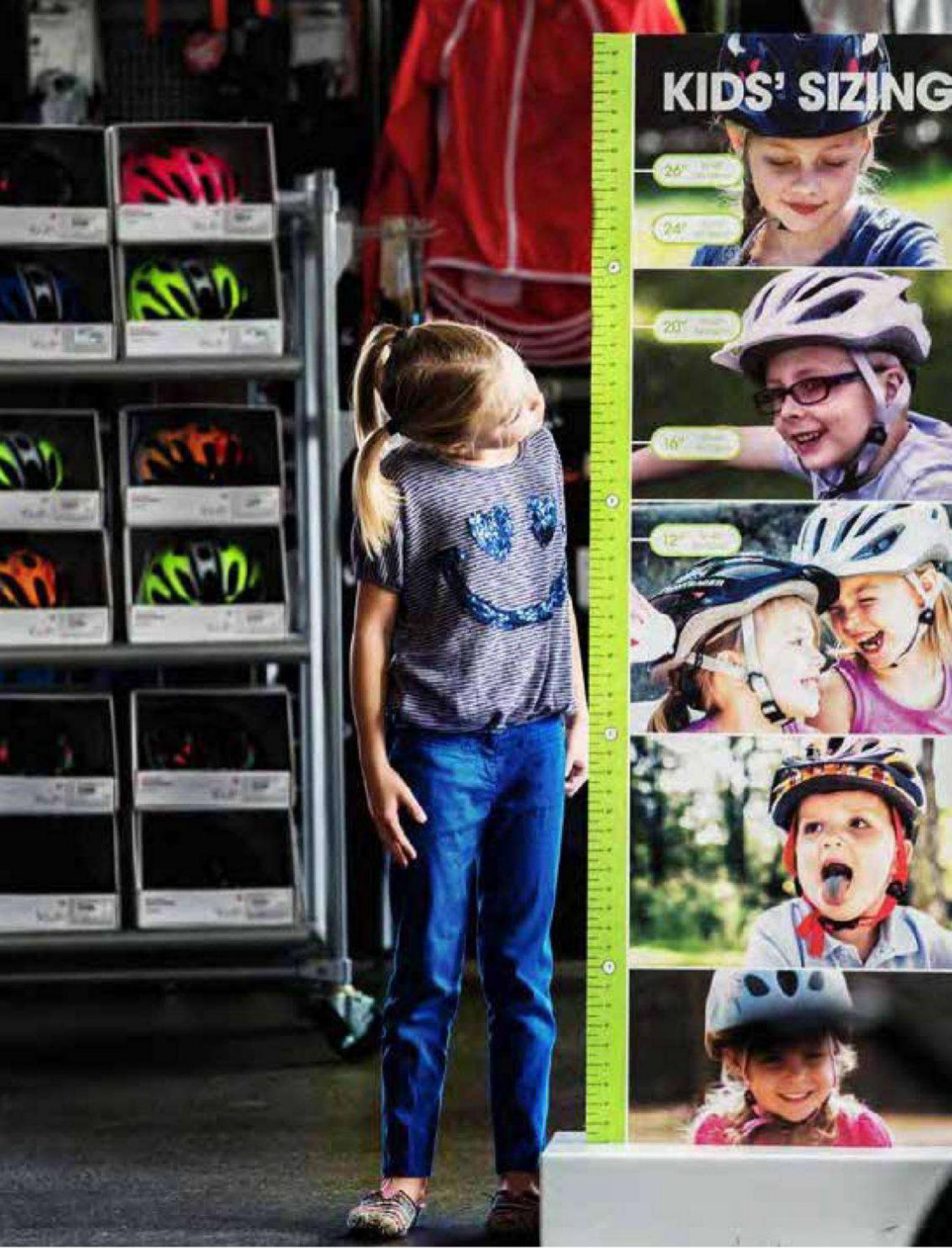
Dialed brake lever

Adjustable-reach brake levers fit small hands for safe and confident stopping power.



Dialed adjustable crank

Two pedal mounting positions let you adjust crank length as your child grows.


KIDS' SIZING

KRX /
Seriously fast fun

LINEUP
KRX



The KRX kids' road bike is the real deal, with a light, fast frame, larger 26" wheels, and race-worthy spec that might even make you jealous.

Fast kids deserve a true, race-ready bike that will take them down the road or to the finish line in record time. That's KRX.

1. Advanced aluminum frame

Sleek Alpha Aluminum frame is inspired by our legendary Madone. It's light and strong, with that unmistakable Trek race-tuned feel.

2. Fast 26" wheels

The largest wheels you'll find on a junior road bike make for a fast, race-ready ride.

3. Race-ready spec

Shimano 9-speed drivetrain is race ready, putting Trek way out in front of other junior road bikes.

4. Quality, built in

The same Trek quality you know and love applies to all our kids' bikes.

KRX

Trek Black/Viper Red

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

26"
WHEELS

AGES 10-12



COLOR Trek Black/Viper Red

FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminum, DuoTrap compatible

SHIFTERS Shimano Sora, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 12-27, 9 speed

CRANK Alloy, 50/34

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Alloy hubs, Alloy, 32-hole rims

TIRES Kenda Kontender 26x1.0"

SADDLE Dialed 26" size, padded

BRAKESET Shimano CX50 brakes, Tektro alloy levers

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Sleek aluminum frame is inspired by our legendary Madone
- 26" wheels make for a fast, race-ready ride
- Shimano 9-speed drivetrain is ready to take the lead
- Trek quality = safety, fun, and race-worthy performance
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

KIDS' DUAL SPORT /

Fast, fun, ready to run

LINEUP
Kids' Dual Sport
Kids' Neko



Kids' Dual Sport bikes are all about smooth-riding, adventure-loving fun. Fast 26" wheels, disc brakes, and light aluminum frame are ready to roll from road to trail and back.

These versatile, great-looking kids' bikes excel at everything from neighborhood jaunts to school commutes to light trail rides. The legs are the limit with Dual Sport!

1. Do-it-all versatility

Dual Sport bikes handle neighborhood streets and trail excursions with equal ease.

2. Fast 26" wheels

26" wheels and dual-tread-pattern tires roll fast on pavement, but have plenty of grip for the trail.

3. Light, strong frame

Sleek, light Alpha Aluminum frame and quality components keep you going strong.

4. Quality, built in

The same Trek quality you know and love applies to all our kids' bikes.

KIDS' DUAL SPORT

Blue Ink

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

26"
WHEELS

AGES 8-12



COLOR Blue Ink

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 7 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE SRAM PG-730, 12-32, 7 speed

CRANK Suntour XCT JR, 42/32/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC27 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager LT3 26x1.60"

SADDLE Dialed 26" size, padded

BRAKESET Shimano HL280 mechanical disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Equally suited to neighborhood streets and trail excursions
- 26" wheels are fast on pavement, surefooted on the trail
- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Trek quality = safety and fun on road and trail
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

KIDS' NEKO

Crystal White

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

26"
WHEELS

AGES 8-12



COLOR Crystal White
FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum
SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 7 speed
FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35
CASSETTE SRAM PG-730, 12-32, 7 speed
CRANK Suntour XCT JR, 42/32/22
PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform
WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC27 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims
TIRES Bontrager LT3 26x1.60"
SADDLE Dialed 26" size, padded
BRAKESET Shimano HL280 mechanical disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Equally suited to neighborhood streets and trail excursions
- 26" wheels are fast on pavement, surefooted on the trail
- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Trek quality = safety and fun on road and trail
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders



FUEL EX JR /
It's race time

NEW

LINEUP
Fuel EX Jr



Fuel EX Jr is a real mountain bike modeled after our legendary Fuel EX, with a lightweight frame and custom suspension package that's perfect for little rippers.

Speed, fearlessness, fun. The spirit of mountain biking is embodied by the young. Fuel EX Jr emboldens that spirit, offering a performance package that gives fast kids an advantage on the trail.

1. Fully legit

This bike is every bit as capable as the adult Fuel EX. All the same features that make it good for Mom and Dad, make it good for junior, including ABP, Full Floater, tapered E2 headtube, hydraulic brakes and performance spec.

2. Custom suspension package

X-Fusion Performance Suspension provides custom full suspension tuned for lighter riders, delivering 90mm of balanced front and rear travel with a simplified 2-position lockout.

3. Ground-up new, not retrofit

Some kids' bikes take an existing small adult frame and retrofit a smaller wheel, but Fuel EX is a ground-up build engineered specifically for kids 4'4"–5' tall.

4. Confidence-inspiring ride

This bike is sure to instill more confidence in your little shredder. More standover and a lower bottom bracket paired with a shorter reach allow kids to control the bike easily.

FUEL EX JR

Volt Green

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

26"
WHEELS

AGES 8-12





Volt Green

COLOR Volt Green

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, EVO link, down tube guard, 90mm travel

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRONT SUSPENSION X-Fusion Velvet RL, air spring, rebound, lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 90mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Alloy, 32/24 w/bashguard

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager XR2, 26x2.2"

SADDLE Dialed 24" size, padded

BRAKESET Shimano M355 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Fully legit, fully loaded kids' version of our great Fuel EX
- X-Fusion Performance Suspension is tuned for lighter riders
- Designed from the ground up for trail riders 4'4"-5' tall
- More standover + lower BB + shorter reach = confident control
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

KIDS' SUPERFLY /

Ready, set, race

LINEUP
Superfly 24 Disc
Superfly 24
Superfly 20
Superfly 16



Kids' Superfly is a race-ready mountain bike inspired by our super-fast adult Superfly. Quality trail components mean business, while the light, nimble frame keeps things fun.

Superfly is THE bike for adventure-loving kids who are ready to meet challenging trails head on. Just don't be surprised when they pass you on the singletrack.

1. The real deal

Frame, components, and riding position are trail tuned for a race-ready mountain bike ride.

2. Dialed Fit system

The frame, fork, and all the parts have been Dialed to fit kids right from the start, and to keep pace as they grow.

3. Dialed contact points

Every point where a young rider touches the bike (handlebars, saddle, grips, pedals) has been Dialed to just the right size.

4. Quality, built in

The same Trek quality you know and love applies to all our kids' bikes.

SUPERFLY 24 DISC

Matte Trek Black

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

24"
WHEELS

AGES 8-12



COLOR Matte Trek Black

FRAME 24" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCT JR, lockout, 50mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney, 8 speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Suntour XCT JR, 42/32/22

PEDALS Dialed 9/16", platform

WHEELS Shimano RM35 alloy front hub, Shimano RM35 centerlock alloy rear hub, 32-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 24x1.85"

SADDLE Dialed 24" size, padded

BRAKESET Shimano M445 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Race-tuned frame, inspired by our super-fast adult Superfly
- Frame, components, and riding position are singletrack ready
- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Smooth disc brakes for capable, confident stopping

↑ The best materials and manufacturing

↑ Professional assembly

↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

SUPERFLY 24

Powder Blue

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

24"
WHEELS

AGES 8-12



COLOR Powder Blue

FRAME 24" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCT, 50mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney, 7 speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE Sunrun freewheel, 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Suntour XCT JR, 42/32/22

PEDALS Dialed 9/16", platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula FM31 alloy rear hub, 32-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 24x1.85"

SADDLE Dialed 24" size, padded

BRAKESET Alloy linear-pull, Dialed alloy levers

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Race-tuned frame, inspired by our super-fast adult Superfly
- Frame, components, and riding position are singletrack ready
- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Trek quality = safety on the trail
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

SUPERFLY 20

Viper Red

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

20"
WHEELS

AGES 6-8



COLOR Viper Red

FRAME 20" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminum

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE Sunrun freewheel, 14-28, 6 speed

CRANK Alloy, 32T

PEDALS Dialed 9/16", platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula FM31 alloy rear hub, 20" 32-hole aluminum rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1, 20x1.85"

SADDLE Dialed 20" size, padded

BRAKESET Alloy linear-pull brakes, Dialed alloy levers

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Race-tuned frame, inspired by our super-fast adult Superfly
- Frame, components, and riding position are singletrack ready
- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Trek quality = safety on the trail

↑ The best materials and manufacturing

↑ Professional assembly

↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

SUPERFLY 16

Fastback Orange

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

16"
WHEELS

AGES 4-6



COLOR Fastback Orange

FRAME 16" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminum

CRANK Alloy, 26T w/chainguard

PEDALS Dialed 9/16", platform

WHEELS Steel front hub, Coaster brake rear hub, 28-hole aluminum 16" rims

TIRES Bontrager Dialed 16x1.75"

SADDLE Dialed 16" size, padded

EXTRAS Training wheels, chainguard

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Race-tuned frame, inspired by our super-fast adult Superfly
- Frame, components, and riding position are singletrack ready
- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Trek quality = safety and fun
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

FARLEY 24 /

Two-wheeled monster truck

NEW

LINEUP
Farley 24



Farley 24 is a high-performance fat bike modeled after our grown-up Farley, with the same lightweight frame and big kid performance. Trail-tuned componentry will ensure a most rad ride.

Neither sand nor snow nor anything between will stop Farley 24 in its wide tracks. This fat-tired mountain bike lets kids roam free, inspiring confidence and a healthy dose of excitement.

1. Super fat, super fun

Farley 24 is equipped with 4-inch wide tires, meaning there's no adventure that can't be conquered by this go-anywhere machine.

2. Dialed contact points

Every point where a young rider touches the bike (handlebars, saddle, grips, pedals) has been Dialed to just the right size.

3. Limited lifetime warranty

These bikes are built to last, and backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty.

4. The real deal

The popular fat bike frame bred from Trek's XC legacy is now available for junior.

FARLEY 24

Trek Black

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

24"
WHEELS

AGES 8-12





Firebrand

COLOR Trek Black, Firebrand

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum, E2 tapered head tube, 100mm BB, 170mm rear dropouts

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus M370, 9 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio M430

CASSETTE Shimano HG30, 12-36, 9 speed

CRANK Alloy, 32T

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Bontrager alloy sealed bearing 135x5 front hub, Bontrager alloy sealed bearing 197x12 rear hub, Alloy 2.75" wide rims

TIRES Dialed, 24x4.0"

SADDLE Dialed 24" size, padded

BRAKESET Tektro M290 hydraulic disc

EXTRAS Chain keeper

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Built for 4-inch-wide fat-bike tires to tackle any terrain
- Our popular fat bike frame is now available for junior
- Contact points are Dialed to fit kids right from the start
- Trek quality = safety on the trail
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

PRECALIBER /
Ready to ride

NEW

LINEUP
Precaliber 24 21-Speed Boy's / Girl's
Precaliber 24 7-Speed Boy's / Girl's
Precaliber 20 Boy's / Girl's
Precaliber 20 SS Boy's / Girl's



Kid-friendly mountain bike styling and parent-friendly durability and adjustable fit make Precaliber an all-around great value. It's a fun, sturdy companion from driveway to street to gravel path.

Precaliber is the perfect bike for young riders who love the mountain bike look or are itching to tackle the trail. Rough and tumble? Bring it on.

1. Mountain bike styling

Young adventurers will love the bold look and knobby tires.

2. Dialed Fit system

The frame, fork, and all the parts have been Dialed to fit kids right from the start, and to keep pace as they grow.

3. Dialed contact points

Every point where a young rider touches the bike (handlebars, saddle, grips, pedals) has been Dialed to just the right size.

4. Quality = safety

Your kid deserves the best! The same Trek quality you know and love makes each Trek kids' bike fun, safe, and durable, now and for years to come.

PRECALIBER 24 21-SPEED BOY'S / GIRL'S

Trek Matte Black

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

24"
WHEELS

AGES 8-12





Viper Red



Black Trek Pearl



Purple Lotus

COLOR Trek Matte Black, Viper Red, Black Trek Pearl, Purple Lotus
FRAME 24" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminum
FRONT SUSPENSION Dialed suspension, 45mm travel
SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney, 7 speed twist
FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35
CASSETTE Sun Run freewheel, 14-28, 7 speed
CRANK Dialed adjustable length
127mm - 152mm, 42/34/24
PEDALS Dialed 9/16", platform
WHEELS Alloy front hub, Alloy rear hub, 32-hole alloy rims
TIRES Bontrager XR1, 24x1.85"
SADDLE Dialed 24" size, padded
BRAKESET Alloy linear-pull, Dialed alloy levers
EXTRAS Kickstand

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Mountain bike styling is perfect for young adventurers
- Lightweight, durable aluminum frame
- Adjustable crank length lets you change pedal position
- 21-speed shifting is great for all sorts of terrain
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

PRECALIBER 24 7-SPEED BOY'S / GIRL'S

Matte Dnister Black

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

24"
WHEELS

AGES 8-12





Crystal White

COLOR Matte Dnister Black, Crystal White
FRAME 24" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminum
SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney, 7 speed twist
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35
CASSETTE Sun Run freewheel, 14-28, 7 speed
CRANK Dialed adjustable length 127mm-152mm, 32T
PEDALS Dialed 9/16", platform
WHEELS Steel front hub, Steel rear hub, 32-hole alloy rims
TIRES Bontrager XR1, 24x1.85"
SADDLE Dialed 24" size, padded
BRAKESET Alloy linear-pull, Dialed alloy levers
EXTRAS Kickstand

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Mountain bike styling is perfect for young adventurers
- High-tensile steel frame
- Adjustable crank length lets you change pedal position
- Simple Shimano 7-speed shifting
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

PRECALIBER 20 BOY'S / GIRL'S

Volt Green

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

20"
WHEELS

AGES 6-8





Trek Black

COLOR Volt Green, Trek Black

FRAME 20" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION Dialed suspension, 35mm travel

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE Sun Run freewheel, 14-28, 6 speed

CRANK Dialed adjustable length 120mm - 140mm, 32T

PEDALS Dialed 9/16", platform

WHEELS Alloy front hub, Alloy rear hub, 20" 32-hole aluminum rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1, 20x1.85"

SADDLE Dialed 20" size, padded

BRAKESET Alloy linear-pull, Dialed alloy levers

EXTRAS Kickstand

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Mountain bike styling is perfect for young adventurers
- Frame and parts are Dialed to fit kids right from the start
- Adjustable crank length lets you change pedal position
- Trek quality = safety and fun
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

PRECALIBER 20 SS BOY'S / GIRL'S

Gloss Trek Black

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

20"
WHEELS

AGES 6-8





Gloss Waterloo Blue



Gloss Pink Frosting



Gloss Waterloo Blue

COLOR Gloss Trek Black, Gloss Waterloo Blue, Gloss Pink Frosting
FRAME 20" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminum
CASSETTE 18T freewheel
CRANK Dialed adjustable length 120mm - 140mm, 32T
PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform
WHEELS Steel front hub, coaster brake rear hub, 20" 32-hole alloy rims
TIRES Bontrager Dialed 20x1.8"
SADDLE Dialed 20" size, padded
BRAKESET Alloy linear-pull, Dialed alloy levers
EXTRAS Kickstand, chainguard

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Better than big box bikes, and your kid deserves it
- Frame and parts are Dialed to fit kids right from the start
- Fun, kid-friendly details come standard
- Trek quality = safety and fun
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

JET /
Boyhood is an action sport

LINEUP
Jet 20 S
Jet 16
Jet 12



Jet is the classic boy's bike, done right. It's sporty, sturdy, and fun. Dialed features will grow as he does, and integrated storage lets him take his stuff along for the ride.

Little boys are a force of nature, and this trusty bike is designed to weather whatever they dish out. Let 'em do their worst. Jet can take it!

1. Better than big box bikes

Don't settle for a department store bike. A Trek bike will grow with your child, and quality service will keep things rolling smoothly and safely.

2. Dialed Fit system

The frame, fork, and all the parts have been Dialed to fit kids right from the start, and to keep pace as they grow.

3. Integrated features

Integrated top-tube storage has room for his stuff, and an integrated seat handle makes it easy for you to lend a hand as he learns to balance.

4. Quality = safety

Your kid deserves the best! The same Trek quality you know and love makes each Trek kids' bike fun, safe, and durable, now and for years to come.

JET 20 S

Trek Black/Viper Red

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

20"
WHEELS

AGES 6-8



COLOR Trek Black/Viper Red

FRAME 20" Dialed frame size, high-tensile steel

CRANK Dialed 4.5" length, 32T

PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform

WHEELS Steel front hub, coaster brake rear hub, 20" 28-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager Dialed 20x1.8"

SADDLE Dialed 20" size, padded

BRAKESET Alloy linear-pull, Dialed alloy levers

EXTRAS Kickstand, chainguard, padset

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Better than big box bikes, and your kid deserves it
- High-tensile steel frame with weight-saving aluminum rims
- Frame and parts are Dialed to fit kids right from the start
- Trek quality = safety and fun

↑ The best materials and manufacturing

↑ Professional assembly

↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

JET 16

Matte Trek Black/Blazin' Orange

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

16"
WHEELS

AGES 4-6





Viper Red

COLOR Matte Trek Black/Blazin' Orange, Viper Red
FRAME 16" Dialed frame size, high-tensile steel
CRANK Dialed 3.5" length, 26T
PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform
WHEELS Steel front hub, coaster brake rear hub, 16" 28-hole alloy rims
TIRES Bontrager Dialed 16x1.75"
SADDLE Dialed 16" size, padded
EXTRAS Training wheels, chainguard, padset

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Better than big box bikes, and your kid deserves it
- Frame and parts are Dialed to fit kids right from the start
- Fun, kid-friendly details come standard
- Trek quality = safety and fun
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

JET 12

Deep-Sea Blue

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

12"
WHEELS

AGES 3-4



COLOR Deep-Sea Blue
FRAME 12" Dialed frame size, high-tensile steel
CRANK Dialed 2.75" length, 24T
PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform
WHEELS Steel front hub, coaster brake rear hub, 12" 20-hole alloy rims
TIRES Bontrager Dialed 12x1.75"
SADDLE Dialed 12" size, padded
EXTRAS Training wheels, chainguard, padset

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Better than big box bikes, and your kid deserves it
- Frame and parts are Dialed to fit kids right from the start
- Fun, kid-friendly details come standard
- Trek quality = safety and fun
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

MYSTIC /

The cutest thing on two wheels

LINEUP
Mystic 20 S
Mystic 16
Mystic 12



Mystic is the classic girl's bike, done right. It's cute, sturdy, and super fun. Dialed features will grow as she does, and integrated storage lets her take her stuff along for the ride.

Give your little girl the best of everything: quality parts, a fun, confident ride, adjustable fit, and best of all, the cutest bike on the block.

1. Better than big box bikes

Don't settle for a department store bike. A Trek bike will grow with your child, and quality service will keep things rolling smoothly and safely.

2. Dialed Fit system

The frame, fork, and all the parts have been Dialed to fit kids right from the start, and to keep pace as they grow.

3. Integrated features

Integrated top-tube storage has room for her stuff, and an integrated seat handle makes it easy for you to lend a hand as she learns to balance.

4. Quality = safety

Your kid deserves the best! The same Trek quality you know and love makes each Trek kids' bike fun, safe, and durable, now and for years to come.

MYSTIC 20 S

Melon Green

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

20"
WHEELS

AGES 6-8



COLOR Melon Green

FRAME 20" Dialed frame size, high-tensile steel

CRANK Dialed 4.5" length, 32T

PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform

WHEELS Steel front hub, coaster brake rear hub, 20" 28-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager Dialed 20x1.8"

SADDLE Dialed 20" size, padded

BRAKESET Alloy linear-pull, Dialed alloy levers

EXTRAS Kickstand, chainguard, padset

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Better than big box bikes, and your kid deserves it
- High-tensile steel frame
- Frame and parts are Dialed to fit kids right from the start
- Trek quality = safety and fun
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

MYSTIC 16

Sugarplum Purple

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

16"
WHEELS

AGES 4-6





Crystal White/Pink Frosting

COLOR Sugarplum Purple, Crystal White/Pink Frosting
FRAME 16" Dialed frame size, high-tensile steel
CRANK Dialed 3.5" length, 26T
PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform
WHEELS Steel front hub, coaster brake rear hub, 16" 28-hole alloy rims
TIRES Bontrager Dialed 16x1.75"
SADDLE Dialed 16" size, padded
EXTRAS Training wheels, chainguard, padset, basket

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Better than big box bikes, and your kid deserves it
- Frame and parts are Dialed to fit kids right from the start
- Fun, kid-friendly details come standard
- Trek quality = safety and fun
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

MYSTIC 12

Poodle Pink

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

12"
WHEELS

AGES 3-4



COLOR Poodle Pink
FRAME 12" Dialed frame size, high-tensile steel
CRANK Dialed 2.75 length, 24T"
PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform
WHEELS Steel front hub, coaster brake rear hub, 12" 20-hole alloy rims
TIRES Bontrager Dialed 12x1.75"
SADDLE Dialed 12" size, padded
EXTRAS Training wheels, chainguard, padset, basket

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Better than big box bikes, and your kid deserves it
- Frame and parts are Dialed to fit kids right from the start
- Fun, kid-friendly details come standard
- Trek quality = safety and fun
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

KICKSTER /

The easy way to roll

LINEUP
Kickster



Why didn't we all learn to ride this way? The sturdy Kickster balance bike is the fun, natural way to introduce your little one to rolling on two wheels.

No instructions necessary, no training wheels required. Hand over the Kickster and watch what happens. Your kid will know what to do!

1. The natural way to learn

A confident, natural progression from walking to sitting to feet up lets kids learn at their own pace. No stress, no fear, all fun!

2. No training wheels

Kickster is so simple and natural that your kid won't need training wheels. Nothing to install, nothing to remove, nothing to get in the way.

3. Dialed contact points

Every point where a young rider touches the bike (handlebars, saddle, grips) has been Dialed to just the right size.

4. Quality = safety

Your kid deserves the best! The same Trek quality you know and love makes each Trek kids' bike fun, safe, and durable, now and for years to come.

KICKSTER

Matte Trek Black/Reflex Blue

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN





Pedal Pink/Bubblegum Pink

COLOR Matte Trek Black/Reflex Blue, Pedal Pink/Bubblegum Pink

FRAME Aluminum

WHEELS Molded plastic

TIRES Innovia, 12x1.75

SADDLE Dialed, integrated, padded

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Steering limiter prevents kids from turning too sharply
- Foot rest allows kids to try balancing as they get going
- Contact points are Dialed to fit kids right from the start
- Trek quality = safety and fun

↑ The best materials and manufacturing

↑ Professional assembly

↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

PEDAL TRAILERS /
Bring them along for the ride

LINEUP
Mountain Train 206
Mountain Train 201



Pedal trailers let you bring your kids along to share in the adventure, even when the route is too long for those little legs. Broaden their horizons, bike style!

You care about safety, kids care about fun. The smart design and quality construction of these trusty trailers will keep you both happy for many miles to come.

1. Dialed contact points

Every point where a young rider touches the bike (handlebars, saddle, grips, pedals) has been Dialed to just the right size.

2. Dialed Fit system

The frame, fork, and all the parts have been Dialed to fit kids right from the start, and to keep pace as they grow.

3. Quality, built in

The same Trek quality you know and love applies to all our kids' bikes.

4. Safe riding

Proper fit and quality build mean easier starting, easier stopping, and safer riding.

MOUNTAIN TRAIN 206 / 201

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

20"
WHEELS

AGES 6-8

Silver Mirror





Matte Black

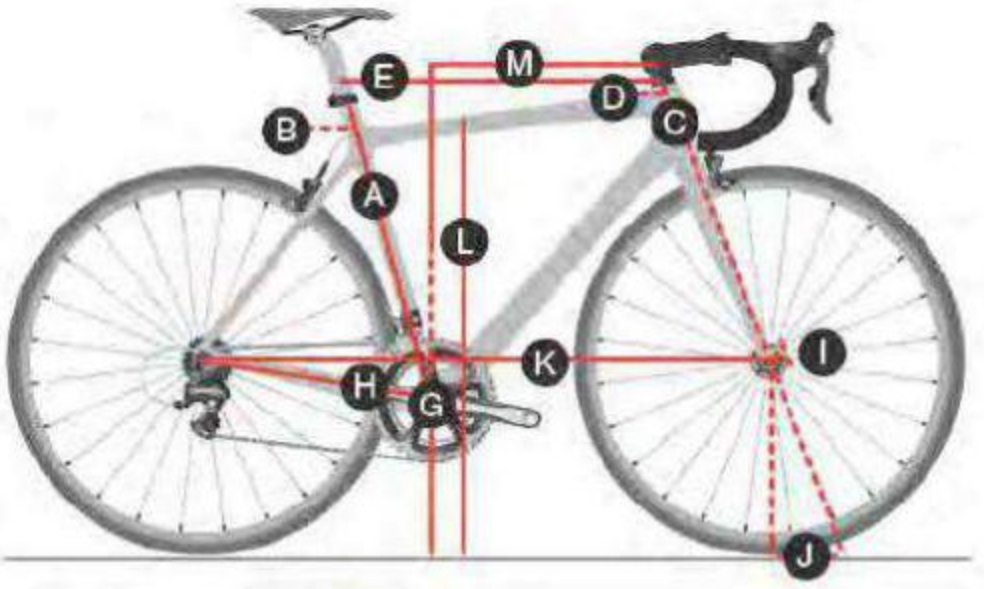
COLOR Silver Mirror (206), Matte Black (201)
FRAME 20" Dialed frame size, high-tensile steel
SHIFTERS Shimano Revo, 6 speed twist
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35
CASSETTE Sun Run freewheel, 14-28, 6 speed
CRANK Dialed 4.5" length, 32T
PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform
WHEELS Alloy hub, 36-hole aluminum 20" rim
TIRES Kenda Cross, 20x1.75"
SADDLE Dialed 20" size, padded
EXTRAS Pad set

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

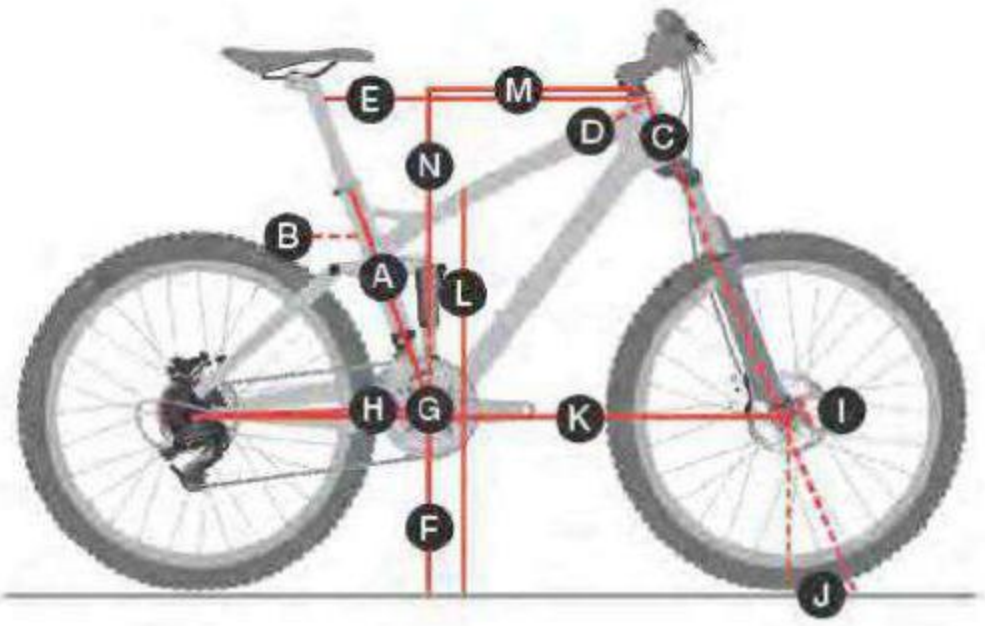
- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Folding arm for easy storage
- Adjustable handlebar position
- 6-speed gearing (206 only) is ready for any ride
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders


TREK
20
16

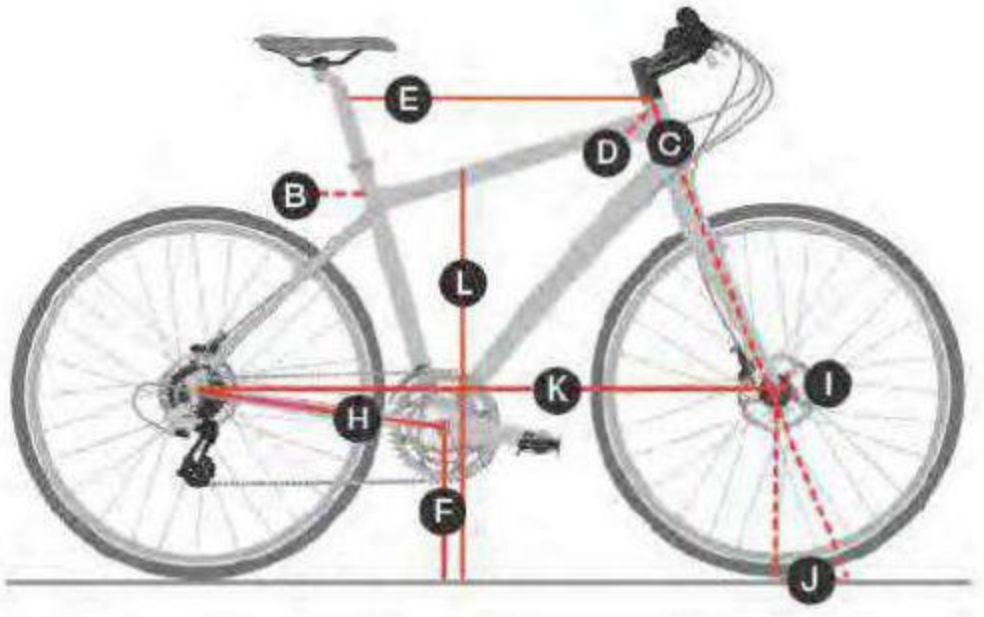
GEOMETRY GLOSSARY /



ROAD /



MOUNTAIN /



CITY /

A	Seat tube	The distance from the center of the bottom bracket to the top of the seat tube.
B	Seat tube angle	The angle of seat tube to the ground. Tailored to optimize power transmission on each frame size.
C	Head tube length	The distance between the upper and lower headset. Affects how high your handlebar is relative to your saddle.
D	Head angle	The angle of head tube to the ground. Tailored to optimize steering precision on each frame size.
E	Effective top tube	The horizontal measure from the center of the headset to the center of the seatpost. The most important measurement when buying a bike, because it cannot be changed.
F	Bottom bracket height	The vertical distance from the center of the bottom bracket to the ground. Expresses clearance of the frame over obstacles.
G	Bottom bracket drop	The vertical distance the bottom bracket is below an imaginary horizontal line drawn through the axles. The greater the bottom bracket drop, the lower the rider's center of gravity.
H	Chainstay length	The distance from the center of the bottom bracket to the center of the rear axle.
I	Offset	The perpendicular distance from the steering axis to the center of the front wheel.
J	Trail	The distance the front wheel's contact patch lags behind the steering axis.
K	Wheelbase	The distance between the axles. Tailored to optimize weight distribution on each frame size.
L	Standover	The vertical distance from the ground to the point on the top tube where you straddle the bike, measured 8.25" in front of seat tube.
M	Frame reach	The horizontal distance from the bottom bracket center to the top of the head tube centerline.
N	Frame stack	The vertical distance from the bottom bracket center to the top of the head tube centerline.

Notes
All sizing and geometry specifications are calculated with a standard wheel size and fork axle to race. Larger volume tires as well as different fork lengths will change the dimensions in these charts.

ROAD GEOMETRY /



Models	Frame size*	Wheel size	A - Seat tube	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	G - Bottom bracket drop	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover	M - Frame reach	N - Frame stack	Seat height maximum	Seat height minimum
H1 Fit Émonda Madone Domane Koppenberg	50cm	700c	45.3	74.6°	10.0	72.1°	52.2	7.2	41.0	4.5	6.1	97.4	69.6	38.3	50.6	72.5	62.5
	52cm	700c	48.2	74.2°	11.0	72.8°	53.5	7.2	41.0	4.5	5.7	97.7	72.0	38.8	51.8	75.5	65.5
	54cm	700c	49.6	73.7°	12.0	73.0°	54.4	7.0	41.0	4.5	5.6	98.1	73.3	39.0	52.6	78.0	68.0
	56cm	700c	52.5	73.3°	14.0	73.5°	56.0	7.0	41.0	4.0	5.8	98.3	75.8	39.5	54.9	81.0	71.0
	58cm	700c	55.3	73.0°	16.0	73.8°	57.3	6.8	41.1	4.0	5.6	99.2	78.3	40.0	56.7	83.0	73.0
	60cm	700c	57.3	72.8°	18.0	73.9°	58.6	6.8	41.1	4.0	5.6	100.1	80.1	40.4	58.6	85.0	75.0
	62cm	700c	59.3	72.5°	20.0	73.9°	59.8	6.8	41.2	4.0	5.5	101.0	82.0	40.7	60.6	87.0	77.0
H2 fit Émonda Madone	44cm	700c	40.8	74.6°	10.0	70.4°	49.9	7.2	41.0	5.0	6.8	97.1	68.2	36.2	49.9	65.5	55.5
	47cm	700c	44.4	74.6°	11.5	71.2°	51.3	7.2	41.0	4.5	6.7	97.4	69.8	36.9	52.2	69.5	59.5
	50cm	700c	47.6	74.6°	13.0	72.1°	52.1	7.2	41.0	4.5	6.1	97.4	70.7	37.4	53.5	72.5	62.5
	52cm	700c	49.3	74.2°	14.0	72.8°	53.4	7.2	41.0	4.5	5.7	97.7	72.9	37.9	54.7	75.5	65.5
	54cm	700c	50.6	73.7°	15.5	73.0°	54.3	7.0	41.0	4.5	5.6	98.1	74.2	38.1	55.5	78.0	68.0
	56cm	700c	53.3	73.3°	17.0	73.5°	56.0	7.0	41.0	4.0	5.8	98.3	76.7	38.7	57.7	81.0	71.0
	58cm	700c	55.3	73.0°	19.0	73.8°	57.3	6.8	41.1	4.0	5.6	99.2	78.6	39.1	59.6	83.0	73.0
	60cm	700c	57.3	72.8°	21.0	73.9°	58.6	6.8	41.1	4.0	5.6	100.1	80.4	39.5	61.5	85.0	75.0
	62cm	700c	59.3	72.5°	23.0	73.9°	59.8	6.8	41.2	4.0	5.5	101.0	82.2	39.8	63.4	87.0	77.0
	64cm	700c	61.3	72.3°	25.0	74.0°	61.0	6.8	41.3	4.0	5.5	101.8	84.1	40.1	65.4	90.0	80.0
H2 fit 1 Series	47cm	700c	44.4	74.6°	12.0	71.2°	51.3	7.2	40.7	4.5	6.8	97.1	71.1	36.9	52.2	69.5	59.5
	50cm	700c	47.6	74.6°	13.0	72.1°	52.1	7.2	40.7	4.5	6.2	97.1	73.3	37.4	53.5	72.5	62.5
	52cm	700c	49.3	74.2°	14.0	72.8°	53.4	7.2	40.7	4.5	5.8	97.3	74.7	37.9	54.7	75.5	65.5
	54cm	700c	50.6	73.7°	15.0	73.0°	54.3	7.0	40.7	4.5	5.6	97.8	75.8	38.1	55.5	78.0	68.0
	56cm	700c	53.3	73.3°	17.0	73.5°	56.0	7.0	40.7	4.0	5.8	98.0	78.1	38.7	57.7	81.0	71.0
	58cm	700c	55.3	73.0°	19.0	73.8°	57.4	7.0	40.7	4.0	5.7	98.7	80.0	39.1	59.8	83.0	73.0
	60cm	700c	57.3	72.8°	21.0	73.9°	58.6	6.8	41.0	4.0	5.6	100.0	81.9	39.5	61.5	85.0	75.0
	62cm	700c	59.3	72.5°	23.0	73.9°	59.8	6.8	41.0	4.0	5.6	100.8	83.7	39.8	63.4	87.0	77.0
	64cm	700c	61.3	72.3°	25.0	74.0°	61.0	6.8	41.0	4.0	5.5	101.5	85.6	40.1	65.4	90.0	80.0
Domane	44cm	700c	39.0	74.6°	9.5	70.3°	50.1	8.0	42.0	5.3	6.6	98.3	65.7	36.0	51.0	65.5	55.5
	47cm	700c	42.0	74.6°	11.0	71.0°	50.9	8.0	42.0	5.3	6.1	98.6	68.6	36.4	52.7	69.5	59.5
	50cm	700c	45.0	74.6°	13.0	71.1°	51.9	8.0	42.0	5.3	6.0	99.6	71.6	36.8	54.6	72.5	62.5
	52cm	700c	47.5	74.2°	14.5	71.3°	53.0	8.0	42.0	5.3	5.9	100.3	73.5	37.1	56.1	75.5	65.5
	54cm	700c	50.0	73.7°	16.0	71.3°	54.2	8.0	42.0	5.3	5.9	101.0	75.4	37.4	57.5	78.0	68.0
	56cm	700c	52.5	73.3°	17.5	71.9°	55.4	7.8	42.0	4.8	6.1	100.8	77.6	37.7	59.1	81.0	71.0
	58cm	700c	54.8	73.0°	19.5	72.0°	56.7	7.8	42.5	4.8	6.0	102.2	79.6	38.0	61.1	83.0	73.0
	60cm	700c	56.7	72.8°	22.0	72.1°	57.9	7.5	42.5	4.8	5.9	103.2	81.7	38.3	63.2	85.0	75.0
	62cm	700c	58.6	72.5°	24.5	72.1°	59.3	7.5	42.5	4.8	5.9	104.2	83.5	38.6	65.6	87.0	77.0
Silque Lexa SLX	44cm	700c	39.8	74.6°	11.0	70.3°	50.0	7.2	41.0	5.0	6.8	97.3	68.6	36.0	50.8	65.5	55.5
	47cm	700c	41.6	74.6°	12.5	71.1°	50.9	7.2	41.0	5.0	6.3	97.6	70.2	36.4	52.5	69.5	59.5
	50cm	700c	43.7	74.6°	14.5	71.3°	51.8	7.2	41.0	5.0	6.2	98.4	72.7	36.8	54.5	72.5	62.5
	52cm	700c	46.5	74.2°	15.8	72.0°	53.0	7.2	41.0	4.7	6.0	98.3	74.9	37.1	56.0	75.5	65.5
	54cm	700c	49.0	73.7°	17.5	72.1°	54.2	7.0	41.0	4.7	6.0	99.1	77.0	37.4	57.5	78.0	68.0
	56cm	700c	52.1	73.3°	19.3	72.2°	55.5	7.0	41.0	4.7	5.9	99.8	79.3	37.7	59.2	81.0	71.0
Lexa SL Lexa S Lexa	44cm	700c	39.8	74.6°	10.5	70.3°	50.0	7.2	41.0	5.0	6.8	97.4	68.0	36.0	51.0		
	47cm	700c	41.6	74.6°	11.5	71.1°	50.9	7.2	41.0	5.0	6.3	97.6	69.5	36.4	52.5		
	50cm	700c	43.7	74.6°	13.8	71.3°	51.8	7.2	41.0	5.0	6.2	98.4	71.3	36.8	54.5		
	52cm	700c	46.5	74.2°	15.0	72.2°	53.0	7.2	41.0	4.5	6.1	97.9	73.3	37.1	56.1		
	54cm	700c	49.0	73.7°	16.8	72.3°	54.2	7.0	41.0	4.5	6.1	98.7	75.4	37.4	57.6		
	56cm	700c	52.1	73.3°	18.5	72.4°	55.5	7.0	41.0	4.5	6.0	99.4	77.8	37.7	59.3		
Speed Concept	XS	650c	47.8	78.0°	9.0	72.0°	46.9	5.5	37.4	4.0	6.0	91.6	72.6	37.0	46.8	76.6	56.4
	S	700c	50.3	78.0°	6.5	72.7°	49.5	8.0	40.0	4.5	6.1	96.1	75.0	39.0	49.2	79.1	58.9
	M	700c	52.9	78.0°	9.0	72.5°	51.8	8.0	40.0	4.5	6.0	98.5	77.5	40.8	51.7	81.7	61.5
	L	700c	55.3	78.0°	11.5	72.5°	54.1	8.0	40.0	4.5	6.0	101.0	79.9	42.6	54.1	84.1	63.9
	XL	700c	57.8	78.0°	14.0	72.5°	56.5	8.0	40.0	4.5	6.0	103.7	82.3	44.5	56.5	86.6	66.4
Boone	50cm	700c	47.6	75.0°	11.0	71.0°	51.8	7.0	42.5	4.5	7.4	100.1	74.7	37.5	53.4	72.5	62.5
	52cm	700c	49.3	74.5°	12.3	71.5°	53.1	7.0	42.5	4.5	7.1	100.5	76.1	37.9	54.7	75.5	65.5
	54cm	700c	51.3	74.0°	13.8	72.0°	54.4	6.8	42.5	4.5	6.7	101.0	77.9	38.3	56.2	78.0	68.0
	56cm	700c	53.3	73.6°	15.7	72.0°	55.8	6.8	42.5	4.5	6.7	102.0	79.6	38.7	58.0	81.0	71.0
	58cm	700c	55.3	73.3°	17.6	72.3°	57.0	6.5	42.5	4.5	6.6	102.8	81.6	39.1	59.7	83.0	73.0
	61cm	700c	58.3	73.0°	20.5	72.3°	58.8	6.5	42.5	4.5	6.6	104.3	84.3	39.7	62.4	86.0	76.0
Crockett	50cm	700c	47.6	75.0°	11.0	71.0°	51.8	7.0	42.5	4.5	7.4	100.1	74.7	37.5	53.4		
	52cm	700c	49.3	74.5°	12.3	71.5°	53.1	7.0	42.5	4.5	7.1	100.5	76.1	37.9	54.7		
	54cm	700c	51.3	74.0°	13.8	72.0°	54.4	6.8	42.5	4.5	6.7	101.0	77.9	38.3	56.2		
	56cm	700c	53.3	73.6°	15.7	72.0°	55.8	6.8	42.5	4.5	6.7	102.0	79.6	38.7	58.0		
	58cm	700c	55.3	73.3°	17.6	72.3°	57.0	6.5	42.5	4.5	6.6	102.8	81.6	39.1	59.7		
	61cm	700c	58.3	73.0°	20.5	72.3°	58.8	6.5	42.5	4.5	6.6	104.3	84.3	39.7	62.4		

All dimensions are in centimeters unless otherwise stated.
Not all sizes are available for all models.
Not all sizes are available in all markets.
*frame size represents fit. For seat tube length, see column A - Seat tube.

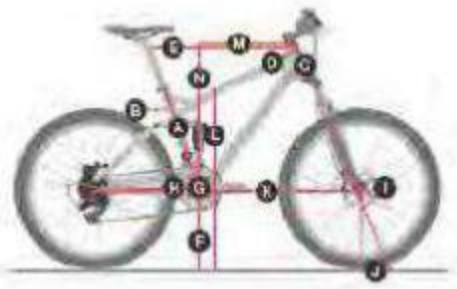
MOUNTAIN GEOMETRY /

Models	Frame size*	Wheel size	A - Seat tube	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	F - Bottom bracket height	G - Bottom bracket drop	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover	M - Frame reach	N - Frame stack
Top Fuel Low geometry**	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	69.5°	10.0	69.9°	55.8	33.0	2.5	42.6	4.7	8.0	106.4	75.7	39.2	56.1
	17.5"	29"	41.9	68.5°	9.0	70.0°	59.3	33.0	3.9	43.3	5.1	8.0	111.1	75.0	42.7	57.7
	18.5"	29"	44.5	68.5°	9.0	70.0°	60.9	33.0	3.9	43.3	5.1	8.0	112.7	74.1	44.3	57.7
	19.5"	29"	47.0	68.5°	10.0	70.0°	62.5	33.0	3.9	43.3	5.1	8.0	114.4	74.5	45.7	58.7
	21.5"	29"	52.1	68.5°	12.0	70.0°	64.6	33.0	3.9	43.3	5.1	8.0	116.3	75.1	46.4	60.6
	23"	29"	55.9	73.6°	14.5	69.5°	66.3	33.8	3.2	45.2	5.1	8.4	120.7	78.8	47.5	63.9
Top Fuel High geometry**	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	70.5°	10.0	70.9°	55.8	34.1	1.4	42.4	4.7	7.9	106.3	76.6	40.1	55.4
	17.5"	29"	41.9	69.4°	9.0	70.9°	59.2	34.1	2.8	43.2	5.1	7.9	110.9	75.3	43.6	57.0
	18.5"	29"	44.5	69.4°	9.0	70.9°	60.9	34.1	2.8	43.2	5.1	7.9	112.5	77.7	45.2	57.0
	19.5"	29"	47.0	69.4°	10.0	70.9°	62.5	34.1	2.7	43.2	5.1	7.9	114.3	80.1	46.6	58.0
	21.5"	29"	52.1	69.4°	12.0	70.9°	64.6	34.1	2.7	43.2	5.1	7.9	116.5	82.5	48.1	60.5
Procaliber SL	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	55.8	30.2	4.8	42.5	4.4	8.3	105.3	72.7	38.2	58.3
	17.5"	29"	41.9	72.5°	9.0	69.5°	59.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	109.8	75.0	41.2	59.5
	18.5"	29"	44.5	72.0°	9.0	69.5°	61.7	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	111.3	76.4	42.7	59.5
	19.5"	29"	47.0	72.0°	10.0	69.5°	63.8	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	113.2	77.8	44.2	60.4
	21.5"	29"	52.1	72.0°	12.0	69.5°	65.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	115.4	80.6	45.7	62.3
Superfly Carbon	15.5"	27.5"	36.8	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	55.8	30.2	4.8	42.5	4.4	8.5	105.3	72.1	37.2	58.3
	17.5"	29"	41.9	72.5°	10.0	69.3°	60.2	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.5	110.3	76.7	41.2	60.0
	18.5"	29"	44.4	72.3°	10.0	69.6°	62.0	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	111.6	77.9	42.7	60.1
	19.5"	29"	47.0	72.0°	10.0	69.6°	63.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	113.1	79.2	44.3	60.1
	21.5"	29"	52.1	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	65.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	115.2	82.9	45.7	61.9
	23"	29"	55.9	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	67.3	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	116.6	84.7	47.1	61.9
Superfly AL	15.5"	27.5"	36.8	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	55.8	30.2	4.8	42.5	4.4	8.5	105.3	72.1	37.2	58.3
	17.5"	29"	41.9	72.5°	10.0	69.3°	60.2	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.5	110.3	76.5	41.2	60.0
	18.5"	29"	44.4	72.3°	10.0	69.6°	62.0	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	111.6	77.6	42.7	60.1
	19.5"	29"	47.0	72.0°	10.0	69.6°	63.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	113.1	79.5	44.3	60.1
	21.5"	29"	52.1	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	65.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	115.2	82.3	45.7	61.9
	23"	29"	55.9	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	67.3	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	116.6	84.4	47.1	61.9
Superfly SS	15.5"	29"	36.8	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	57.0	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.5	107.7	74.7	38.6	60.0
	17.5"	29"	41.9	72.5°	10.0	69.3°	60.2	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.5	110.3	76.5	41.2	60.0
	18.5"	29"	44.4	72.3°	10.0	69.6°	62.0	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	111.6	77.6	42.7	60.1
	19.5"	29"	47.0	72.0°	10.0	69.6°	63.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	113.1	79.5	44.3	60.1
	21.5"	29"	52.1	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	65.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	115.2	82.3	45.7	61.9
	23"	29"	55.9	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	67.3	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	116.6	84.4	47.1	61.9
Superfly Carbon WSD	13.5"	27.5"	34.3	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	54.1	30.2	4.8	42.5	4.4	8.7	103.7	71.0	37.0	56.3
	15.5"	27.5"	36.8	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	55.8	30.2	4.8	42.5	4.4	8.5	105.3	72.1	37.2	58.3
	17.5"	29"	41.9	72.5°	10.0	69.3°	60.2	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.5	110.3	76.7	41.2	60.0
	18.5"	29"	44.4	72.3°	10.0	69.6°	62.0	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	111.6	77.9	42.7	60.1
Superfly AL WSD	13.5"	27.5"	34.3	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	54.1	30.2	4.8	42.5	4.4	8.7	103.7	71.0	37.0	56.3
	15.5"	27.5"	36.8	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	55.8	30.2	4.8	42.5	4.4	8.5	105.3	72.1	37.2	58.3
	17.5"	29"	41.9	72.5°	10.0	69.3°	60.2	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.5	110.3	76.5	41.2	60.0
	18.5"	29"	44.4	72.3°	10.0	69.6°	62.0	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	111.6	77.6	42.7	60.1
X-Caliber	13.5"	27.5"	34.3	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	52.5	30.6	4.8	43.8	4.4	8.9	103.3	66.0	35.2	56.5
	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	56.0	30.6	4.8	43.8	4.4	8.7	106.6	74.5	38.1	58.5
	17.5"	29"	41.9	72.5°	10.0	69.3°	60.2	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.5	111.6	76.5	41.3	60.0
	18.5"	29"	44.4	72.3°	10.0	69.6°	62.0	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	112.8	77.7	42.8	60.1
	19.5"	29"	47.0	72.0°	10.0	69.6°	63.9	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	114.4	78.9	44.4	60.1
	21.5"	29"	52.1	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	65.9	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	116.5	82.5	45.8	62.0
	23"	29"	55.9	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	67.3	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	117.9	84.8	47.2	62.0
Cali Women's	13.5	27.5"	34.3	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	52.5	30.6	4.8	43.8	4.4	8.9	103.3	66.0	35.2	56.5
	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	56.0	30.6	4.8	43.8	4.4	8.7	106.6	68.0	38.1	58.5
	17"	29"	40.6	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	59.0	31.2		44.5	5.1	8.5	111.3	66.9	40.7	59.8
	18.5"	29"	44.5	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	61.2	31.2		44.5	5.1	8.5	113.5	68.5	42.9	59.8
Fuel EX 29 Low geometry**	15.5"	29"	39.4	67.0°	10.5	68.8°	57.2	33.4	3.6	43.6	5.1	8.9	110.5	78.0	39.5	60.2
	17.5"	29"	42.0	67.0°	10.5	68.8°	60.3	33.4	3.6	43.6	5.1	8.9	113.6	76.6	42.6	60.2
	18.5"	29"	44.5	67.0°	11.5	68.8°	61.7	33.4	3.6	43.6	5.1	8.9	115.1	78.0	43.7	61.1
	19.5"	29"	47.0	67.0°	11.5	68.8°	63.2	33.4	3.6	43.6	5.1	8.9	116.6	77.3	45.2	61.1
	21.5"	29"	50.8	67.0°	13.0	68.8°	65.5	33.4	3.6	43.6	5.1	8.9	119.0	78.3	47.1	62.5
	23"	29"	55.9	67.0°	14.5	68.8°	66.8	33.4	3.6	43.6	5.1	8.9	120.5	78.4	48.0	63.9
Fuel EX 29 High geometry**	15.5"	29"	39.4	67.7°	10.5	69.4°	57.0	34.2	2.3	43.4	5.1	8.9	110.4	78.7	40.2	59.7
	17.5"	29"	42.0	67.7°	10.5	69.4°	60.1	34.2	2.3	43.4	5.1	8.9	113.5	77.3	43.3	59.7
	18.5"	29"	44.5	67.7°	11.5	69.4°	61.5	34.2	2.3	43.4	5.1	8.9	115.0	78.7	44.4	60.6
	19.5"	29"	47.0	67.7°	11.5	69.4°	63.0	34.2	2.3	43.4	5.1	8.9	116.5	78.0	45.9	60.6
	21.5"	29"	50.8	67.7°	13.0	69.4°	65.3	34.2	2.3	43.4	5.1	8.9	118.9	79.0	47.8	62.0
	23"	29"	55.9	67.7°	14.5	69.4°	66.6	34.2	2.3	43.4	5.1	8.9	120.4	79.2	48.7	63.4
Fuel EX 27.5	15.5"	29"	39.4	68.0°	10.0	67.5°	54.6	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	112.8	77.9	38.5	60.6
	17.5"	29"	41.9	68.0°	10.0	67.5°	57.6	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	115.8	76.5	41.5	60.6
	19"	29"	45.7	68.0°	10.5	67.5°	59.7	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	117.9	76.8	43.4	61.1
	21"	29"	50.8	68.0°	11.0	67.5°	61.8	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	120.0	78.1	45.1	62.0
	23"	29"	55.9	68.0°	12.5	67.5°	63.9	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	122.1	81.8	46.9	62.9

All dimensions are in centimeters unless otherwise stated.
Not all sizes are available for all models.
Not all sizes are available in all markets.
*Frame size represents fit. For seat tube length, see column A - Seat tube.
**Refers to high or low setting on adjustable-geometry bikes.



MOUNTAIN GEOMETRY /



Models	Frame size*	Wheel size	A - Seat tube	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	F - Bottom bracket height	G - Bottom bracket drop	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover	M - Frame reach	N - Frame stack
Lush Carbon	14"	27.5"	35.5	74.0°	9.5	68.0°	53.0	33.5	1.5	43.3	4.4	9.4	107.0	69.1	37.0	55.9
	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	74.0°	9.5	68.0°	55.0	33.5	1.5	43.3	4.4	9.4	109.0	68.8	39.0	55.9
	17"	27.5"	40.6	74.0°	10.5	68.0°	58.0	33.5	1.5	43.3	4.4	9.4	112.1	68.7	41.7	56.8
	18.5"	27.5"	44.5	74.0°	12.0	68.0°	60.5	33.5	1.5	43.3	4.4	9.4	114.7	69.0	43.8	58.2
Lush AL	14"	27.5"	35.5	74.0°	9.5	68.0°	53.0	33.5	1.5	43.3	4.4	9.4	107.0	69.1	37.0	55.9
	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	74.0°	9.5	68.0°	55.0	33.5	1.5	43.3	4.4	9.4	109.0	68.2	39.0	55.9
	17"	27.5"	40.6	74.0°	10.5	68.0°	58.0	33.5	1.5	43.3	4.4	9.4	112.1	68.7	41.7	56.8
	18.5"	27.5"	44.5	74.0°	12.0	68.0°	60.5	33.5	1.5	43.3	4.4	9.4	114.7	68.8	43.8	58.2
Stache 9 Stache 7	15.5"	29"	39.4	68.9°	9.0	68.4°	56.3	32.9	6.1	42	5.1	10.0	107.1	79.8	37.9	62.1
	17.5"	29"	41.9	68.9°	9.0	68.4°	59.1	32.9	6.1	42	5.1	10.0	109.9	80.9	40.7	62.1
	18.5"	29"	44.5	68.9°	10.0	68.4°	60.9	32.9	6.1	42	5.1	10.0	111.7	82.0	42.1	63.0
	19.5"	29"	47.0	68.9°	10.0	68.4°	62.4	32.9	6.1	42	5.1	10.0	113.2	80.8	43.6	63.0
	21.5"	29"	52.1	68.9°	11.0	68.4°	64.6	32.9	6.1	42	5.1	10.0	115.5	80.8	45.6	64.0
Stache 5	15.5"	29"	39.4	70.8°	9.0	70.3°	55.5	31.3	7.5	42	5.1	8.5	105.7	77.8	40.1	60.7
	17.5"	29"	41.9	70.8°	9.0	70.3°	58.3	31.3	7.5	42	5.1	8.5	108.5	79.1	43	60.6
	18.5"	29"	44.5	70.8°	10.0	70.3°	60.1	31.3	7.5	42	5.1	8.5	110.3	80.3	44.3	61.5
	19.5"	29"	47.0	70.8°	10.0	70.3°	61.6	31.3	7.5	42	5.1	8.5	111.8	79.2	45.8	61.5
	21.5"	29"	52.1	70.8°	11.0	70.3°	63.8	31.3	7.5	42	5.1	8.5	114.0	79.2	47.7	62.4
Farley 5 Farley 7	15.5"	26"	36.8	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	56.6	31.5	6.5	44.0	5.1	9.1	107.8	76.4	38.3	59.8
	17.5"	26"	41.9	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	59.3	31.5	6.5	44.0	5.1	9.1	110.5	75	41	59.8
	19.5"	26"	47.0	73.0°	12.0	69.0°	63.0	31.5	6.5	44.0	5.1	9.1	114.3	77.8	44.1	61.7
	21.5"	26"	52.1	73.0°	12.0	69.0°	64.3	31.5	6.5	44.0	5.1	9.1	115.6	81.6	45.4	61.7
Farley 9	15.5"	27.5"	36.8	70.5	10.0	68.0°	56.6	32.2	5.7	44.0	5.1	10	108.4	76.4	37.2	60.5
	17.5"	27.5"	41.9	70.5	10.0	68.0°	59.3	32.2	5.7	44.0	5.1	10	111.1	75	40	60.5
	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	70.5	12.0	68.0°	63.0	32.2	5.7	44.0	5.1	10	115	77.8	43	62.5
	21.5"	27.5"	52.1	70.5	12.0	68.0°	64.3	32.2	5.7	44.0	5.1	10	116.3	81.6	44.4	62.5
Farley 9.8 Farley 9.5	15.5"	27.5"	36.8	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	56.6	31.5	6.5	44.0	5.1	9.1	107.8	76.4	38.3	59.8
	17.5"	27.5"	41.9	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	59.3	31.5	6.5	44.0	5.1	9.1	110.5	75	41	59.8
	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	73.0°	12.0	69.0°	63.0	31.5	6.5	44.0	5.1	9.1	114.3	77.8	44.1	61.7
	21.5"	27.5"	52.1	73.0°	12.0	69.0°	64.3	31.5	6.5	44.0	5.1	9.1	115.6	81.6	45.4	61.7
Remedy Carbon 27.5 Low geometry**	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	67.5°	10.0	67.5°	54.9	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	109.8	77.2	36.6	59.3
	17.5"	27.5"	41.9	67.5°	10.0	67.5°	58.2	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	113.1	75.8	39.4	59.4
	18.5"	27.5"	44.5	67.5°	10.5	67.5°	60.1	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	115.1	74.4	41.7	59.9
	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	67.5°	11.0	67.5°	61.8	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	116.7	74.2	43.2	60.4
	21.5"	27.5"	50.8	67.5°	12.5	67.5°	64.6	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	119.6	73.9	45.5	61.8
Remedy Carbon 27.5 High geometry**	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	68.2°	10.0	68.2°	54.6	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	109.7	77.9	37.3	58.9
	17.5"	27.5"	41.9	68.2°	10.0	68.2°	57.9	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	113.0	76.5	40.6	58.9
	18.5"	27.5"	44.5	68.1°	10.5	68.1°	59.8	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	114.9	75.1	42.4	59.4
	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	68.1°	11.0	68.1°	61.5	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	116.6	74.9	43.9	59.9
	21.5"	27.5"	50.8	68.1°	12.5	68.1°	64.3	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	119.3	74.6	46.1	61.3
Remedy AL 27.5 Low geometry**	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	67.5°	10.0	67.5°	54.9	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	109.8	77.6	36.6	59.3
	17.5"	27.5"	41.9	67.5°	10.0	67.5°	58.2	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	113.1	75.8	39.4	59.4
	18.5"	27.5"	44.5	67.5°	10.5	67.5°	60.1	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	115.1	74.4	41.7	59.9
	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	67.5°	11.0	67.5°	61.8	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	116.7	74.0	43.2	60.4
	21.5"	27.5"	50.8	67.5°	12.5	67.5°	64.6	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	119.6	74.9	45.5	61.8
Remedy AL 27.5 High geometry**	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	68.2°	10.0	68.2°	54.6	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	109.7	78.2	37.3	58.9
	17.5"	27.5"	41.9	68.2°	10.0	68.2°	57.9	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	113.0	76.5	40.6	58.9
	18.5"	27.5"	44.5	68.1°	10.5	68.1°	59.8	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	114.9	75.1	42.4	59.4
	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	68.1°	11.0	68.1°	61.5	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	116.6	74.7	43.9	59.9
	21.5"	27.5"	50.8	68.1°	12.5	68.1°	64.3	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	119.3	75.3	46.1	61.3
Remedy Carbon 29 Low geometry**	15.5"	29"	39.4	68.0°	10.0	67.5°	54.6	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	112.8	77.1	38.6	60.5
	17.5"	29"	41.9	68.0°	10.0	67.5°	57.6	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	115.8	76.7	41.6	60.5
	18.5"	29"	44.5	68.0°	10.5	67.5°	59.4	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	117.5	74.5	43.2	60.9
	19.5"	29"	47.0	68.0°	11.0	67.5°	60.9	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	119.0	75.1	44.7	60.9
	21.5"	29"	52.1	68.0°	12.5	67.5°	63.1	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	121.2	76.6	46.5	61.9
Remedy Carbon 29 High geometry**	15.5"	29"	39.4	69.0°	10.0	68.2°	54.4	35.9	2.0	44.3	5.1	9.3	112.6	77.9	39.3	60.0
	17.5"	29"	41.9	69.0°	10.0	68.2°	57.3	35.9	2.0	44.3	5.1	9.3	115.6	77.5	42.3	60.0
	18.5"	29"	44.5	69.0°	10.5	68.2°	59.1	35.9	2.0	44.3	5.1	9.3	117.4	75.3	43.9	60.4
	19.5"	29"	47.0	69.0°	11.0	68.2°	60.6	35.9	2.0	44.3	5.1	9.3	118.9	75.9	45.4	60.4
	21.5"	29"	52.1	69.0°	12.5	68.2°	62.8	35.9	2.0	44.3	5.1	9.3	121.1	77.5	47.2	61.3
	23"	29"	55.9	70.0°	14.0	70.0°	64.9	33.0	3.9	45.2	5.1	8.0	119.2	78.5	47.4	62.6
Remedy AL 29 Low geometry**	15.5"	29"	39.4	68.0°	10.0	67.5°	54.6	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	112.8	77.9	38.5	60.6
	17.5"	29"	41.9	68.0°	10.0	67.5°	57.6	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	115.8	76.5	41.5	60.6
	19"	29"	45.7	68.0°	10.5	67.5°	59.7	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	117.9	76.8	43.4	61.1
	21"	29"	50.8	68.0°	11.0	67.5°	61.8	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	120.0	78.1	45.1	62.0
	23"	29"	55.9	68.0°	12.5	67.5°	63.9	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	122.1	81.8	46.9	62.9
Remedy AL 29 High geometry**	15.5"	29"	39.4	69.0°	10.0	68.2°	54.4	35.9	2.0	44.3	5.1	9.3	112.7	76.9	39.3	60.6
	17.5"	29"	41.9	69.0°	10.0	68.2°	57.4	35.9	2.0	44.3	5.1	9.3	115.7	75.5	42.3	60.6
	19"	29"	45.7	69.0°	10.5	68.2°	59.4	35.9	2.0	44.3	5.1	9.3	117.7	75.8	44.1	61.1
	21"	29"	50.8	69.0°	11.0	68.2°	61.5	35.9	2.0	44.3	5.1	9.3	119.8	77.1	45.9	62.0
	23"	29"	55.9	69.0°	12.5	68.2°	63.6	35.9	2.0	44.3	5.1	9.3	121.9	80.8	47.6	62.9
	23"	29"	55.9	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	67.3	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	116.6	84.7	47.1	61.9

All dimensions are in centimeters unless otherwise stated.
Not all sizes are available for all models.
Not all sizes are available in all markets.
*Frame size represents fit. For seat tube length, see column A - Seat tube.
**Refers to high or low setting on adjustable-geometry bikes.

MOUNTAIN GEOMETRY /

Models	Frame size*	Wheel size	A - Seat tube	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	F - Bottom bracket height	G - Bottom bracket drop	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover	M - Frame reach	N - Frame stack
Slash Low geometry**	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	66.5°	10.0	65.0°	55.7	35.0	-5	43.5	4.4	11.7	114.9	79.5	39.7	58.1
	17.5"	27.5"	41.9	66.5°	10.0	65.0°	58.7	35.0	-5	43.5	4.4	11.7	117.9	77.7	42.7	58.1
	18.5"	27.5"	44.5	66.5°	10.0	65.0°	60.0	35.0	-5	43.5	4.4	11.7	119.2	76.2	44.0	58.1
	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	66.5°	11.0	65.0°	61.4	35.0	-5	43.5	4.4	11.7	120.5	75.6	45.0	59.0
	21.5"	27.5"	52.1	66.5°	12.0	65.0°	64.2	35.0	-5	43.5	4.4	11.7	123.4	74.5	47.4	59.9
	23"	29"	55.9	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	67.3	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	116.6	84.4	47.1	61.9
Slash High geometry**	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	67.2°	10.0	65.7°	55.5	35.8	-2	43.3	4.4	11.7	114.7	80.2	40.4	57.6
	17.5"	27.5"	41.9	67.1°	10.0	65.6°	58.5	35.8	-2	43.3	4.4	11.7	117.7	78.4	43.4	57.6
	18.5"	27.5"	44.5	67.1°	10.0	65.6°	59.8	35.8	-2	43.3	4.4	11.7	119.0	76.9	44.7	57.6
	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	67.1°	11.0	65.6°	61.1	35.9	-3	43.3	4.4	11.7	120.4	76.4	45.6	58.5
	21.5"	27.5"	52.1	67.1°	12.0	65.6°	64.5	35.9	-3	43.3	4.4	11.7	123.2	75.3	48.0	59.4
	23"	29"	55.9	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	67.3	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	116.6	84.4	47.1	61.9
Session DH Low geometry**	S	27.5"	39.0	57.0°	11.5	63.6°	47.7	35.6	1.0	44.5	5.2	11.8	118.3	80.4	38.2	60.7
	M	27.5"	39.0	57.0°	11.5	63.6°	51.5	35.6	1.0	44.5	5.2	11.8	120.3	79.0	40.2	60.7
	L	27.5"	39.0	57.0°	11.5	63.6°	53.9	35.6	1.0	44.5	5.2	11.8	122.7	78.4	42.6	60.7
	XL	27.5"	39.0	57.0°	11.5	63.6°	58.4	35.6	1.0	44.5	5.2	11.8	125.1	76.7	45.0	60.7
Session DH High geometry**	S	27.5"	39.0	57.6°	11.5	64.2°	57.0	36.4	1.4	44.3	5.2	11.4	118.5	81.0	38.9	60.3
	M	27.5"	39.0	57.6°	11.5	64.2°	59.0	36.4	1.4	44.3	5.2	11.4	120.5	79.3	40.8	60.3
	L	27.5"	39.0	57.6°	11.5	64.2°	61.4	36.4	1.4	44.3	5.2	11.4	122.9	79.0	43.2	60.3
	XL	27.5"	39.0	57.6°	11.5	64.2°	63.8	36.4	1.4	44.3	5.2	11.4	125.3	77.5	45.6	60.3
Session Park Low geometry**	M	26"	44.0	57.0°	12.5	63.6°	58.6	35.6	1.3	42.0	4.5	12.0	116.3	74.7	39.2	59.3
	L	26"	44.0	57.0°	12.5	63.6°	61.0	35.6	1.3	42.0	4.5	12.0	118.8	74.7	41.7	59.3
Session Park High geometry**	M	26"	44.0	57.6°	12.5	64.2°	58.2	36.4	2.1	41.8	4.5	11.9	116.0	75.4	39.8	58.8
	L	26"	44.0	57.6°	12.5	64.2°	60.7	36.4	2.1	41.8	4.5	12.0	118.0	75.4	42.3	58.9
Ticket Low geometry**	Long	26"	33.1	75.0°	12.3	68.5°	56.5	33.0	0.3	40.0	4.0	8.8	108.5	37.5	42.6	55.3
Ticket High geometry**	Long	26"	33.1	75.8°	12.3	69.3°	56.3	33.9	0.6	39.8	4.0	8.8	108.3	38.3	43.3	54.7
Ticket	Long	26"	33.0	71.0°	12.0	70.0°	57.0	32.0	1.2	39.8	4.0	7.7	105.0	69.1	41.4	54.3
Marlin	13.5"	27.5"	34.3	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	52.5	30.6	4.8	43.8	4.4	8.9	103.3	66.0	35.2	56.5
	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	56.0	30.6	4.8	43.8	4.4	8.7	106.6	74.5	38.1	58.5
	17.5"	29"	41.9	72.5°	10.0	69.3°	60.2	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.5	111.6	76.5	41.3	60.0
	18.5"	29"	44.4	72.3°	10.0	69.6°	62.0	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	112.8	77.7	42.8	60.1
	19.5"	29"	47.0	72.0°	10.0	69.6°	63.9	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	114.4	78.9	44.4	60.1
	21.5"	29"	52.1	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	65.9	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	116.5	82.5	45.8	62.0
	23"	29"	55.9	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	67.3	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	117.9	84.8	47.2	62.0
Skye SL Disc Skye S Disc	13.5"	27.5"	34.3	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	52.5	30.6	4.8	43.8	4.4	8.9	103.3	66.0	35.2	56.5
	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	56.0	30.6	4.8	43.8	4.4	8.7	106.6	68.0	38.1	58.5
	17"	29"	40.6	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	59.0	31.2		44.5	5.1	8.5	111.3	66.9	40.7	59.8
	18.5"	29"	44.5	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	61.2	31.2		44.5	5.1	8.5	113.5	68.5	42.9	59.8
Skye 26	13"	26"	33.0	74.0°	11.0	70.5°	52.4	28.7		43.0	4.0	7.6	101.9	65.5		
	16"	26"	40.6	73.5°	11.0	70.5°	54.6	29.1		43.0	4.0	7.6	103.6	63.1		
	19.5"	26"	49.5	73.0°	17.0	70.5°	57.5	29.3		43.0	4.0	7.6	106.4	62.5		
3 Series	13"	26"	33.0	74.0°	11.0	70.5°	52.4	28.7		43.0	4.0	7.6	101.9	70.5		
	16"	26"	40.6	73.5°	11.0	70.5°	55.0	29.1		43.0	4.0	7.6	104.0	73.8		
	18"	26"	45.7	73.5°	13.0	70.5°	56.5	29.3		43.0	4.0	7.6	105.7	77.2		
	19.5"	26"	49.5	73.0°	15.0	70.5°	58.0	29.3		43.0	4.0	7.6	106.8	79.9		
	21"	26"	53.3	73.0°	17.0	70.5°	59.0	29.3		43.0	4.0	7.6	107.9	82.7		
	22.5"	26"	57.2	72.5°	19.0	70.5°	60.0	29.5		43.0	4.0	7.6	108.4	85.7		
Police	15.5"	29"	39.4	73.0°	10.3	69.3°	57.0	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	109.0	75.4	38.6	60.2
	17.5"	29"	44.5	72.5°	10.3	69.3°	60.2	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	111.6	77.5	41.2	60.2
	19"	29"	48.3	72.0°	10.3	69.6°	62.2	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.1	112.7	79.5	42.6	60.3
	21"	29"	53.3	72.0°	11.8	69.6°	64.3	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.1	114.8	82.8	44.2	61.7
	23"	29"	58.4	72.0°	11.8	69.6°	66.3	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.1	116.9	85.9	46.2	61.7
Powerfly+ FS	15.5"	29"	36.8	71.0°	13.0	68.0°	55.5	33.3	1.7	47.0	4.4	9.4	110.1	73.0	38.9	59.5
	17.5"	29"	41.9	71.0°	13.2	68.0°	58.0	33.3	1.7	47.0	4.4	9.4	112.6	73.0	42.2	59.5
	18.5"	29"	44.5	71.0°	14.0	68.0°	60.5	33.3	1.7	47.0	4.4	9.4	115.1	73.0	39.8	60.2
	19.5"	29"	47.0	71.0°	14.0	68.0°	62.7	33.3	1.7	47.0	4.4	9.4	117.3	73.0	42.0	60.2
	21.5"	29"	52.1	71.0°	16.0	68.0°	65.3	33.3	1.7	47.0	4.4	9.4	120.0	73.0	43.9	62.1
Powerfly+	15.5"	29"	40.0	73.0°	14.0	69.0°	56.1	33.2	5.3	48.5	5.1		112.0	78.8	36.5	63.8
	17.5"	29"	42.5	72.5°	14.0	69.0°	58.3	33.2	5.3	48.5	5.1		113.7	79.0	38.2	63.8
	19"	29"	47.0	72.5°	16.0	69.0°	60.7	33.2	5.3	48.5	5.1		116.2	81.1	40.0	65.6
	21"	29"	51.5	72.5°	16.0	69.0°	63.2	33.2	5.3	48.5	5.1		118.7	84.3	42.5	65.6
Powerfly+ WSD	15.5"	29"	40.0	73.0°	14.0	69.0°	55.5	33.0	4.8	46.8	4.4		109.5	72.5	36.5	62.1
	17.5"	29"	42.5	72.5°	14.0	69.0°	57.8	32.0	4.8	46.5	4.4		111.2	72.0	38.2	62.1



All dimensions are in centimeters unless otherwise stated.
Not all sizes are available for all models.
Not all sizes are available in all markets.
*Frame size represents fit. For seat tube length, see column A - Seat tube.

CITY GEOMETRY /



Models	Frame size*	Wheel size	A - Seat tube	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	F - Bottom bracket height	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover
7.9 FX 7.7 FX	50cm	700c	45.0	74.6°	13.0	71.1°	51.9		42.0	5.3	6.0	99.6	71.6
	52cm	700c	47.5	74.2°	14.5	71.3°	53.0		42.0	5.3	5.9	100.3	73.5
	54cm	700c	50.0	73.7°	16.0	71.3°	54.2		42.0	5.3	5.9	101.0	75.4
	56cm	700c	52.5	73.3°	17.5	71.9°	55.4		42.0	4.8	6.1	100.8	77.6
	58cm	700c	54.8	73.0°	19.5	72.0°	56.7		42.5	4.8	6.0	102.2	79.6
	60cm	700c	56.7	72.8°	22.0	72.1°	57.9		42.5	4.8	5.9	103.2	81.7
7.5 FX 7.4 FX 7.3 FX	15"	700c	38.1	74.5°	11.5	70.5°	54.4	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	105.7	69.3
	17.5"	700c	44.4	74.0°	13.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	105.7	73.5
	20"	700c	50.8	73.5°	16.0	71.5°	56.8	28.5	44.5	4.5	7.0	105.8	78.3
	22.5"	700c	57.1	73.0°	19.0	72.5°	59.0	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.2	106.4	83.1
	25"	700c	63.5	72.0°	22.0	72.5°	60.3	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.2	106.5	87.7
7.5 FX WSD 7.4 FX WSD 7.3 FX WSD	13"	700c	33.0	75.0°	11.5	70.0°	53.0	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.3	105.3	66.6
	15"	700c	38.1	75.0°	13.0	70.5°	53.3	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	105.3	69.7
	17"	700c	43.2	74.5°	15.0	70.5°	53.9	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	105.5	73.2
	19"	700c	48.3	74.0°	16.0	70.5°	55.3	28.6	44.5	5.0	7.0	106.4	76.7
	15" Stagger	700c	38.1	74.5°	13.0	70.5°	54.3	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	105.6	62.4
	17.5" Stagger	700c	44.5	74.0°	15.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	105.7	63.0
	20" Stagger	700c	50.8	73.5°	17.0	71.5°	56.8	28.5	44.5	4.5	7.0	105.7	63.3
7.2 FX 7.1 FX 7.0 FX	15"	700c	38.1	74.5°	11.5	70.5°	54.4	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.6	69.7
	17.5"	700c	44.4	74.0°	13.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.6	73.8
	20"	700c	50.8	73.5°	16.0	71.5°	56.8	28.5	44.5	4.5	7.0	105.7	78.6
	22.5"	700c	57.1	73.0°	19.0	72.5°	59.0	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.3	106.3	83.4
	25"	700c	63.5	72.0°	22.0	72.5°	60.3	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.3	106.4	88.0
	15" Stagger	700c	38.1	74.5°	13.0	70.5°	54.3	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.6	62.7
	17.5" Stagger	700c	44.5	74.0°	15.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.7	63.2
	20" Stagger	700c	50.8	73.5°	17.0	71.5°	56.8	28.5	44.5	4.5	7.0	105.7	63.6
	22.5" Stagger	700c	57.2	73.0°	19.0	72.5°	58.5	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.3	106.3	64.0
D5 Series	15.5"	700c	36.6	74.5°	11.4	70.0°	57.5	29.4	45.5	3.8	8.5	109.1	73.8
	17.5"	700c	41.7	74.0°	12.4	71.0°	59.0	29.4	45.5	3.8	8.2	109.5	76.1
	19"	700c	46.7	73.5°	13.4	71.0°	60.5	29.4	45.5	3.8	8.2	110.5	79.1
	21"	700c	50.5	73.0°	14.4	71.5°	62.0	29.4	45.5	3.8	7.8	111.0	81.5
	22.5"	700c	54.3	72.5°	15.4	72.0°	63.5	29.4	45.5	3.8	7.5	111.2	84.1
Neko	14"	700c	33.8	74.5°	11.4	70.0°	55.0	29.4	45.5	3.8	8.9	107.0	69.4
	16"	700c	38.2	74.0°	11.4	70.5°	56.0	29.4	45.5	3.8	8.5	107.0	71.6
	18"	700c	43.3	73.5°	12.4	71.0°	57.5	29.4	45.5	3.8	8.2	107.5	74.5
	14" Stagger	700c	35.6	74.5°	13.4	70.0°	55.0	29.4	45.5	3.8	8.9	107.0	62.2
	16" Stagger	700c	38.2	74.0°	13.4	70.5°	56.0	29.4	45.5	3.8	8.5	107.0	62.2
	18" Stagger	700c	43.3	73.5°	14.4	71.0°	57.5	29.4	45.5	3.8	8.2	107.6	62.2
Chelsea	49cm	700c	49.0	74.6°	11.4	70.7°	53.3	27.7	43.5	4.5	7.5	102.5	64.6
	53cm	700c	53.0	73.8°	13.3	71.2°	55.3	27.7	43.5	4.5	7.2	103.3	64.3
	56cm	700c	56.0	73.0°	15.5	72.0°	57.3	27.7	43.5	4.5	6.7	103.5	64.3
District 8 Steel District	50cm	700c	50.0	74.5°	11.8	71.0°	53.7	27.7	43.8	4.5	7.5	103	75.8
	54cm	700c	54.0	73.5°	13.8	71.5°	56.0	27.7	43.8	4.5	7.0	103.4	79.3
	57cm	700c	57	73.0°	16.2	72.0°	57.7	28.1	43.8	4.5	6.7	104.5	82.4
	61cm	700c	61.0	72.5°	18.8	72.5°	59.8	28.1	43.5	4.5	6.4	105.3	86.2
Lync	15"	700c	38.1	74.5°	12.5	70.5°	54.7	28.4	44.5	4.5	7.6	105.5	70.0
	17.5"	700c	44.4	74.0°	14.0	70.5°	54.8	28.4	44.5	4.5	7.6	105.2	74.1
	20"	700c	50.8	73.5°	16.0	71.5°	56.5	28.4	44.5	4.5	6.9	105.3	78.5
	22.5"	700c	57.2	73.0°	18.0	72.5°	58.1	28.4	44.5	4.5	6.3	105.4	81.6
	25"	700c	63.5	72.0°	20.0	72.5°	59.2	28.4	44.5	4.5	6.3	106.3	85.9
CrossRip	49cm	700c	50.0	74.5°	10.5	70.6°	52.5	27.7	43.5	4.5	7.6	101.6	73.1
	52cm	700c	52.0	74.0°	12.8	71.2°	54.8	27.7	43.5	4.5	7.2	102.9	75.3
	54cm	700c	54.0	73.5°	15.0	71.5°	56.9	27.7	43.5	4.5	7.0	104.2	76.7
	56cm	700c	56.0	73.0°	16.7	72.0°	58.4	28.1	43.5	4.5	6.7	105.0	78.7
	58cm	700c	58.0	73.0°	18.0	72.5°	59.3	28.1	43.5	4.5	6.4	105.3	80.1
	61cm	700c	61.0	72.5°	20.0	72.5°	60.9	28.1	43.5	4.5	6.4	106.3	82.6

All dimensions are in centimeters unless otherwise stated.
Not all sizes are available for all models.
Not all sizes are available in all markets.
*Frame size represents fit. For seat tube length, see column A - Seat tube.

CITY GEOMETRY /

Models	Frame size*	Wheel size	A - Seat tube	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	F - Bottom bracket height	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover
Allant	15"	700c	38.1	74.5°	11.5	70.5°	54.4	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.6	69.7
	17.5"	700c	44.4	74.0°	13.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.6	73.8
	20"	700c	50.8	73.5°	16.0	71.5°	56.8	28.5	44.5	4.5	7.0	105.7	78.6
	22.5"	700c	57.1	73.0°	19.0	72.5°	59.0	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.3	106.3	83.4
920	49cm	29"	44.0	74.5°	9.5	70.0°	54.0	28.3	46.5	5.5	7.5	107.2	72.2
	52cm	29"	47.0	74.0°	10.5	70.5°	55.1	28.3	46.5	5.5	7.2	107.4	74.3
	54cm	29"	49.0	73.8°	12.0	71.0°	56.2	28.3	46.5	5.5	6.8	107.9	76.0
	56cm	29"	51.0	73.3°	14.5	71.3°	57.8	28.3	46.5	5.5	6.7	108.8	77.8
	58cm	29"	59.4	73.0°	16.5	71.3°	59.4	28.3	46.5	5.5	6.7	110.0	79.6
	61cm	29"	60.4	72.8°	18.0	71.5°	60.4	28.3	46.5	5.5	6.5	110.7	81.7
720	49cm	700c	46.6	74.2°	9.6	70.8°	52.6	27.4	42.6	4.5	7.4	109.2	73.3
	52cm	700c	48.6	74.0°	11.0	71.4°	53.8	27.4	42.6	4.5	7.0	109.7	75.0
	54cm	700c	50.6	73.7°	12.8	71.8°	55.0	27.6	42.6	4.5	6.7	101.4	77.0
	56cm	700c	52.6	73.5°	14.5	72.2°	56.3	27.6	42.6	4.5	6.5	102.1	78.6
	58cm	700c	54.6	73.3°	16.4	72.5°	57.5	27.8	42.6	4.5	6.3	102.9	80.5
	61cm	700c	56.6	73.0°	19.0	72.8°	59.3	27.8	42.6	4.5	6.0	104.1	82.5
520 Disc 520	48cm	700c	44.0	74.3°	11.5	69.5°	52.0	27.4	45.0	5.2	7.4	104.1	71.3
	51cm	700c	48.2	74.0°	12.5	70.0°	53.1	27.4	45.0	5.2	7.1	104.5	74.1
	54cm	700c	51.2	73.8°	14.0	71.0°	54.3	27.8	45.0	5.2	6.5	104.8	76.8
	57cm	700c	54.3	73.5°	16.0	71.8°	55.7	27.8	45.0	5.2	5.9	105.2	79.4
	60cm	700c	57.5	73.0°	20.0	71.8°	58.3	27.8	45.0	5.2	5.9	107.4	82.6
	63cm	700c	60.5	72.8°	23.0	72.3°	60.3	27.8	45.0	5.2	5.6	108.6	85.4
Conduit+	15"	700c	38.1	74.5°	13.2	70.5°	54.7	28.9	46.5	4.5			
	17.5"	700c	44.4	74.0°	14.7	70.5°	54.8	28.9	46.5	4.5			
	20"	700c	50.8	73.5°	16.7	71.5°	56.4	28.9	46.5	4.5			
	22.5"	700c	57.1	73.0°	18.7	72.5°	58.1	28.9	46.5	4.5			
Lift+	S	26"	42.0	65.5°	21.0	69.5°	61.2	28.6	49.5	5.0	7.3	109.0	69.5
	M	26"	45.7	65.5°	21.0	69.5°	62.0	28.6	49.5	5.0	7.3	109.8	71.7
	L	26"	53.3	65.5°	26.0	69.5°	65.0	28.6	49.5	5.0	7.3	112.3	78.0
	S Lowstep	26"	34.3	65.5°	20.0	69.5°	59.2	28.6	49.5	5.0	7.3	107.1	64.4
	M Lowstep	26"	42.0	65.5°	21.0	69.5°	61.2	28.6	49.5	5.0	7.3	109.0	69.1
Shift	14.5"	26"		65.5°	13.7	69.0°	59.4	28.2	49.5	5.0	7.4	108.0	67.0
	16.5"	26"		65.5°	17.2	69.0°	61.1	28.2	49.5	5.0	7.4	109.5	70.6
	18.5"	26"		65.5°	17.2	69.0°	62.0	28.2	49.5	5.0	7.4	110.3	72.7
	21"	26"		65.5°	22.2	69.0°	64.9	28.2	49.5	5.0	7.4	113.0	76.8
Shift WSD	13.5"	26"		65.5°	16.2	69.0°	59.1	28.2	49.5	5.0	7.4	107.5	50.3
	16.5"	26"		65.5°	17.2	69.0°	61.1	28.2		5.0	7.4	109.5	50.3
	19"	26"		65.5°	19.7	69.0°	63.3	28.2	49.5	5.0	7.4	111.5	50.3
Verve	15"	700c		73.0°	10.0	70.5°	57.2	28.5	46.5	5.1	7.0	109.0	71.5
	17.5"	700c		72.5°	11.5	70.5°	57.8	28.5	46.5	5.1	7.0	109.2	75.3
	20"	700c		72.0°	12.5	70.5°	59.4	28.5	46.5	5.1	7.0	110.3	78.9
	22.5"	700c		71.5°	15.5	71.0°	61.3	28.5	46.5	5.1	6.6	111.1	83.5
	25"	700c		71.5°	20.5	71.0°	62.0	28.5	46.5	5.1	6.6	111.8	89.0
Verve WSD	13"	700c		73.0°	17.0	70.5°	56.0	28.5	46.5	5.1	6.9	108.3	44.8
	16"	700c		72.5°	18.0	70.5°	57.5	28.5	46.5	5.1	7.0	109.2	44.8
	19"	700c		72.0°	18.0	70.5°	60.0	28.5	46.5	5.1	7.0	111.0	44.8
T900	18.5" Front	26"		72.5°	19.5	73.0°	57.7	28.7	43.5	5.5	4.4	177.1	76.1
	14.5" Rear	26"		72.5°			22.7	28.6					55.9

All dimensions are in centimeters unless otherwise stated.
Not all sizes are available for all models.
Not all sizes are available in all markets.
*Frame size represents fit. For seat tube length, see column A - Seat tube.



KIDS' GEOMETRY /



Models	Frame size*	Wheel size	A - Seat tube	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	F - Bottom bracket height	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover
KRX	39cm	24" kids	29.0	72.0°	10.5	70.0°	52.9	26.2	40.0	4.5	6.1	98.0	60.5
Kids' DualSport		26"	32.0	74.5°	10.0	70.0°	51.5	27.9	43.0	4.5	7.0	101.7	60.4
Neko Kids		26"	31.8	72.0°	9.5	69.0°	53.5	31.6	42.9	4.0		104.4	65.3
Fuel EX Jr	12.5"	26"	31.8	72.4°	9.9	69.4°	53.5	31.4	43	4.0	8.4	104.5	64.9
Superfly 24 Disc		24" kids	29.0	72.0°	10.5	70.0°	52.9	26.2	40.0	4.5	6.1	98.0	60.5
Superfly 24		20" kids	25.5	72.0°	13.5	70.0°	44.5	24.0	36.3	4.2	4.8	86.3	51.8
Superfly 20		16" kids	20.5	70.0°	10.0	70.0°	39.7	20.1	30.4	3.4	3.7	73.7	47.3
Superfly 16		26"	32.0	74.5°	10.0	70.0°	51.5	27.9	43.0	4.5	7.0	101.7	65.0
Farely 24	13"	24"	33	73.0°	10	70.0°	54.5	31.2	42.5	4.6	8.4	102.6	63.1

All dimensions are in centimeters unless otherwise stated
Not all sizes are available for all models.
Not all sizes are available in all markets.
*Frame size represents lit. For seat tube length, see column A - Seat tube.

All photos, illustrations, colors, weights, and specifications contained in this catalog are based on the latest production information at the time of publication. Trek reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in colors, materials, equipment, specifications, and models. Any variations in colors shown may be due to the reproductive variations of the printing process. Photos may include equipment not available in all markets. Some models may be shown with optional equipment. Product weights are approximate and based on median product size. All Trek bikes are sold exclusively through our network of authorized retailers, whom we entrust with professional assembly and service of your bicycle. Bontrager products are sold through our network of authorized retailers and through bontrager.com. For details on our warranty policies, visit trekbikes.com/warranty, bontrager.com/warranty, or an authorized retailer.

©2015 Trek Bicycle Corporation. All rights reserved. Trek, Bontrager, and all Trek and Bontrager product and technology names are trademarks of Trek Bicycle. Trek Bicycle owns U.S. Pat. Nos. including D407,460; D412,868; D416,521; D429,573; D431,919; D431,920; D434,358; D435,002; D441,263; D449,809; D498,424; D573,077; D604,187; D609,724; D615,295; D625,229; D627,268; D632,617; D634,673; D655,225; 5,364,115; 5,452,911; 5,460,393; 5,496,089; 5,499,864; 5,517,879; 5,557,962; 5,586,790; 5,593,126; 5,624,519; 5,626,355; 5,629,668; 5,685,553; 5,692,764; 5,715,554; 5,734,142; 5,765,912; 5,826,899; 5,881,606; 5,894,767; 5,906,385; 5,944,932; 6,003,405; 6,045,470; 6,058,800; 6,092,439; 6,109,636; 6,109,638; 6,149,230; 6,164,676; 6,203,042; 6,231,122; 6,270,104; 6,572,249; 6,637,244; 6,679,581; 6,749,090; 6,749,212; 6,904,932; 6,924,021; 6,991,300; 6,994,367; 7,069,812; 7,092,638; 7,131,298; 7,140,696; 7,168,726; 7,172,206; 7,484,950; 7,543,835; 7,621,549; 7,631,945; 7,703,795; 7,712,814; 7,722,129; 7,798,992; 7,814,812; 7,837,213; 7,874,625; 7,879,521; 7,896,361; 7,900,949; 7,909,346; 7,918,474; 7,950,691; 8,002,582; 8,042,823; 8,056,794; 8,056,987; 8,066,295; 8,128,112; 8,132,700; 8,172,246; 8,172,247; 8,210,554; 8,292,139; 8,449,157; 8,480,169; 8,511,448; 8,520,854; 8,833,786; 8,951,496; 8,857,641; 8,882,127; 8,983,784; 8,894,083; 8,959,723

European Pat. Nos. including 2,110,298; 2,364,904; 2,386,472; 2,402,240; 2,474,465; 2,666,706 and others pending. Use of any trademarks or other intellectual property owned by Trek Bicycle without express written consent is prohibited.

Contributing photographers: Andy Bokanev, Jim Carman, Matthew Deforme, Jamie Forrest, Jeff Kennel, John Laptad, Sterling Lorence, Emily Maye, Chris Milliman, Larry Rosa, Graham Watson, Matt Wragg

---

European Central Office
Bikeurope B.V., Celsiuusbaan 2-20C, 3847 LG Harderwijk, The Netherlands

Waterloo Central Office
USA Canada
801 West Madison Street, Waterloo, WI 53594

Trek Subsidiaries: trekbikes.com/worldwide

Australia Trek Bicycle Corporation Australia Pty. Ltd. Tel +61 2 6173 2400
Austria Bikeurope B.V./Trek Austria Tel +43 820 820 121
Belgium, Netherlands, Luxembourg Bikeurope B.V. Tel +31 33 45 09 040
Brazil Trek Brasil Comércio De Bicicletas Ltd. Tel +55 11 4806 2200
China Trek Bicycle Corporation Tel +86 10 8459 5392
Denmark Bikeurope B.V./Trek Denmark Tel +45 70 27 15 40
Finland Trek Sweden AB Tel +358 9 34 89 810
France Bikeurope B.V./Trek France Tel +33 5 62 12 08 10
Germany Bikeurope B.V./Trek Deutschland Tel +49 180 350 7010
Italy Trek Bicycle S.R.L. Tel +39 035 302 502
Japan Trek Japan Corporation Tel +81 798 74 9060
Korea Trek Bicycle Korea Co., Ltd. Tel +82 2 3460 0001
Mexico Trek Bicycle Mexico S de RL de CV. Tel +1 920 473 2191
Poland Trek Bicycle Corporation Ltd. Tel +48 22 624 00 53
Spain Trek Bicycle S.L. Tel +34 91 848 96 00
Sweden Trek Sweden AB Tel +46 35 260 10 70
Switzerland Trek Fahrrad GmbH Tel +41 44 824 85 00
United Kingdom Trek Bicycle Corporation Ltd. Tel +44 1 908 360 160

Trek Distributors: locator.trekbikes.com

Armenia www.mybike.am
Aruba tribikearuba@yahoo.com
Azerbaijan eminalidin@gmail.com
Bahrain www.skate-shack.com
Bangladesh www.treknology3.com
Barbados taylorscycle@caribsurf.com
Belarus www.velo.by
Bermuda www.winneredge.bm
Brunei www.treknology3.com
Bulgaria velomania-bg.com
Cayman Islands habte@unclebills.com.ky
Chile www.sparta.cl
Colombia www.bikehouse.com.co
Costa Rica www.trekbikescr.com
Croatia www.rog-joma.hr
Curacao, NA vistabik@cura.net
Cyprus www.micromania.com.cy/biker
Czech Republic www.bretton.cz
Dominican Republic bikers@farmaconal.com
Ecuador www.mybike.ec
Egypt www.wheelsbikes.com
El Salvador www.bikecenter.com.sv
Estonia rademar.ee
French Polynesia tamatea.teauroa@motorbikecenter.pf
Georgia dvsport@gol.ge
Greece www.activezone.gr
Guam www.hornetsportsguam.com
Guatemala walter@trekdeguate.com
Honduras yourbikehn@hotmail.com
Hong Kong www.trekbikes.hk
Hungary www.trek.hu
Iceland www.ominn.is
India www.firefoxbikes.com
Indonesia www.treknology3.com
Ireland www.trekbikes.com/ie/en
Israel www.ctc.co.il
Jamaica cyclecity_fitnesscentre@yahoo.com
Jordan www.cycling-jordan.com
Kazakhstan intell.sports@gmail.com
Kuwait www.Q8extreme.com
Latvia www.trek.lv
Lebanon chadi@bluemountainme.com
Lithuania pastas@umaras.com
Macedonia www.bikestop.com.mk
Malaysia www.treknology3.com
Mauritius latrobe.mu
Mongolia mongoliaprocycling.com
Myanmar www.myanmarpanorama.com
Nepal trekbikesnepal.com
New Caledonia r.motors@groupedang.nc
New Zealand www.cyclesportnz.co.nz
Nigeria kaybam@vantage-sportshop.com
Norway www.trekbikes.com/no/no
Panama www.latinbikes.com
Paraguay omongelos@enerbike.com
Peru andres.gauci@equitybr.com
Philippines sancho.honrado@cyclesport.ph
Portugal www.bicimax.pt
Puerto Rico pita_orlando@hotmail.com
Qatar www.skate-shack.com
Romania contact@surmont.ro
Russia www.sportex.ru
St. Kitts & Nevis www.bikenevis.com
St. Maarten, NA www.stmaartenstmartin.com/trisport
Saipan aklas@pticom.com
Saudi Arabia www.wheelsbikes.com
Serbia fanatic.ns@gmail.com
Singapore www.treknology3.com
Slovakia www.kck-oslany.sk
Slovenia info@funsports.si
South Africa www.trekbikes.com/za/en
Sri Lanka www.treknology3.com
Suriname cycleworldofsuriname@gmail.com
Tahiti tamatea.teauroa@motorbikecenter.pf
Taiwan www.biker.com.tw
Thailand www.probike.co.th
Tortola, BVI www.laststopsports.com
Trinidad gane@geronimocycle.com
Turkey www.trek-turkey.com
Turks and Caicos www.nauticsports.com
Ukraine www.kck-oslany.sk
United Arab Emirates www.gymcare.com
U.S.V.I. stcroixtri@yahoo.com
Uruguay info@trekbikes.com.uy
Venezuela bicimundovenez@gmail.com
Vietnam xedapcaocap.com

FSC
www.fsc.org
MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C014987

WE PRINT OUR CATALOGS ON ONLY FOREST STEWARDSHIP COUNCIL (FSC) CERTIFIED PAPER

FSC® certification ensures that the paper in our catalogs contains fiber from well-managed and responsibly harvested forests. The goal is to shift the market to eliminate habitat destruction, water pollution, and displacement of indigenous peoples.



CAT TRK USEN RG MY16 EA
Made in USA · Part Number 527662

6 01479 39287 2